WOODWARD

LS-5 v2 Series

Technical Manual | Circuit Breaker Control

LS-5x2 (v2) 2breaker

Software Version 2.00xx

37650

This is the original technical description (no translation).

Designed and produced in the European Union.

Woodward GmbH

Handwerkstrasse 29

70565 Stuttgart

Germany

Telephone: +49 (0) 711 789 54-510

Fax: +49 (0) 711 789 54-100

E-mail: stgt-info@woodward.com

Internet: http://www.woodward.com

© 2017

Brief Overview

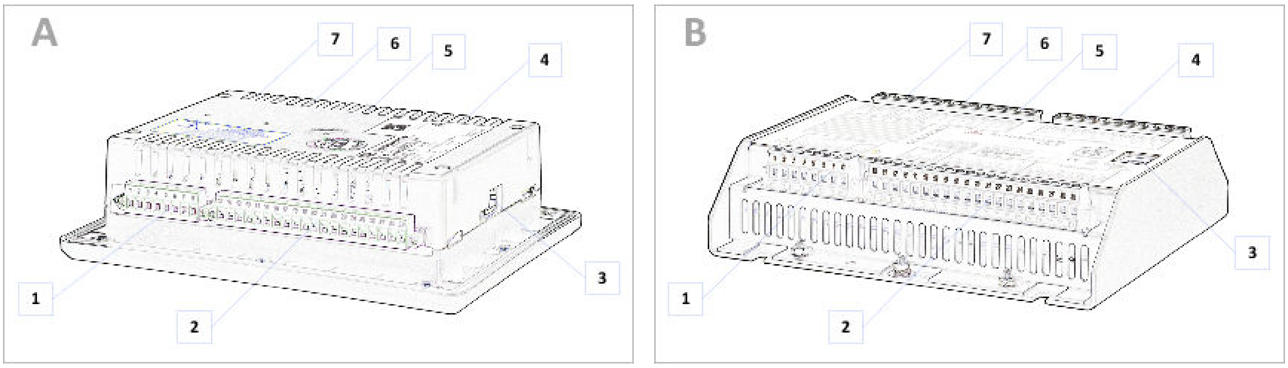


Fig. 1: LS-5x2 Series (housing variants)

A LS-522 (plastic housing with display)
B LS-512 (sheet metal housing)
1 System A CT terminal
2 System A / System B PT terminal
3 Service port connector (USB/RS-232)[1]
4 Relay outputs terminal
5 Discrete inputs terminal
6 CAN bus interface terminal
7 RS-485 interface terminal

[1] Optional configuration cable for ToolKit configuration software and external extensions/applications required:

- *USB connector: DPC-USB direct configuration cable – P/N 5417-1251*
- *RS-232 connector: DPC-RS-232 direct configuration cable – P/N 5417-557*

The LS-5 Series are circuit breaker control units for engine-generator system management applications.

The control units can be used stand-alone or in applications in combination with Woodward easYgen-3400/3500 genset control units.

Sample application setup

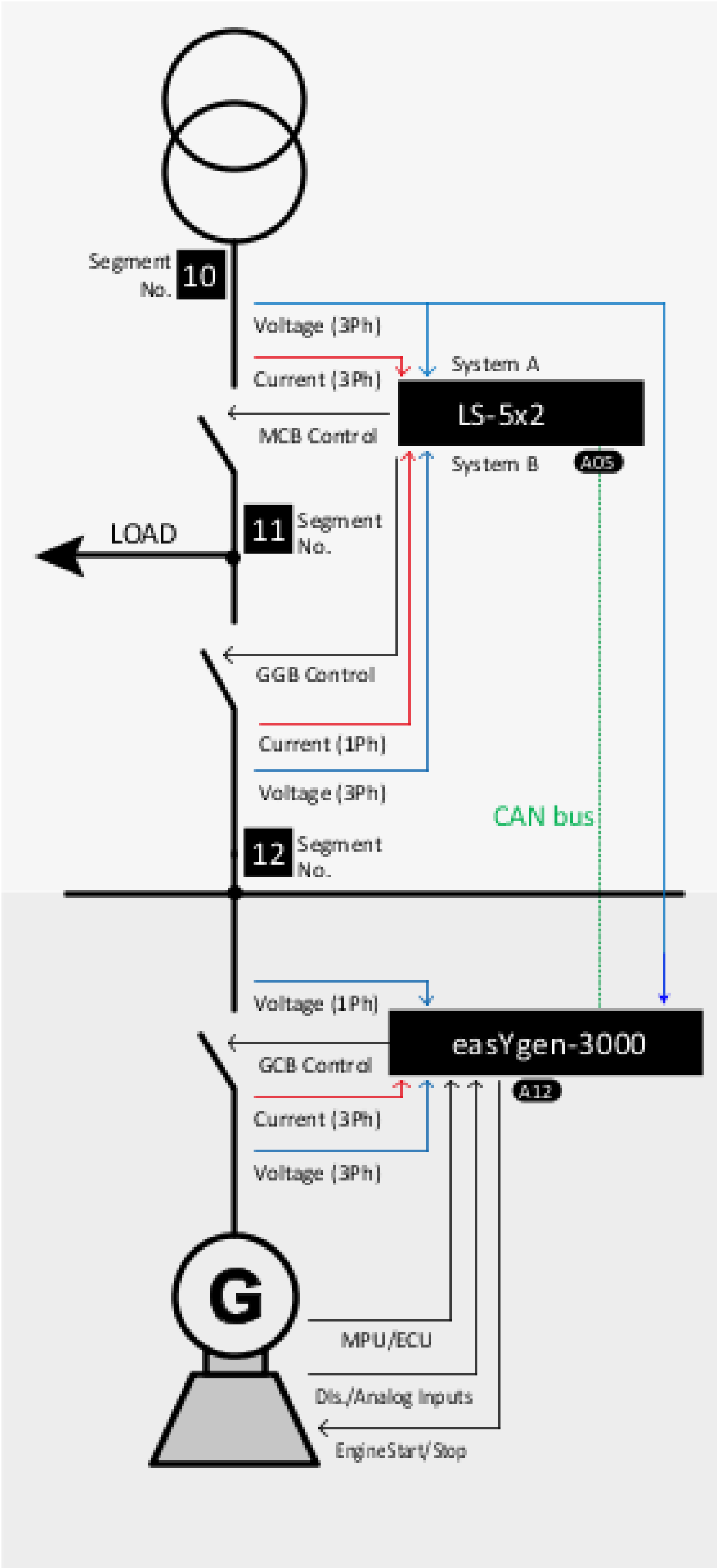


Fig. 2: Sample application setup

A typical application example for the LS-5x2 is the use as a change over control. It serves with its breaker at system A side (CBA) a mains circuit breaker (MCB) and with its breaker at system B side (CBB) a generator group breaker (GGB).

- One or more gensets feed on a generator busbar.
- The easYgen(s) close and open their own generator breaker.
- The LS-5 at the interchange point closes and opens the GGB and MCB. Or it serves an ATS switch.

> *For a listing of additional application modes and setups please refer to chapter* *➪ Chapter 6 “Application” on page 213.*

Scope of delivery

The following parts are included in the scope of delivery. Please check prior to the installation that all parts are present.

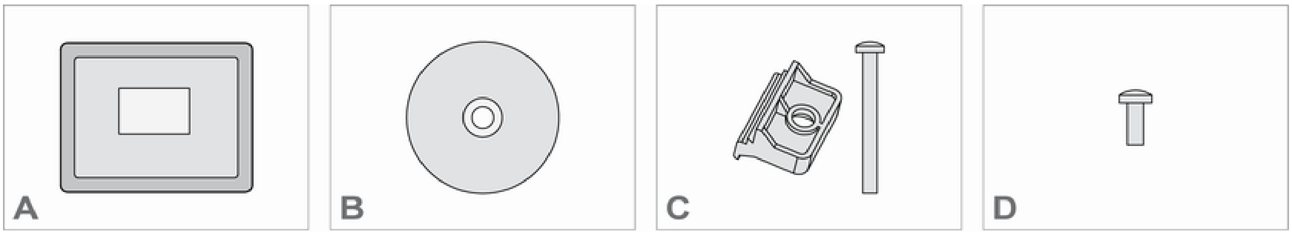


Fig. 3: Scope of delivery - schematic

A LS-5 circuit breaker control
B Product CD (configuration software and manual)
C LS-52x only: Clamp fastener installation material - 4x
D LS-52x only: Screw kit installation material - 8x

Table of contents

1	**General Information**	**15**
1.1	About This Manual	15
1.1.1	Revision History	15
1.1.2	Depiction Of Notes And Instructions	15
1.2	Copyright And Disclaimer	16
1.3	Service And Warranty	17
1.4	Safety	17
1.4.1	Intended Use	17
1.4.2	Personnel	18
1.4.3	General Safety Notes	19
1.4.4	Protective Equipment And Tools	22
2	**System Overview**	**25**
2.1	Display And Status Indicators	27
2.2	Hardware Interfaces (Terminals)	28
2.3	Application Modes	29
2.4	Operation Modes	30
2.5	Synch. Check Functionality	30
3	**Installation**	**33**
3.1	Mount Unit (Sheet Metal Housing)	33
3.2	Mount Unit (Plastic Housing)	34
3.2.1	Clamp Fastener Installation	35
3.2.2	Screw Kit Installation	36
3.3	Setup Connections	38
3.3.1	Terminal Allocation	38
3.3.2	Wiring Diagram	39
3.3.3	Power Supply	42
3.3.4	Voltage Measuring	43
3.3.4.1	Breaker interaction	43
3.3.4.2	System A Voltage	44
3.3.4.3	System B Voltage	51
3.3.5	Current Measuring	56
3.3.5.1	Current Measuring (System A)	57
3.3.5.2	Current Measuring (System B)	58
3.3.6	Power Measuring	60
3.3.7	Power Factor Definition	61
3.3.8	Analog Input 0/4 to 20 mA	62
3.3.9	Discrete Inputs	63
3.3.10	Relay Outputs	64

3.3.11 Serial Interface 65
3.3.11.1 RS-485 Interface 65
3.3.12 Service Port 66
3.4 CAN Bus Interface 68
3.5 Connecting 24 V Relays 69

4 Configuration 71

4.1 Basic Setup 71
4.1.1 Configure Language/Clock 71
4.1.2 Configure Display 74
4.1.3 Enter Password 74
4.1.4 System Management 76
4.1.5 Password System 78
4.1.6 Configure Status/Monitoring (home) screen 78
4.2 Configure Measurement 79
4.2.1 Configure Transformer 82
4.3 Configure Monitoring 84
4.3.1 System A 84
4.3.1.1 System A Operating Voltage / Frequency 85
4.3.1.2 System A Decoupling 86
4.3.1.3 Phase Shift 88
4.3.1.4 df/dt (ROCOF) 89
4.3.1.5 System A Overfrequency (Levels 1 & 2) ANSI# 81O 90
4.3.1.6 System A Underfrequency (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 81U 91
4.3.1.7 System A Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 59 92
4.3.1.8 System A Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 27 94
4.3.1.9 System A Voltage Asymmetry 95
4.3.1.10 System A Voltage Increase 96
4.3.1.11 Setup System A for VDE-AR-N 4105 98
4.3.1.12 QV Monitoring 102
4.3.1.13 System A Time-Dependent Voltage 104
4.3.1.14 System A Phase Rotation 108
4.3.2 System B 109
4.3.2.1 System B Operating Voltage / Frequency 110
4.3.2.2 System B Voltage Phase Rotation 111
4.3.3 Breaker 112
4.3.3.1 CBA 112
4.3.3.2 Synchronization CBA 113
4.3.3.3 CBA Unload Mismatch 114
4.3.3.4 CBB 115
4.3.3.5 Synchronization CBB 116
4.3.3.6 CBB Unload Mismatch 117

4.3.3.7	System A / System B Phase Rotation	117
4.3.4	Voltage plausibility	118
4.3.5	Operating range	119
4.3.6	CAN Interface	121
4.3.7	Battery Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2)	122
4.3.8	Battery Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2)	123
4.3.9	Free Configurable Alarms	124
4.3.10	Multi-Unit Missing Members	125
4.3.11	Global settings	126
4.3.11.1	Alarm Acknowledgement	126
4.4	Configure Application	127
4.4.1	Application Mode	127
4.4.2	Breakers	129
4.4.2.1	Dead Bus Closure CB	129
4.4.2.2	Dead Bus Closure CBA/CBB	130
4.4.2.3	Configure CBA	132
4.4.2.4	Configure CBB	135
4.4.2.5	Synchronization Configuration	138
4.4.2.6	Configure Synchronous network	140
4.4.2.7	Configure Breaker transition mode	141
4.4.3	Configure Segment	146
4.4.4	Automatic Run	149
4.5	Inputs And Outputs	149
4.5.1	Analog Input 1	149
4.5.1.1	Value Format - Examples	152
4.5.2	Discrete Inputs	153
4.5.3	Discrete Outputs (LogicsManager)	155
4.6	Configure Interfaces	157
4.6.1	General	157
4.6.2	CAN Interface	157
4.6.2.1	CAN Interface 1	158
4.6.2.2	Additional Server SDOs (Service Data Objects)	160
4.6.2.3	Receive PDO {x} (Process Data Object)	161
4.6.2.4	Transmit PDO {x} (Process Data Object)	162
4.6.3	RS-232 Interface	165
4.6.4	RS-485 Interface	165
4.6.5	Modbus Protocol (5300 Multiple)	166
4.7	Configure LogicsManager	167
4.8	Configure Counters	172
5	**Operation**	**175**
5.1	Access Via PC (ToolKit)	175

5.1.1 Install ToolKit 175
5.1.2 Install ToolKit Configuration Files 177
5.1.3 Configure ToolKit 179
5.1.4 Connect ToolKit 180
5.1.5 View And Set Values In ToolKit 182
5.1.6 Special Screens 184
5.2 Front Panel Access 189
5.2.1 Basic Navigation 189
5.2.2 Parameter Setting Screens 197
5.2.2.1 Navigation Screens 197
5.2.2.2 Value Setting Screens 197
5.2.2.3 LogicsManager Setting screens 198
5.2.3 Main Menu Screens 199
5.2.3.1 Main Screen Display 199
5.2.3.2 Alarm List 201
5.2.3.3 System A 201
5.2.3.4 System B 202
5.2.3.5 System Angles 202
5.2.3.6 Synchroscope 202
5.2.3.7 LogicsManager Conditions 203
5.2.3.8 Event History 203
5.2.3.9 States easYgen 203
5.2.3.10 States LS-5 204
5.2.3.11 Segments LS-5 205
5.2.3.12 Discrete Inputs/Outputs 205
5.2.3.13 Analog Input 206
5.2.3.14 System A Decoupling Thresholds 206
5.2.3.15 Test System A Decoupling (VDE-AR-N 4105) 207
5.2.3.16 Counters 208
5.2.3.17 Actual Date And Time 208
5.2.3.18 Version 209
5.3 Change Operating Modes 209
5.3.1 Operating Mode MANUAL 210
5.3.2 Operating Mode AUTOMATIC 211
5.4 Restore Language Setting 211

6 Application 213

6.1 Application Modes Overview 213
6.1.1 LS-5x2: Stand-Alone Application Mode 214
6.1.2 LS-5x2 & easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT: Common Application Modes 214
6.1.2.1 LS-5x2 View 215
6.1.2.2 easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT View 216

6.2 Setup Stand-Alone Applications (Mode A01) ... 216
6.3 Setup easYgen & Slave LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A05) ... 220
6.3.1 Introduction ... 220
6.4 Setup easYgen & Independent LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A02) ... 222
6.4.1 Introduction ... 222
6.4.2 General Functions ... 224
6.4.2.1 General Preparation ... 224
6.4.2.2 Setup Mains Measurement With easYgen ... 225
6.4.2.3 Setup Mains Decoupling With easYgen ... 226
6.4.2.4 Setup Mains Decoupling With LS-5 ... 227
6.4.2.5 Setup Run-Up Synchronization In LS-5 Mode ... 229
6.4.2.6 Setup AMF Start In LS-5 Mode ... 229
6.4.2.7 Setup Manual Breaker Control In LS-5 Mode ... 231
6.4.2.8 Setup LS-5 Command Bits From easYgen To LS-5 ... 231
6.4.2.9 Setup LS-5 Flags From LS-5 To LS-5 And easYgen ... 232
6.4.3 H-Configuration With Two easYgen And Two Incoming Mains And Tie-breaker ... 234
6.5 Setup VDE-AR-N 4105 Applications ... 244
6.5.1 Introduction ... 244
6.5.2 One easYgen-3500XT (Mode GCB/L-GGBMCB) with LS-522 as separate mains decoupling device ... 245
6.5.3 Multiple easYgen-3500XT (Mode GCB/L-GGBMCB) with LS-522 as separate mains decoupling device ... 247
6.6 Breaker Feedback Security Procedure ... 248
6.6.1 Introduction ... 248
6.6.2 Function ... 248

7 Interfaces And Protocols ... 251

7.1 Interfaces ... 251
7.1.1 Interfaces Overview ... 251
7.1.2 CAN Interfaces ... 252
7.1.2.1 CAN Interface 1 (Guidance level) ... 252
7.1.3 Serial Interfaces ... 252
7.1.3.1 Service Port (RS-232/USB) ... 252
7.1.3.2 RS-485 Interface ... 253
7.2 Protocols ... 253
7.2.1 Protocols Overview ... 253
7.2.2 CANopen Protocol ... 253
7.2.3 Modbus Protocol ... 254

8 Technical Specifications ... 259

8.1 Technical Data ... 259
8.1.1 Measuring Values ... 259

8.1.2	Ambient Variables	260
8.1.3	Inputs/Outputs	260
8.1.4	Interface	261
8.1.5	Battery	261
8.1.6	Housing	262
8.1.7	Approvals	262
8.1.8	Generic Note	263
8.2	Environmental Data	263
8.3	Accuracy	264
9	**Appendix**	**267**
9.1	Characteristics	267
9.1.1	Triggering Characteristics	267
9.2	Data Protocols	269
9.2.1	CANopen	269
9.2.1.1	Data Protocol 5301 (Basic Visualization)	269
9.2.1.2	Data Protocol 5302 (Basic Visualization)	286
9.2.1.3	Protocol 6003 (LS-5 Communication)	302
9.2.2	Modbus	308
9.2.2.1	Data Protocol 5300 (Basic Visualization)	308
9.2.3	Additional Data Identifier	349
9.2.3.1	Transmit Data	349
9.3	LogicsManager Reference	350
9.3.1	LogicsManager Overview	350
9.3.2	Logical Symbols	352
9.3.3	Logical Outputs	353
9.3.4	Logical Command Variables	356
9.3.4.1	Group 00: Flags Condition 1	357
9.3.4.2	Group 01: Alarm System	358
9.3.4.3	Group 02: Systems Condition	359
9.3.4.4	Group 04: Applications Condition	360
9.3.4.5	Group 05: Device Related Alarms	362
9.3.4.6	Group 06: System B Related Alarms	362
9.3.4.7	Group 07: System A Related Alarms	363
9.3.4.8	Group 08: System Related Alarms	363
9.3.4.9	Group 09: Discrete Inputs	364
9.3.4.10	Group 10: Analog Inputs	364
9.3.4.11	Group 11: Clock And Timer	365
9.3.4.12	Group 13: Discrete Outputs	365
9.3.4.13	Group 17: Alarm System 2	365
9.3.4.14	Group 24: Flags Condition 2	366
9.3.4.15	Group 26(/1-2): Commands Device 33 to 48	367

9.3.4.16	Group 27(/1-2): Commands Device 49 to 64	369
9.3.4.17	Group 28: LS-5 System Conditions	372
9.3.4.18	Group 29(/1-3): Commands Device 1 to 16	372
9.3.4.19	Group 30(/1-3): Commands Device 17 to 32	375
9.3.5	Factory Settings	378
9.4	Event And Alarm Reference	381
9.4.1	Alarm Classes	381
9.4.2	Status Messages	382
9.4.3	Event History	383
9.4.3.1	Event Messages	384
9.4.3.2	Alarm Messages	385
9.5	Additional Application Information	388
9.5.1	Synchronization Of System A and System B	388
10	**Glossary And List Of Abbreviations**	**391**
11	**Index**	**393**

1 General Information

This manual describes the LS-5 two breakers variant:

– *LS-5x2 v2 series device configured and used as LS-5x2 v2*

For details please refer to chapter *Further information on page 25*.

1.1 About This Manual

1.1.1 Revision History

Rev.	Date	Editor	Changes in chronological descending order
NEW	2017-05	GG, MK	1st Release with ■ software version 2.00xx and ■ ToolKit version 5.4 or higher

1.1.2 Depiction Of Notes And Instructions

Safety instructions

Safety instructions are marked with symbols in these instructions. The safety instructions are always introduced by signal words that express the extent of the danger.

DANGER!
This combination of symbol and signal word indicates an immediately-dangerous situation that could cause death or severe injuries if not avoided.

WARNING!
This combination of symbol and signal word indicates a possibly-dangerous situation that could cause death or severe injuries if it is not avoided.

CAUTION!
This combination of symbol and signal word indicates a possibly-dangerous situation that could cause slight injuries if it is not avoided.

NOTICE!
This combination of symbol and signal word indicates a possibly-dangerous situation that could cause property and environmental damage if it is not avoided.

Tips and recommendations

This symbol indicates useful tips and recommendations as well as information for efficient and trouble-free operation.

Additional markings

To emphasize instructions, results, lists, references, and other elements, the following markings are used in these instructions:

Marking	Explanation
➔	Step-by-step instructions
⇨	Results of action steps
☞	References to sections of these instructions and to other relevant documents
■	Listing without fixed sequence
[Buttons]	Operating elements (e.g. buttons, switches), display elements (e.g. signal lamps)
"Display"	Screen elements (e.g. buttons, programming of function keys)
"Screen xx ➔ Screen xy ➔ Screen xz" ...	Menu path. The following information and setting refer to a page on HMI screen or ToolKit located as described here.
TKit HMI	Some parameters/settings/screens are available only either in ToolKit **or** in HMI/display.

Dimensions in Figures

All dimensions shown with no units specified are in ***mm****.*

1.2 Copyright And Disclaimer

Disclaimer

All information and instructions in this manual have been provided under due consideration of applicable guidelines and regulations, the current and known state of the art, as well as our many years of in-house experience. Woodward assumes no liability for damages due to:

- Failure to comply with the instructions in this manual
- Improper use / misuse
- Willful operation by non-authorized persons
- Unauthorized conversions or non-approved technical modifications
- Use of non-approved spare parts

The originator is solely liable to the full extent for damages caused by such conduct. The agreed upon obligations in the delivery contract, the general terms and conditions, the manufacturer's delivery conditions, and the statutory regulations valid at the time the contract was concluded, apply.

Copyright

This manual is protected by copyright. No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or incorporated into any information retrieval system without written permission of Woodward GmbH.

Delivery of this manual to third parties, duplication in any form - including excerpts - as well as exploitation and/or communication of the content, are not permitted without a written declaration of release by Woodward GmbH.

Actions to the contrary will entitle us to claim compensation for damages. We expressly reserve the right to raise any further accessory claims.

1.3 Service And Warranty

Our Customer Service is available for technical information.

For regional support, please refer to: *http://www.woodward.com/Support_pgd.aspx*.

In addition, our employees are constantly interested in new information and experiences that arise from usage and could be valuable for the improvement of our products.

Warranty terms

Please enquire about the terms of warranty from your nearest Woodward representative.

For our contact search webpage please go to: http://www.woodward.com/Directory.aspx

1.4 Safety

1.4.1 Intended Use

The circuit breaker control unit has been designed and constructed solely for the intended use described in this manual.

The control units can be used stand-alone or in applications in combination with Woodward easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT genset control units.

The circuit breaker control unit must be used exclusively for engine-generator system management applications.

- Intended use requires operation of the control unit within the specifications listed in ⇘ *Chapter 8.1 "Technical Data" on page 259*.
- All permissible applications are outlined in ⇘ *Chapter 6 "Application" on page 213*.
- Intended use also includes compliance with all instructions and safety notes presented in this manual.
- Any use which exceeds or differs from the intended use shall be considered improper use.
- No claims of any kind for damage will be entertained if such claims result from improper use.

NOTICE!
Damage due to improper use!
Improper use of the circuit breaker control unit may cause damage to the control unit as well as connected components.

Improper use includes, but is not limited to:

– Operation outside the specified operation conditions.

1.4.2 Personnel

WARNING!
Hazards due to insufficiently qualified personnel!
If unqualified personnel perform work on or with the control unit hazards may arise which can cause serious injury and substantial damage to property.

– Therefore, all work must only be carried out by appropriately qualified personnel.

This manual specifies the personnel qualifications required for the different areas of work, listed below:

Qualified electrician
The qualified electrician is able to execute tasks on electrical equipment and independently detect and avoid any possible dangers due to his training, expertise and experience, as well as knowledge of all applicable regulations.

The qualified electrician has been specially trained for the work environment in which he is active and is familiar with all relevant standards and regulations.

User
The user operates the device within the limits of its intended use, without additional previous knowledge but according to the instructions and safety notes in this manual.

The workforce must only consist of persons who can be expected to carry out their work reliably. Persons with impaired reactions due to, for example, the consumption of drugs, alcohol, or medication are prohibited.

When selecting personnel, the age-related and occupation-related regulations governing the usage location must be observed.

1.4.3 General Safety Notes

Electrical hazards

DANGER!

Life-threatening hazard from electric shock!

There is an imminent life-threatening hazard from electric shocks from live parts. Damage to insulation or to specific components can pose a life-threatening hazard.

- Only a qualified electrician should perform work on the electrical equipment.
- Immediately switch off the power supply and have it repaired if there is damage to the insulation.
- Before beginning work at live parts of electrical systems and resources, cut the electricity and ensure it remains off for the duration of the work. Comply with the five safety rules in the process:
  - cut electricity;
  - safeguard against restart;
  - ensure electricity is not flowing;
  - earth and short-circuit; and
  - cover or shield neighboring live parts.
- Never bypass a fuse or render it inoperable. Always use the correct amperage when changing a fuse.
- Keep moisture away from live parts. Moisture can cause short circuits.

Prime mover safety

WARNING!

Hazards due to insufficient prime mover protection

The engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover should be equipped with an overspeed (over-temperature, or over-pressure, where applicable) shutdown device(s), that operates totally independently of the prime mover control device(s) to protect against runaway or damage to the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover with possible personal injury or loss of life should the mechanical-hydraulic governor(s) or electric control(s), the actuator(s), fuel control(s), the driving mechanism(s), the linkage(s), or the controlled device(s) fail.

Modifications

WARNING!

Hazards due to unauthorized modifications

Any unauthorized modifications to or use of this equipment outside its specified mechanical, electrical, or other operating limits may cause personal injury and/or property damage, including damage to the equipment.

Any unauthorized modifications:

- constitute "misuse" and/or "negligence" within the meaning of the product warranty thereby excluding warranty coverage for any resulting damage
- invalidate product certifications or listings.

Use of batteries/alternators

NOTICE!

Damage to the control system due to improper handling

Disconnecting a battery from a control system that uses an alternator or battery-charging device whilst the charging device is still connected causes damage to the control system.

- Make sure the charging device is turned off before disconnecting the battery from the system.

Unit includes a lithium backup battery for Real Time Clock. Field replacement of the battery is not allowed.

In case of battery replacement please contact your Woodward service partner.

Electrostatic discharge

Protective equipment:
- ESD wrist band

NOTICE!

Damage from electrostatic discharge

All electronic equipment sensitive to damage from electrostatic discharge, which can cause the control unit to malfunction or fail.

– To protect electronic components from static damage, take the precautions listed below.

1. Avoid build-up of static electricity on your body by not wearing clothing made of synthetic materials. Wear cotton or cotton-blend materials as much as possible because these do not store static electric charges as easily as synthetics.

2. Before working on terminals on the control unit, ground yourself by touching and holding a grounded metal object (pipes, cabinets, equipment, etc.) to discharge any static electricity.

   Alternatively wear an ESD wrist band connected to ground.

3. Before any maintenance work on the control unit, ground yourself by touching and holding a grounded metal object (pipes, cabinets, equipment, etc.) to discharge any static electricity.

   Alternatively wear an ESD wrist band connected to ground.

4. Keep plastic, vinyl, and Styrofoam materials (such as plastic or Styrofoam cups, cigarette packages, cellophane wrappers, vinyl books or folders, plastic bottles, etc.) away from the control unit, modules and work area.

5. Opening the control cover may void the unit warranty. Do not remove the printed circuit board (PCB) from the control cabinet unless instructed by this manual.

If instructed by this manual to remove the PCB from the control cabinet, follow these precautions:

– *Ensure that the device is completely voltage-free (all connectors have to be disconnected).*

– *Do not touch any part of the PCB except the edges.*

– *Do not touch the electrical conductors, connectors, or components with conductive devices or with bare hands.*

– *When replacing a PCB, keep the new PCB in the plastic antistatic protective bag it comes in until you are ready to install it. Immediately after removing the old PCB from the control cabinet, place it in the antistatic protective bag.*

For additional information on how to prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in:

– *"Woodward manual 82715, Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules".*

Notes on marine usage

Marine usage of the LS-5 circuit breaker control requires additional precautions as listed below:

The specified marine approvals are only valid for plastic housing units, if they are installed using the screw kit.

– *Use all 8 screws and tighten accordingly.*

- The LS-5 Series has no internally isolated power supply.

NOTICE!

Malfunctions due to insufficient protection against electromagnetic interference

Exposure electromagnetic interference may cause malfunctions or incorrect internal readings.

– Install an EMI filter (i.e. SCHAFFNER - FN 2070-3-06) for the power supply inputs when using the control unit in marine applications.

Some additional, independent safety and protection devices are necessary to meet safety requirements of Rules and Regulations of marine Classification Societies.

– *Please refer to the corresponding documents issued by marine Classification Societies for the applicable requirements.*

1.4.4 Protective Equipment And Tools

Protective gear

Personal protective equipment serves to protect risks to the safety and health of persons as well as to protect delicate components during work.

Certain tasks presented in this manual require the personnel to wear protective equipment. Specific required equipment is listed in each individual set of instructions.

The cumulative required personal protective equipment is detailed below:

ESD wrist band
The ESD (**e**lectro**s**tatic **d**ischarge) wrist band keeps the user's body set to ground potential. This measure protects sensitive electronic components from damage due to electrostatic discharge.

Tools

Use of the proper tools ensures successful and safe execution of tasks presented in this manual.

Specific required tools are listed in each individual set of instructions.

The cumulative required tools are detailed below:

Torque screwdriver
A torque-screwdriver allow fastening of screws to a precisely specified torque.

- Note the required torque range individually specified in the tasks listed in this manual.

2 System Overview

This chapter provides a basic overview of the circuit breaker control unit.

Use 2 breaker variant as 1 breaker variant

The LS-5x2 v2 series devices can be used as LS-5x1 v2.

Therefore the following settings must be done:

- *'Breaker mode LS5' (parameter 9018 ⇨ p. 128) must be set to 'CBA'*
- *'Application mode CBA' parameter 8992 ⇨ p. 128 will be replaced by parameter 8840*
- *wiring will use 1 breaker pins only*
- *application of DI 03 changes, so wiring and settings must be checked (parameters 1420 ⇨ p. 154, 1240 ⇨ p. 154, 1241 ⇨ p. 154, 1242 ⇨ p. 154, 1243 ⇨ p. 154 and 1244 ⇨ p. 154). Default setting for 2 breaker variant is 'Open CBB'*
- *application of DI 04 changes, so wiring and settings must be checked (parameters 1430 ⇨ p. 154, 1260 ⇨ p. 154, 1261 ⇨ p. 154, 1262 ⇨ p. 154, 1263 ⇨ p. 154 and 1264 ⇨ p. 154). Default setting for 2 breaker variant is 'Enable close CBB'*
- *application of DI 05 changes, so wiring and settings must be checked (parameters 1440 ⇨ p. 154, 1280 ⇨ p. 154, 1281 ⇨ p. 154, 1282 ⇨ p. 154, 1283 ⇨ p. 154 and 1284 ⇨ p. 154). Default setting for 2 breaker variant is 'Feedback CBB open'*
- *and (plastic housing variant only) an adhesive label (part of delivery) should be used to cover second breaker at the front panel.*

Please now refer to the manual of the LS-5x1 v2 series device.

Configure LS-5x2 v2 series 1 breaker variant as 2 breaker variant

To configure an LS-5x2 v2 series device that is used as one breaker variant (LS-5x1) back to a two breaker variant (LS-5x2) the following must be done:

- *'Breaker mode LS5' (parameter 9018 ⇨ p. 128) must be set to 'CBA/CBB'*
- *'Application mode CBA/CBB' (parameter 8992 ⇨ p. 128) must be checked*
- *wiring pins for 2 breakers must be connected*
- *application of DI 03 changes, so wiring and settings must be checked (parameters 1420 ⇨ p. 154, 1240 ⇨ p. 154, 1241 ⇨ p. 154, 1242 ⇨ p. 154, 1243 ⇨ p. 154 and 1244 ⇨ p. 154)*
- *application of DI 04 changes, so wiring and settings must be checked (parameters 1430 ⇨ p. 154, 1260 ⇨ p. 154, 1261 ⇨ p. 154, 1262 ⇨ p. 154, 1263 ⇨ p. 154 and 1264 ⇨ p. 154)*
- *application of DI 05 changes, so wiring and settings must be checked (parameters 1440 ⇨ p. 154, 1280 ⇨ p. 154, 1281 ⇨ p. 154, 1282 ⇨ p. 154, 1283 ⇨ p. 154 and 1284 ⇨ p. 154)*
- *and (plastic housing variant only) an adhesive label (part of delivery) should be removed to make the second breaker at the front panel visible.*

Please refer to this manual (LS-5x2 v2 series device) for details.

DANGER!

Be aware that there are differences

- in terminals between an LS-5x1 series device, an LS-5x1 v2 series device and an LS-5x2 v2 series device.
- in behavior between an LS-5x1 v2 series device and an LS-5x2 v2 series device.

Refer to the comprehensive chapters indicated below to commission the control unit:

- ⇨ *Chapter 3 "Installation" on page 33* provides information on how to mount the unit and setup connections.
- ⇨ *Chapter 4 "Configuration" on page 71* provides information on basic setup and reference information on all configurable parameters.
- ⇨ *Chapter 5 "Operation" on page 175* provides information on how to access the unit via the front panel or remotely using the ToolKit software provided by Woodward.

- *Chapter 6 "Application" on page 213* provides application examples as well as instructions for the corresponding required configuration.
- *Chapter 7 "Interfaces And Protocols" on page 251* provides reference information on the usage of the interfaces and protocols provided by the control unit.

2.1 Display And Status Indicators

LS-522 display

Fig. 4: Display

The display (Fig. 4) as part of the LS-522 is used for direct access to status information and configuration.

> *For information on the usage of the graphical user interface refer to Chapter 5.2 "Front Panel Access" on page 189.*
>
> *The LS-512 is not equipped with a display and requires remote access for configuration (Chapter 5.1 "Access Via PC (ToolKit)" on page 175).*

LS-512 LEDs

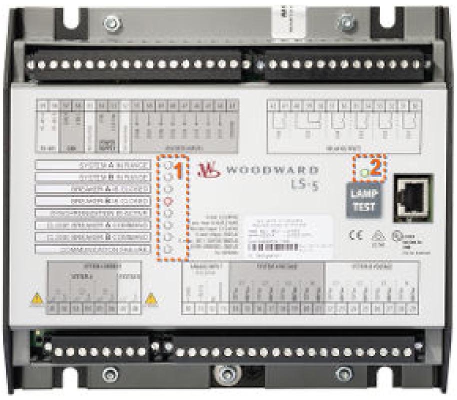


Fig. 5: Position of LEDs

1 LEDs representing LogicsManager states
2 LED 'CPU OK'

The LS-51x unit with metal housing and without display and buttons features 9 LEDs (Fig. 5) on the front plate.

The LEDs indicate the following states:

State	Indication
NOT illuminated	Not triggered (LogicsManager condition not met).
Illuminated red	Triggered (LogicsManager condition met).

Table 1: LEDs 'LogicsManager states'

State	Indication
NOT illuminated	CPU error/unit offline.
Illuminated green	CPU OK.

Table 2: LED 'CPU OK'

> ***Defaults***
>
> *The 8 LEDs representing LogicsManager states are triggered based on the settings of parameters 12962* *➪ p. 169* to *12969* *➪ p. 169*.
>
> *The conditions printed next to the LEDs on the sheet metal housing represent the corresponding LogicsManager's parameter defaults. This is done by an inserted paper strip that can be exchanged by customer.*

How to exchange paper strip:

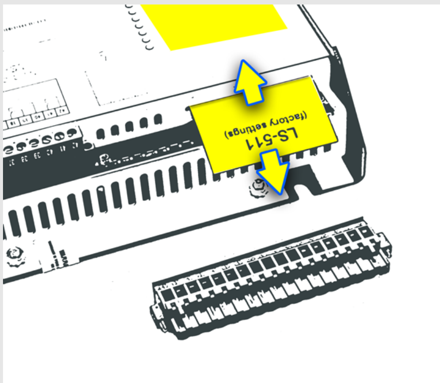


Fig. 6: Exchange paper strip

The LS-51x comes with a paper strip describing the default LED conditions. There is a slot behind terminal 43..59. The product CD-ROM offers a template to create own text.

Please take care that the description is correct and will not mis-lead user. Woodward cannot assume any liability caused by your "wrong" text.

Un-mounting a terminal is mandatory recommending shut down control!

This paper strip can be exchanged:

1. Use template *"Paper-strip_LED_1-8"* to create your own text.
   ⇨ PRINT
2. Un-mount Terminal 43..59
3. Pull factory mounted paper strip out
4. Insert new paper strip
   ⇨ Check that full text is readable and related to the according LED
5. Mount terminal 43..9

2.2 Hardware Interfaces (Terminals)

The LS-51x/52x (Fig. 7) provides the following terminals.

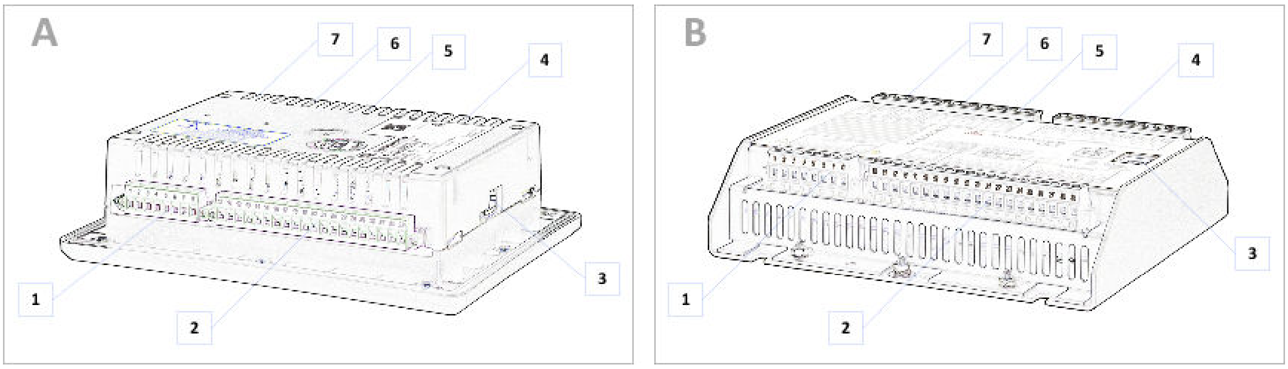


Fig. 7: LS-5 Series (housing variants)

A LS-52x (plastic housing with display)
B LS-51x (sheet metal housing)
1 System A CT terminal
2 System A / System B PT terminal
3 Service port connector (USB/RS-232)[1]
4 Relay outputs terminal
5 Discrete inputs terminal
6 CAN bus interface terminal
7 RS-485 interface terminal

[1] Optional configuration cable for ToolKit configuration software and external extensions/applications required:

- *USB connector: DPC-USB direct configuration cable – P/N 5417-1251*
- *RS-232 connector: DPC-RS-232 direct configuration cable – P/N 5417-557*

For information on how to setup connections refer to ↻ Chapter 3.3 “Setup Connections” on page 38.

For information on the interfaces and protocols refer to ↻ Chapter 7 “Interfaces And Protocols” on page 251.

2.3 Application Modes

The circuit breaker control provides the following basic functions via the application modes listed below.

This manual describes the LS-5 two breaker variant and its application modes. For detailed information on the application modes and special applications refer to ↻ Chapter 6 “Application” on page 213.

	LS-512/522		easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/ 3500XT	
	Mode	**Symbol**	**Mode**	**Symbol**
LS-5	Single LS5	A01	N/A	N/A
LS-5 & easYgen	LS5 (up to 16 units)	A02	GCB/LS5	A07
	L-GGBMCB (max. 1 unit)	A05	GCB/L-GGBMCB	A12

2.4 Operation Modes

The LS-5 offers two operation modes:

- AUTOMATIC (AUTO)
- MANUAL (MAN)
- ... and an internal (non) operating phase during starting the device itself

The plastic housing (HMI) version of the LS-5 enables to select an operation mode by pressing the according button at the front panel if current settings allow this function.

For more information about the operation modes please see ↳ *Chapter 5.3 "Change Operating Modes" on page 209*.

2.5 Synch. Check Functionality

General notes

To use the LS-5 synchronization check functionality (Sync. Check) there are three command variables available for LogicsManager™:

- **02.29 Sync. Condition**
- **02.30 Dead Bus Closure Condition**
- **02.28 Sync. Check Relay**

WARNING!

No dead bus interlocking!

Synch. Check is intended to be a redundant check function enhancing system security. Don't use for CBA or CBB control!

The Sync. Check functionality is available in every application mode, but be aware that application modes can fix parameters being relevant for this functionality. The application mode L-GGBMCB (A05) fixes those parameters!

Synchronization mode is "Phase Matching" only. (Parameters 5730 ↳ p. 133 'Synchronization CBA' and 5729 ↳ p. 136 'Synchronization CBB' don't care.)

Synch. Check command variables don't care about:

- *System conditions like blocking from other devices e.g. dead bus interlocking*
- *Synchronization signals from discrete inputs (DI) like enable close CBA or open CBA*
- *Synchronization control conditions like mains settling time*

Variables and Parameters

02.29 Sync Condition depends on

- Voltage,
- Frequency and
- Phase angle.

The command variable Sync Condition 02.29 ➪ *Chapter 9.3.4.3 "Group 02: Systems Condition" on page 359* is true, if the phase matching synchronisation conditions are met according to:

- the following parameters for CBA 5711 ➪ p. 134, 5712 ➪ p. 134, 5710 ➪ p. 134, 8825 ➪ p. 139, 8824 ➪ p. 139, 5713 ➪ p. 135, 5714 ➪ p. 135 and 5717 ➪ p. 135. Parameter 5730 ➪ p. 133 doesn't care. For more details refer to ➪ *Table on page 133*.

- the following parameters for CBB 5701 ➪ p. 137, 5702 ➪ p. 137, 5700 ➪ p. 137, 8825 ➪ p. 139, 8824 ➪ p. 139, 5703 ➪ p. 138, 5704 ➪ p. 138 and 5707 ➪ p. 138. Parameter 5729 ➪ p. 136 doesn't care. For more details refer to ➪ *Table on page 133*.

02.30 Dead Bus Closure Condition depends on

- Voltage System A and System B and
- Dead Bus configuration.

The command variable Dead Bus Closure Condition 02.30 ➪ *Chapter 9.3.4.3 "Group 02: Systems Condition" on page 359* is true, if the dead bus closure conditions are met according to parameters 3432 ➪ p. 129, 5820 ➪ p. 129, 8805 ➪ p. 129, 8802 ➪ p. 129, 8803 ➪ p. 129 and 8804 ➪ p. 129. For more details refer to ➪ *Table on page 129*.

02.28 Sync. Check Relay depends on

- Sync. Check condition and
- Dead Bus Closure condition.

The command variable Sync. Check Relay 02.28 ➪ *Chapter 9.3.4.3 "Group 02: Systems Condition" on page 359* is true, if the phase matching synchronisation conditions are met according to parameters 5701 ➪ p. 137, 5702 ➪ p. 137, 5700 ➪ p. 137, 8825 ➪ p. 139, 8824 ➪ p. 139, 5703 ➪ p. 138, 5704 ➪ p. 138, and 5707 ➪ p. 138 (parameter 5729 ➪ p. 136 doesn't care) or

if the dead bus closure conditions are met according to parameters 3432 ➪ p. 129, 5820 ➪ p. 129, 8805 ➪ p. 129, 8802 ➪ p. 129, 8803 ➪ p. 129, and 8804 ➪ p. 129.

For more details refer to ➪ *Table on page 133* or ➪ *"General notes" on page 129*.

3 Installation

3.1 Mount Unit (Sheet Metal Housing)

Dimensions

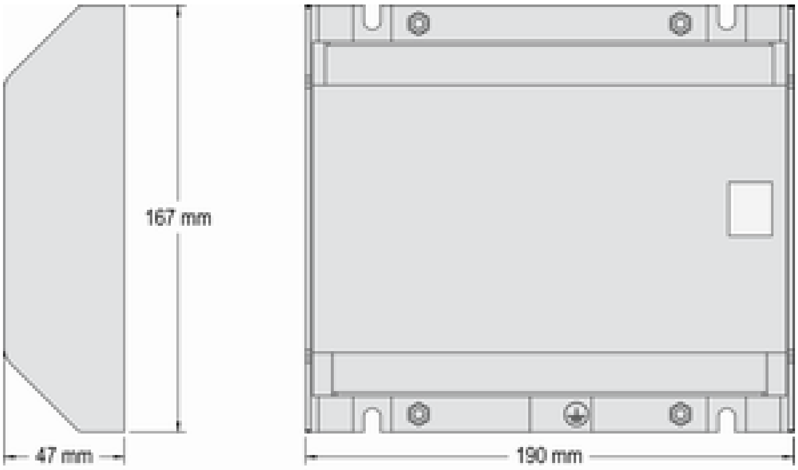


Fig. 8: Sheet metal housing - dimensions

Mounting into a cabinet

Special tool: ■ Torque screwdriver

Proceed as follows to install the unit using the screw kit:

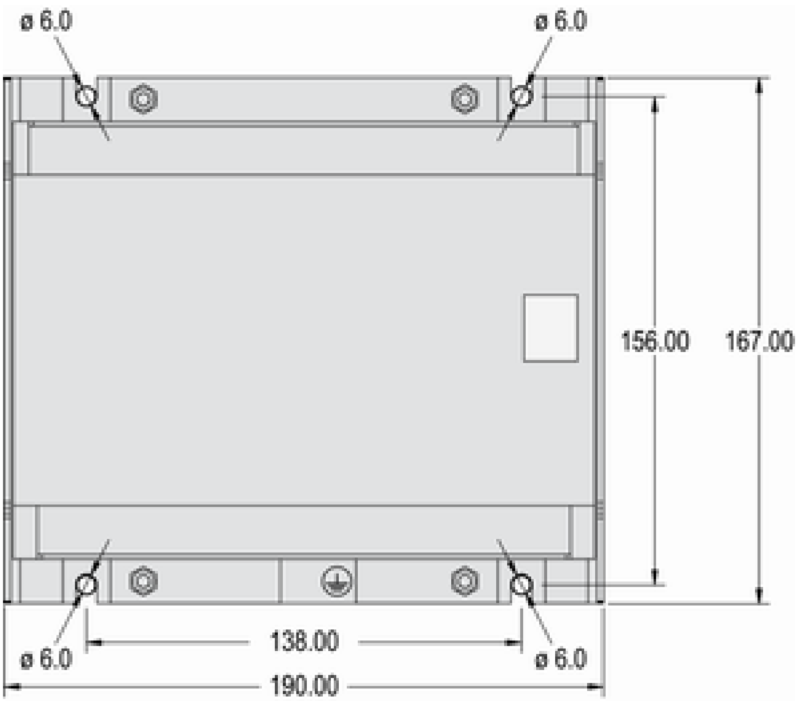


Fig. 9: Sheet metal housing - drill plan

1. Drill the holes according to the dimensions in Fig. 9 (dimensions shown in mm).

> *Ensure sufficient clearance for access to the terminals (top and bottom) and connectors located at the sides.*

2. Mount the unit to the back panel and insert the screws.

3. Tighten the screws to a torque according to the quality class of the used screws.

Tighten the screws with a crosswise pattern to ensure even pressure distribution.

If the thickness of the panel sheet exceeds 2.5 mm, be sure to use screws with a length exceeding the panel sheet thickness by 4 mm.

3.2 Mount Unit (Plastic Housing)

Mount the unit **either** using the clamp fasteners (*Chapter 3.2.1 “Clamp Fastener Installation” on page 35*) **or** the screw kit (*Chapter 3.2.2 “Screw Kit Installation” on page 36*).

- *Don't drill holes if you want to use the clamp fasteners. If the holes are drilled into the panel, the clamp fasteners cannot be used anymore.*
- *Some versions of the plastic housing are not equipped with nut inserts and may not be fastened with the screw kit.*
- *In order to enhance the protection to IP 66, fasten the unit with the screw kit instead of the clamp fastener hardware.*

Dimensions

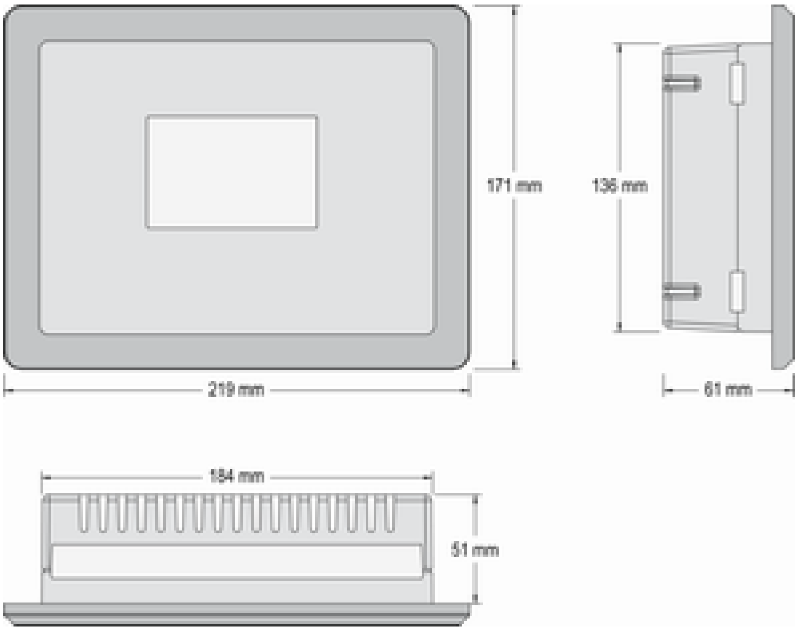


Fig. 10: Plastic housing - dimensions

Panel cutout

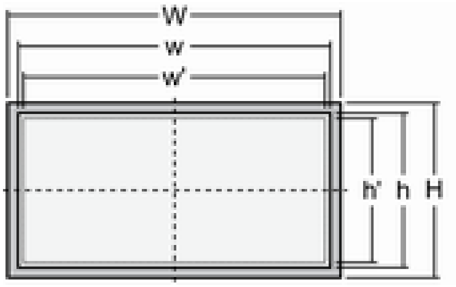


Fig. 11: Cutout schematic

Measure	Description			Tolerance
H	Height	Total	171 mm	—
h		Panel cutout	138 mm	+ 1.0 mm
h'		Housing dimension	136 mm	
W	Width	Total	219 mm	—
w		Panel cutout	186 mm	+ 1.1 mm
w'		Housing dimension	184 mm	
	Depth	Total	61 mm	—

The maximum permissible corner radius is 3.5 mm.

3.2.1 Clamp Fastener Installation

For installation into a door panel with the fastening clamps, proceed as follows:

1. Cut out the panel according to the dimensions in Fig. 11.

Don't drill the holes if you want to use the clamp fasteners. If the holes are drilled into the panel, the clamp fasteners cannot be used anymore!

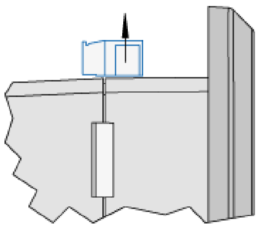


Fig. 12: Remove terminals

2. Loosen the wire connection terminal screws on the back of the unit and remove the wire connection terminal strip if required.

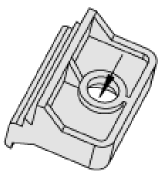


Fig. 13: Insert screws in clamps

3. Insert the four clamping screws into the clamp inserts from the shown side (Fig. 13; opposite the nut insert) until they are almost flush. Do not completely insert the screws into the clamp inserts.
4. Insert the unit into the panel cutout. Verify that the unit fits correctly in the cutout. If the panel cutout is not big enough, enlarge it accordingly.

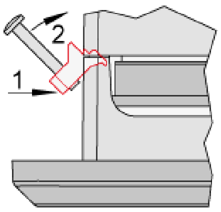


Fig. 14: Attach clamp inserts

5. Re-install the clamp inserts by tilting the insert to a 45° angle. (Fig. 14/1) Insert the nose of the insert into the slot on the side of the housing. (Fig. 14/2) Raise the clamp insert so that it is parallel to the control panel.

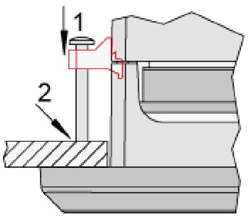


Fig. 15: Tighten clamping screws

6. Tighten the clamping screws (Fig. 15/1) until the control unit is secured to the control panel (Fig. 15/2). Over tightening of these screws may result in the clamp inserts or the housing breaking. Do not exceed the recommended tightening torque of 0.1 Nm.

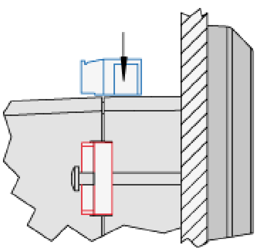


Fig. 16: Reattach terminals

7. Reattach the wire connection terminal strip (Fig. 16) and secure them with the side screws.

3.2.2 Screw Kit Installation

> *The housing is equipped with 8 nut inserts (Fig. 17), which must all be tightened properly to achieve the required degree of protection.*

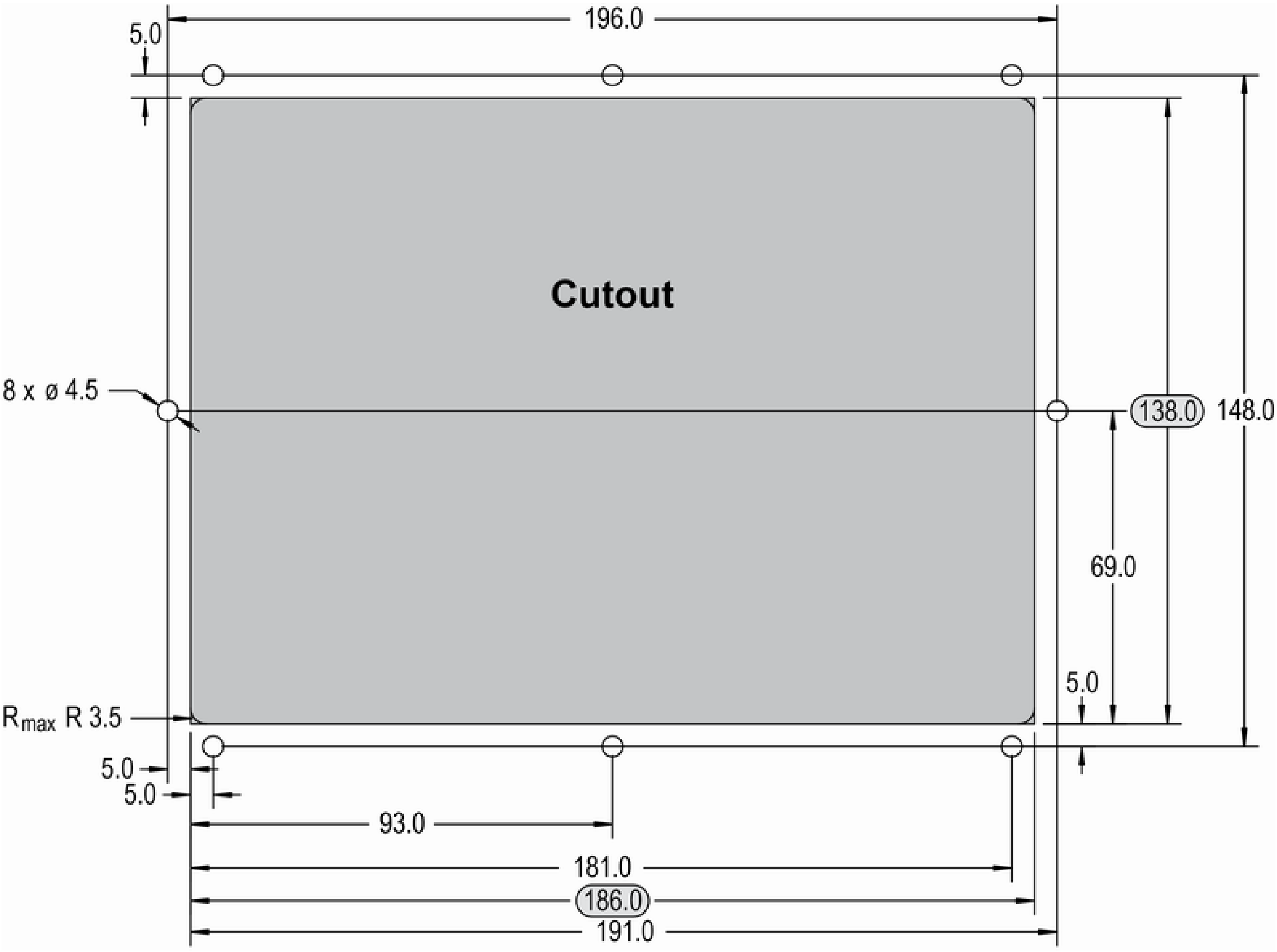


Fig. 17: Plastic housing - drill plan

Special tool: ■ Torque screwdriver

Proceed as follows to install the unit using the screw kit:

1. Cut out the panel and drill the holes according to the dimensions in Fig. 17 (dimensions shown in mm).
2. Insert the unit into the panel cutout. Verify that the unit fits correctly in the cutout. If the panel cutout is not big enough, enlarge it accordingly.
3. Insert the screws and tighten to 0.6 Nm (5.3 pound inches) of torque.

> *Tighten the screws with a crosswise pattern to ensure even pressure distribution.*

> *If the thickness of the panel sheet exceeds 2.5 mm, be sure to use screws with a length exceeding the panel sheet thickness by 4 mm.*

3.3 Setup Connections

General notes

NOTICE!

Malfunctions due to literal use of example values

All technical data and ratings indicated in this chapter are merely listed as examples. Literal use of these values does not take into account all actual specifications of the control unit as delivered.

– For definite values please refer to chapter *Chapter 8 "Technical Specifications" on page 259*.

Wire sizes

AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²
30	0.05	21	0.38	14	2.5	4	25	3/0	95	600MCM	300
28	0.08	20	0.5	12	4	2	35	4/0	120	750MCM	400
26	0.14	18	0.75	10	6	1	50	300MCM	150	1000MCM	500
24	0.25	17	1.0	8	10	1/0	55	350MCM	185		
22	0.34	16	1.5	6	16	2/0	70	500MCM	240		

Table 3: Conversion chart - wire sizes

3.3.1 Terminal Allocation

General notes

The device terminals are allocated as follows:

- Plastic housing - shown in Fig. 18
- Sheet metal housing - shown in Fig. 19

Terminal pin 9 is intentionally not available.

Screwable terminals are part of delivery.

DANGER!

High Voltage! Life-threatening hazards from electric shock!

Take care for installing high voltage mains connection as described in *"Electrical hazards" on page 19*.

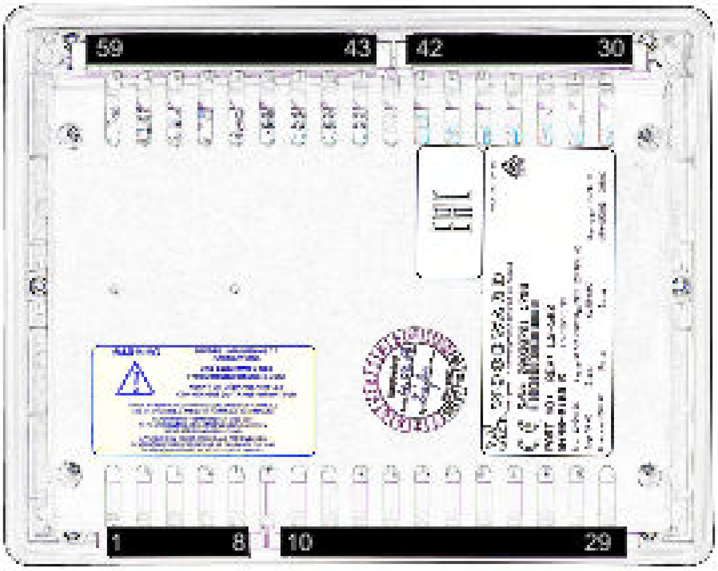


Fig. 18: Plastic housing (rear view)

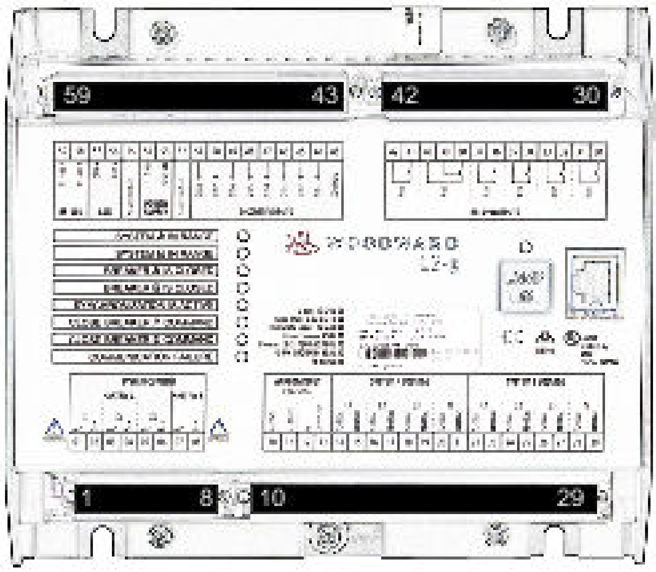


Fig. 19: Sheet metal housing

3.3.2 Wiring Diagram

LS-5x2 v2 Series

The following figure shows the hardware situation. The 2nd drawing offers a functional short description additionally.

WARNING!
Terminal connection of System A current measurement has been changed from the LS-5x1 series devices to the LS-5x1 v2 and LS-5x2 v2 series devices.

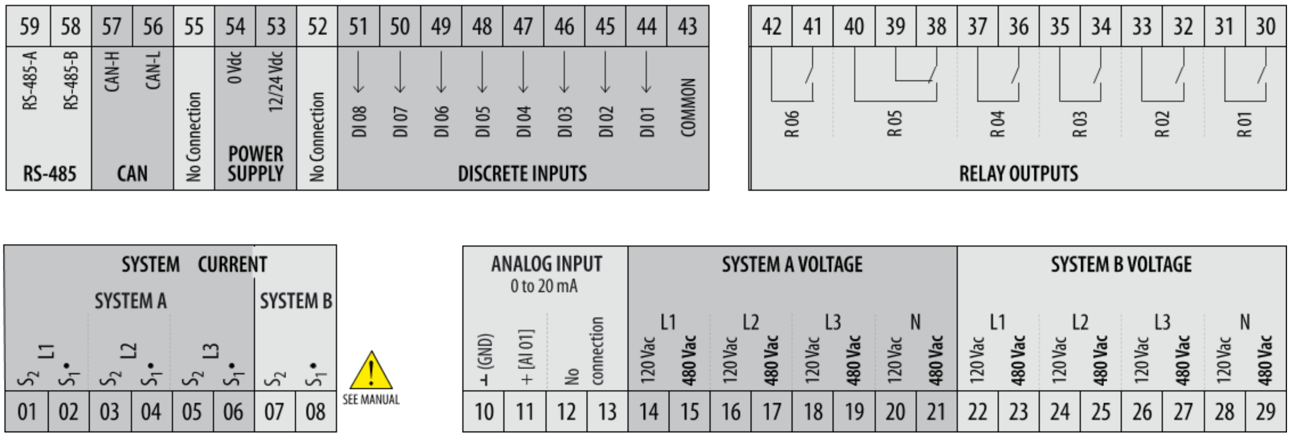


Fig. 20: Label/print LS-5x2 v2 series wiring

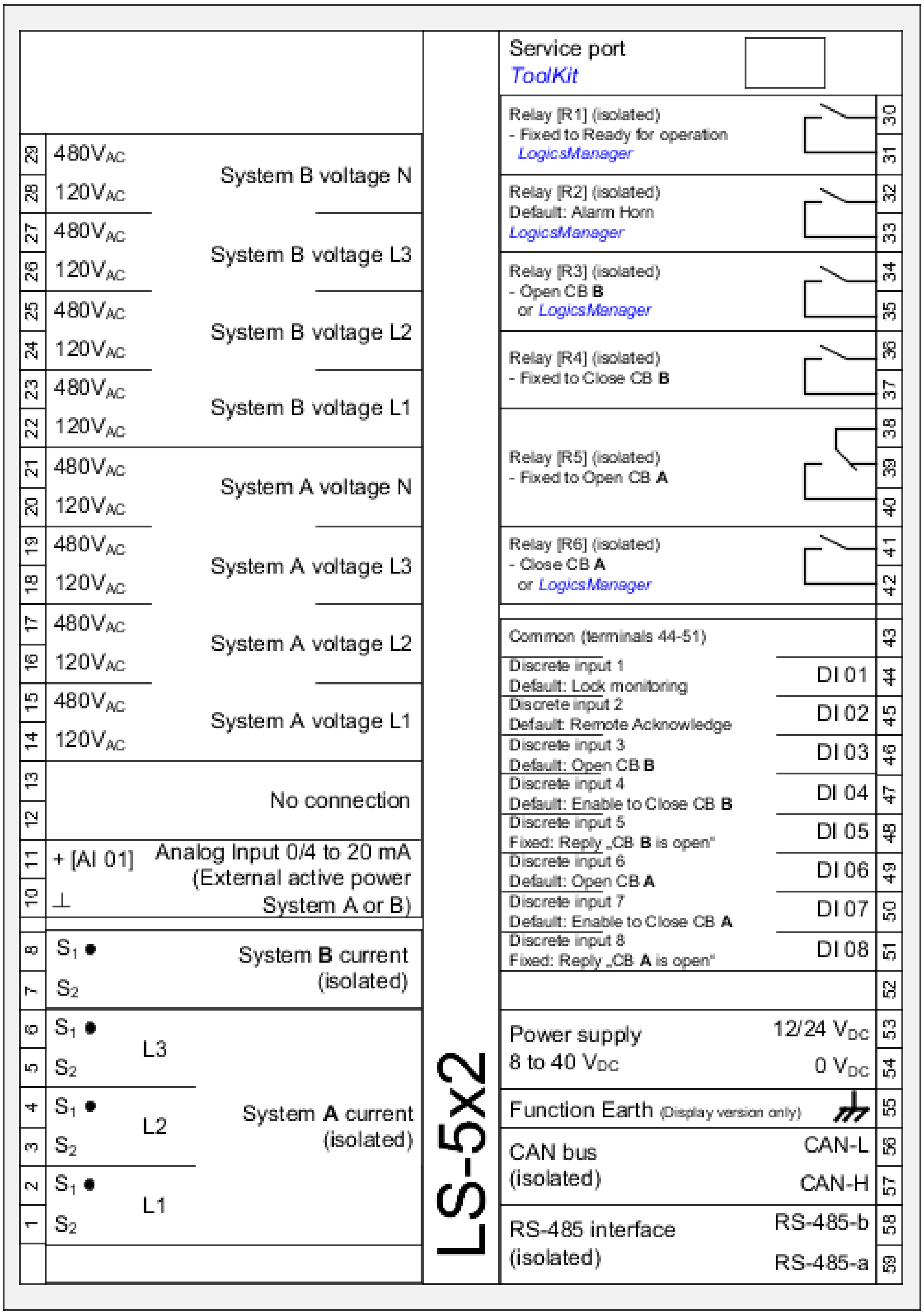


Fig. 21: Wiring diagram (LS-5x2 v2 series)

3.3.3 Power Supply

General notes

WARNING!

Risk of electric shock - plastic housing

– Connect Function Earth to the unit to avoid the risk of electric shock.
  Setup the connection using screw-plug-terminal 55.
– The conductor providing the connection must have a wire larger than or equal to 2.5 mm² (14 AWG). The connection must be performed properly.

WARNING!

Risk of electric shock - sheet metal housing

– Connect Protective Earth (PE) to the unit to avoid the risk of electric shock.
  Use the protective earth (PE) connector located at the bottom center of the sheet metal housing.
– The conductor providing the connection must have a wire larger than or equal to 2.5 mm² (14 AWG). The connection must be performed properly.

Woodward recommends to use one of the following slow-acting protective devices in the supply line to terminal 53:

– *Fuse NEOZED D01 6A or equivalent* ***or***
– *Miniature Circuit Breaker 6A / Type C*
  (for example: ABB type: S271C6 or equivalent)

Schematic and terminals

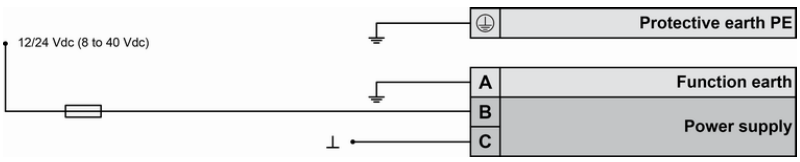


Fig. 22: Power supply - wiring

Terminal		Description	A_{max}
A	55	Function earth (LS-52x models only)	2.5 mm²
B	53	12/24Vdc (8 to 40.0 Vdc)	2.5 mm²
C	54	0 Vdc	2.5 mm²

Table 4: Power supply - terminal assignment

Characteristics

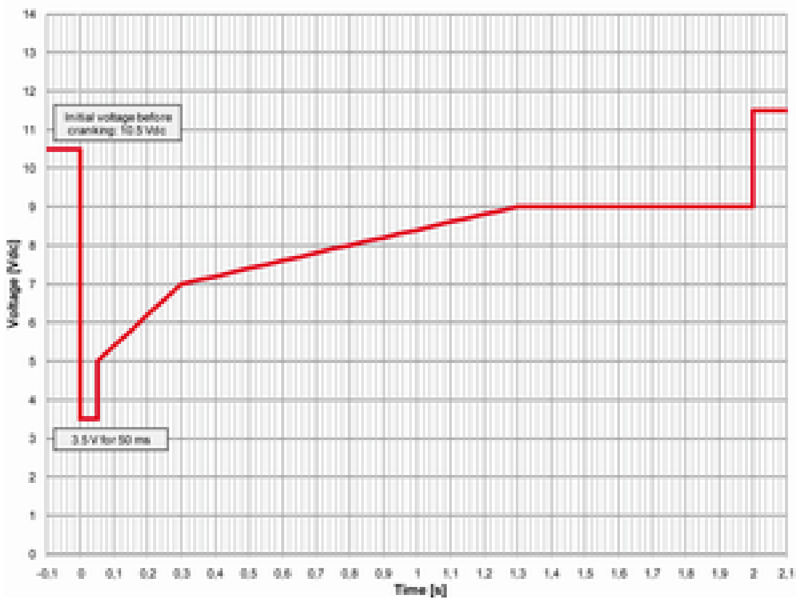


Fig. 23: Power supply - crank waveform

3.3.4 Voltage Measuring

General notes

> **NOTICE!**
> **Incorrect readings due to improper setup**
> The control unit will not measure voltage correctly if the 120 V and 480 V inputs are utilized simultaneously.
>
> – Never use both sets of voltage measuring inputs.

> *Woodward recommends protecting the voltage measuring inputs with slow-acting fuses rated for 2 to 6 A.*

3.3.4.1 Breaker interaction

The drawing below shows a typical example how the LS-5x2 v2 is connected. An isolation switch like the LS-5x1 is not supported.

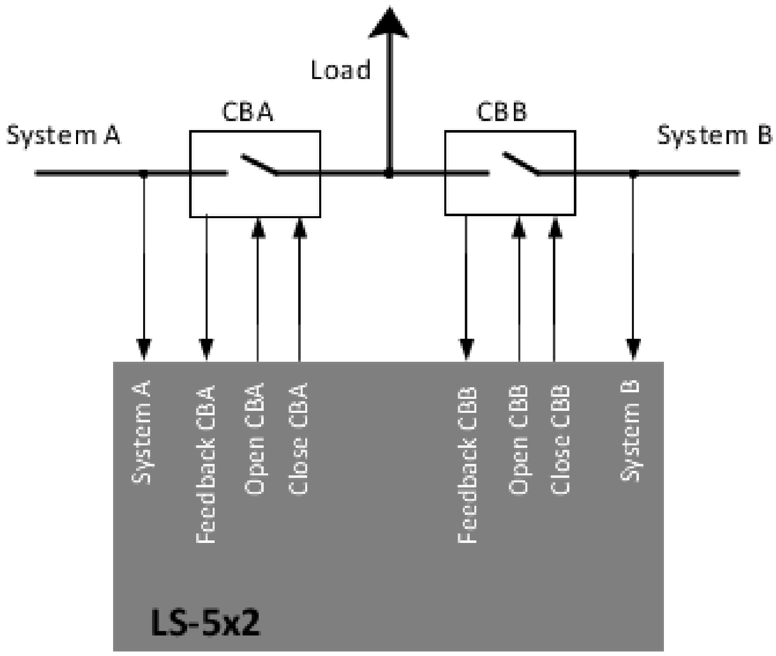


Fig. 24: LS-5x2 v2 Voltage measuring

3.3.4.2 System A Voltage

General notes

If parameter 1800 ➡ p. 83 ("SyA PT secondary rated volt.") is configured with a value between 50 and 130 V, the 120 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

If parameter 1800 ➡ p. 83 ("SyA PT secondary rated volt.") is configured with a value between 131 and 480 V, the 480 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

Schematic and terminals

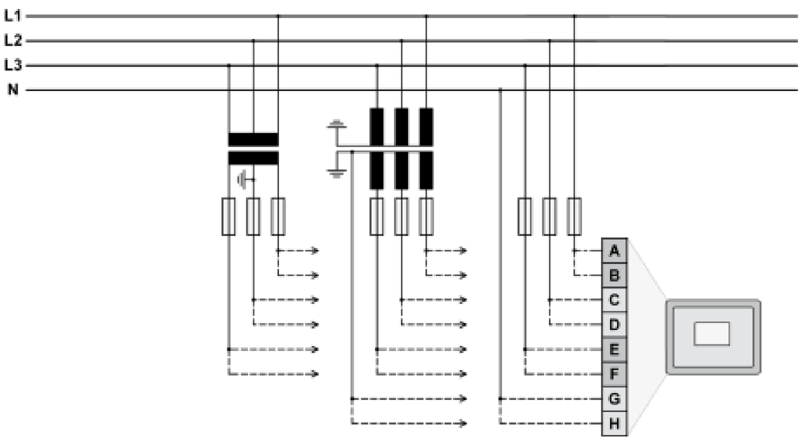


Fig. 25: Voltage measuring - system A - wiring

Terminal		Description		A_{max}
A	14	System A voltage - L1	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
B	15		480 Vac	2.5 mm²
C	16	System A voltage - L2	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
D	17		480 Vac	2.5 mm²
E	18	System A voltage - L3	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
F	19		480 Vac	2.5 mm²
G	20	System A voltage - N	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
H	21		480 Vac	2.5 mm²

Table 5: Voltage measuring - system A - terminal assignment

3.3.4.2.1 Parameter Setting '3Ph 4W OD' (3-phase, 4-wire, Open delta)

System A windings

A system that is connected to the load through a 3-phase, 4-wire connection but have the device wired for a 3-phase, 3-wire installation may have the L2 phase grounded on the secondary side. In this application the device will be configured for 3-phase, 4-wire OD for correct power measurement.

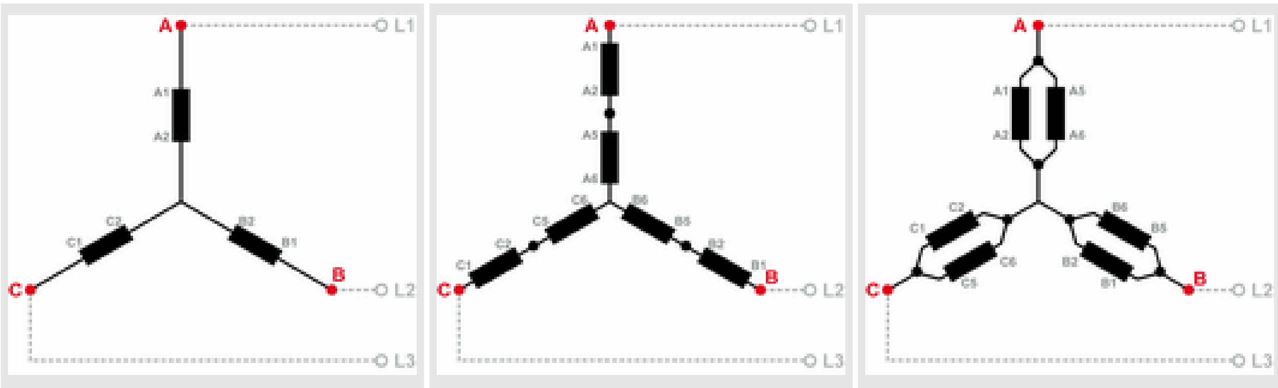


Table 6: System A windings - 3Ph 4W OD

Measuring inputs

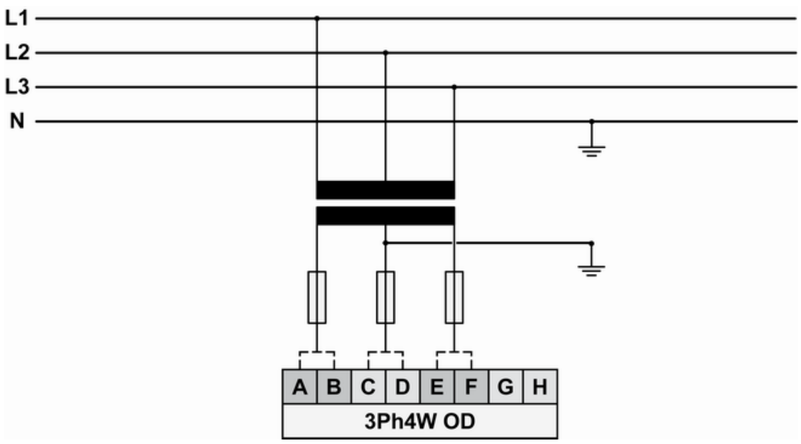


Fig. 26: Measuring inputs - 3Ph 4W OD

Terminal assignment

3Ph 4W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	14	16	18	20	15	17	19	21
Phase	L1	L2	L3	---	L1	L2	L3	---

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

3.3.4.2.2 Parameter Setting '3Ph 4W' (3-phase, 4-wire)

System A windings

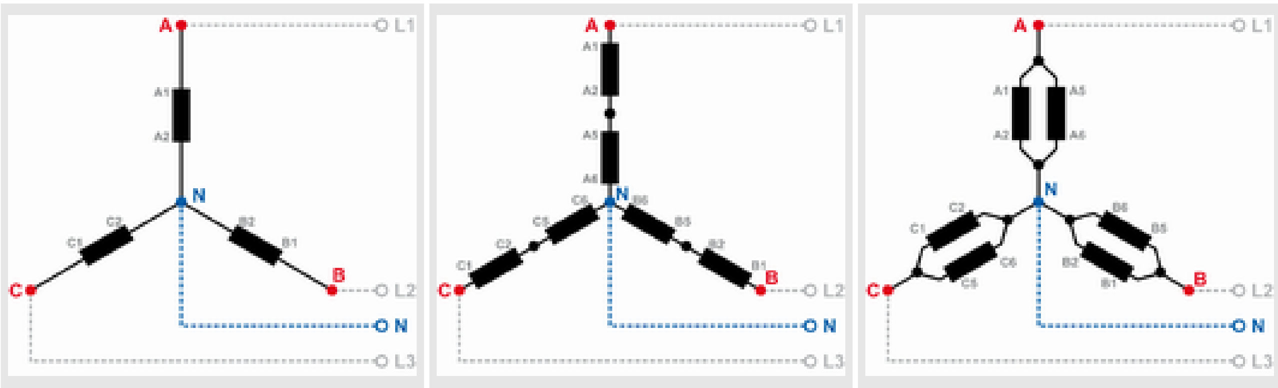


Table 7: System A windings - 3Ph 4W

Measuring inputs

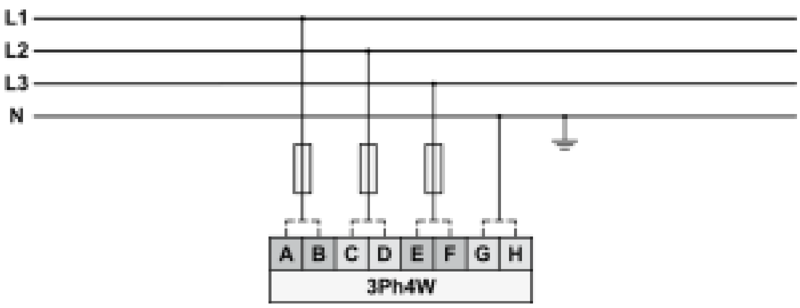


Fig. 27: Measuring inputs - 3Ph 4W

Terminal assignment

3Ph 4W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H

3Ph 4W	Wiring terminals							
	14	16	18	20	15	17	19	21
Phase	L1	L2	L3	N	L1	L2	L3	N

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

Incorrect measurements are possible, if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

3.3.4.2.3 Parameter Setting '3Ph 3W' (3-phase, 3-wire)

System A windings

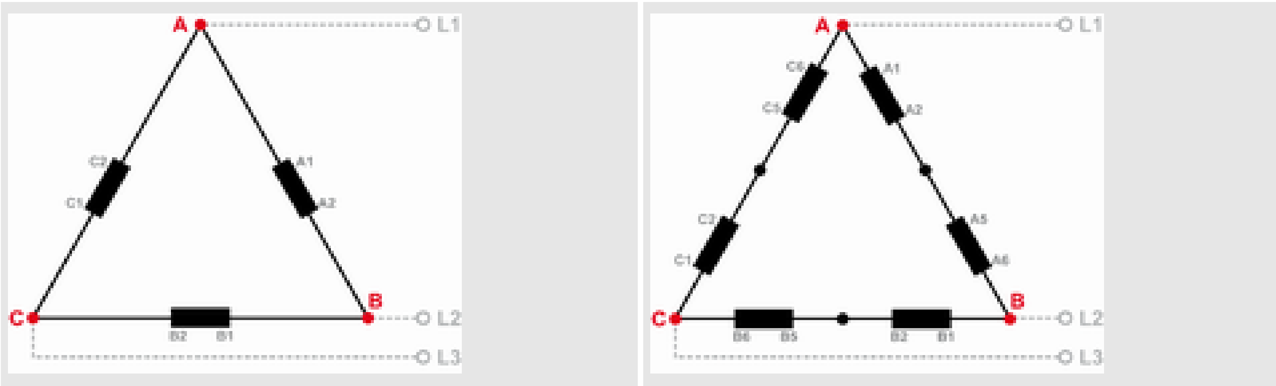


Table 8: System A windings - 3Ph 3W

Measuring inputs

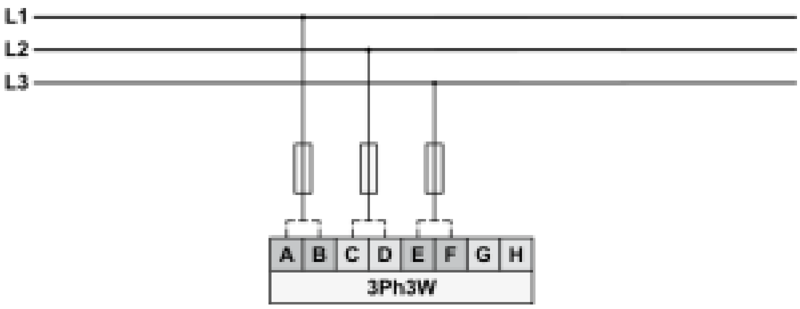


Fig. 28: Measuring inputs - 3Ph 3W

Terminal assignment

3Ph 3W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	14	16	18	20	15	17	19	21
Phase	L1	L2	L3	---	L1	L2	L3	---

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

3.3.4.2.4 Parameter Setting '1Ph 3W' (1-phase, 3-wire)

System A windings

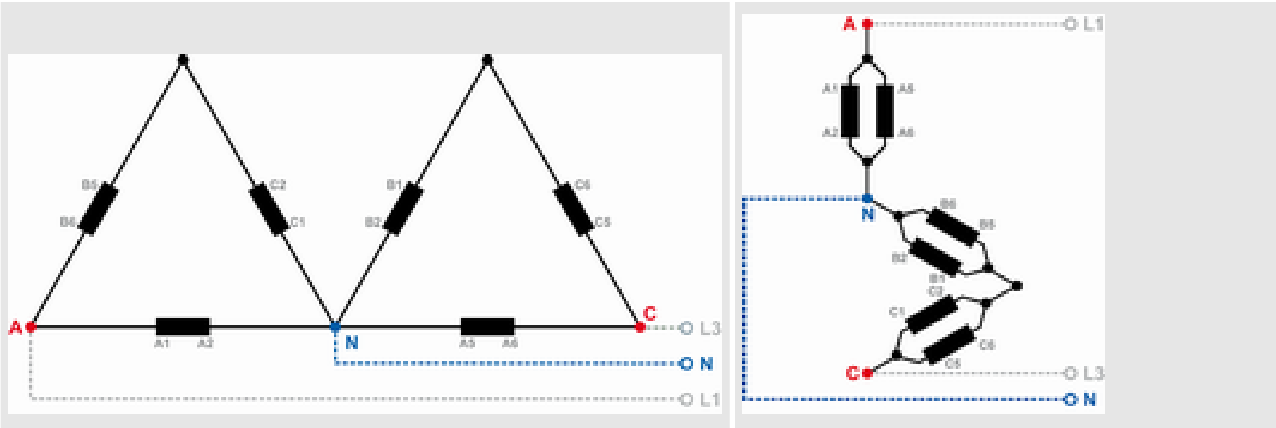


Table 9: System A windings - 1Ph 3W

Measuring inputs

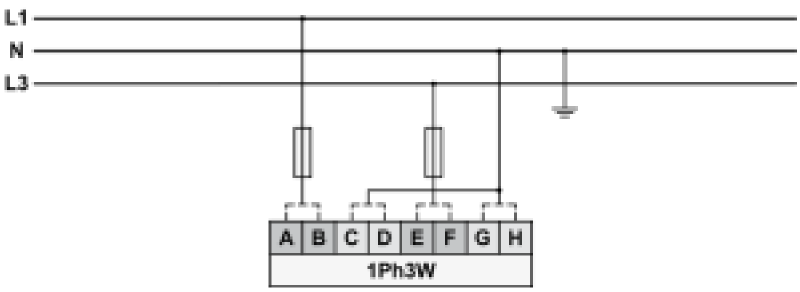


Fig. 29: Measuring inputs - 1Ph 3W

Terminal assignment

1Ph 3W	**Wiring terminals**							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	14	16	18	20	15	17	19	21
Phase	L1	N	L3	N	L1	N	L3	N

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

Incorrect measurements are possible, if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

3.3.4.2.5 Parameter Setting '1Ph 2W' (1-phase, 2-wire)

The 1-phase, 2-wire measurement may be performed ***phase-neutral*** *or* ***phase-phase****.*

– *Please note to configure and wire the LS-5 consistently.*

'1Ph 2W' Phase-Neutral Measuring

System A windings

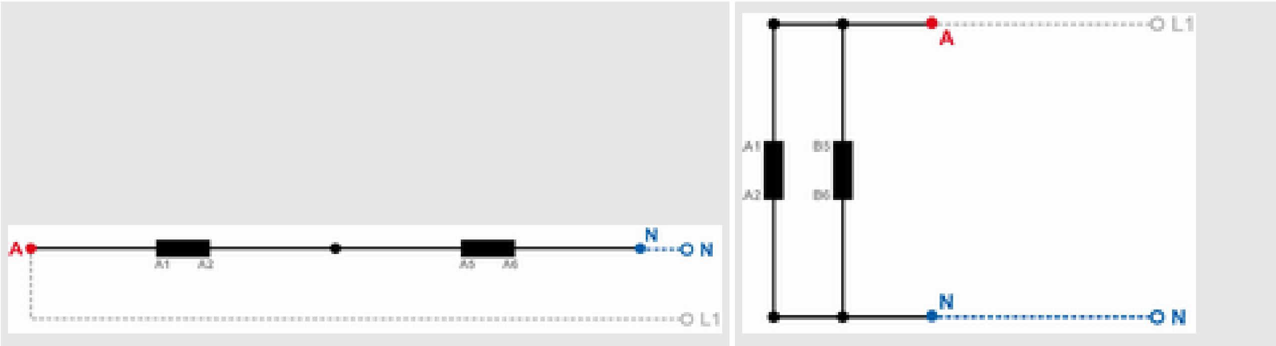


Table 10: System A windings - 1Ph 2W (phase neutral)

Measuring inputs

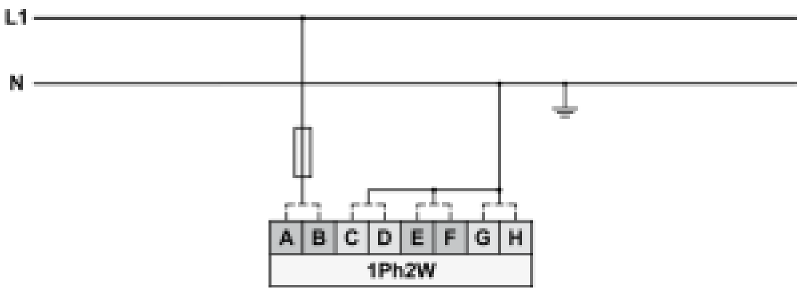


Fig. 30: Measuring inputs - 1Ph 2W (phase neutral)

Terminal assignment

1Ph 2W	**Wiring terminals**							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	14	16	18	20	15	17	19	21
Phase	L1	N	N	N	L1	N	N	N

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

Incorrect measurements are possible if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

'1Ph 2W' Phase-Phase Measuring

System A windings

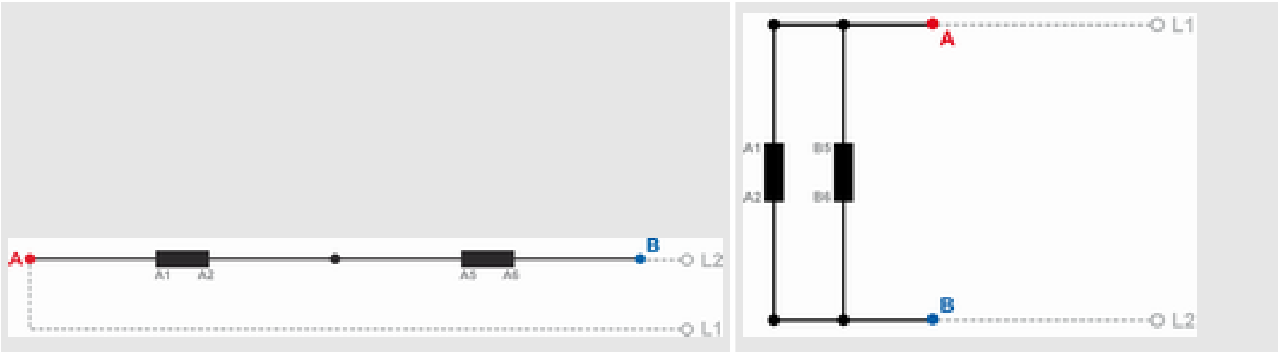


Table 11: System A windings - 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)

Measuring inputs

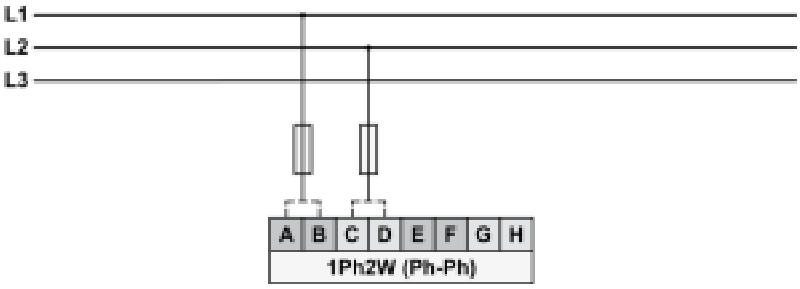


Fig. 31: Measuring inputs - 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)

Terminal assignment

1Ph 2W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	14	16	18	20	15	17	19	21
Phase	L1	L2	---	---	L1	L2	---	---

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

3.3.4.3 System B Voltage

General notes

If parameter 1803 ↳ p. 83 ("SyB PT secondary rated volt.") is configured with a value between 50 and 130 V, the 120 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

If parameter 1803 ↳ p. 83 ("SyB PT secondary rated volt.") is configured with a value between 131 and 480 V, the 480 V input terminals must be used for proper measurement.

Schematic and terminals

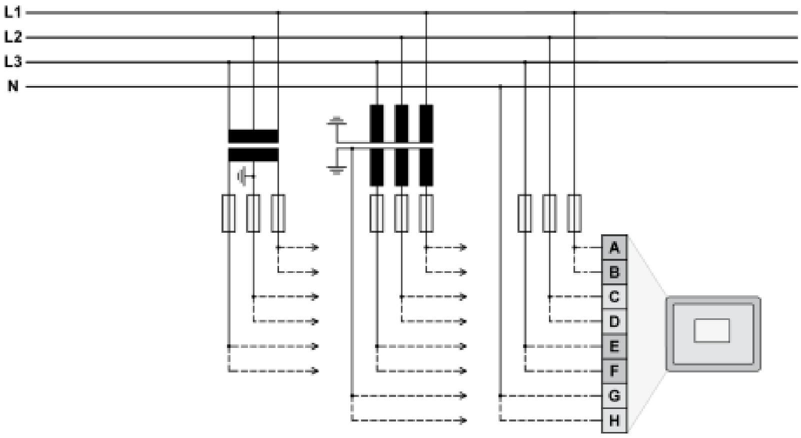


Fig. 32: Voltage measuring - system B - wiring

Terminal		Description		A_{max}
A	22	System B voltage - L1	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
B	23		480 Vac	2.5 mm²
C	24	System B voltage - L2	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
D	25		480 Vac	2.5 mm²
E	26	System B voltage - L3	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
F	27		480 Vac	2.5 mm²
G	28	System B voltage - N	120 Vac	2.5 mm²
H	29		480 Vac	2.5 mm²

Table 12: Voltage measuring - system B - terminal assignment

3.3.4.3.1 Parameter Setting '3Ph 4W' (3-phase, 4-wire)

System B windings

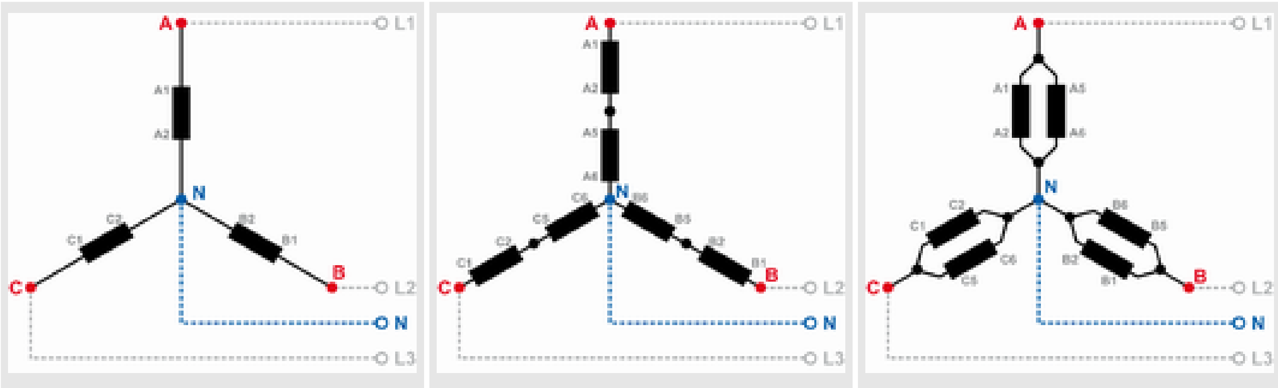


Table 13: System B windings - 3Ph 4W

Measuring inputs

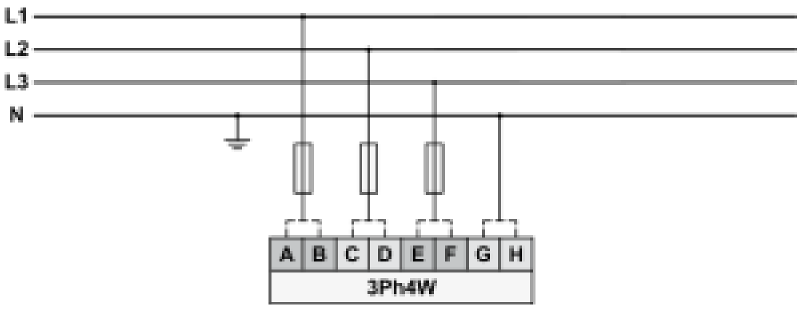


Fig. 33: Measuring inputs - 3Ph 4W

Terminal assignment

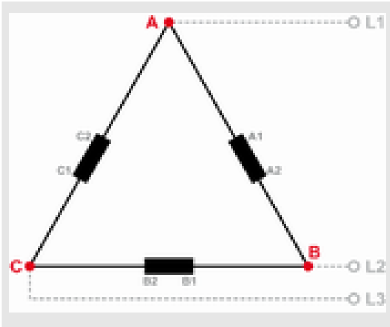
3Ph 4W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	22	24	26	28	23	25	27	29
Phase	L1	L2	L3	N	L1	L2	L3	N

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

Incorrect measurements are possible if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

3.3.4.3.2 Parameter Setting '3Ph 3W' (3-phase, 3-wire)

System B windings



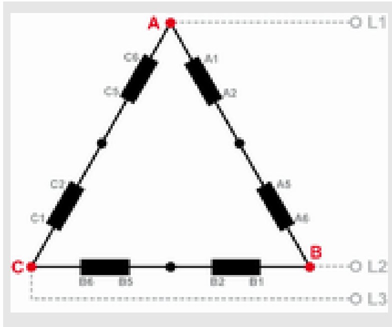


Table 14: System B windings - 3Ph 3W

Measuring inputs

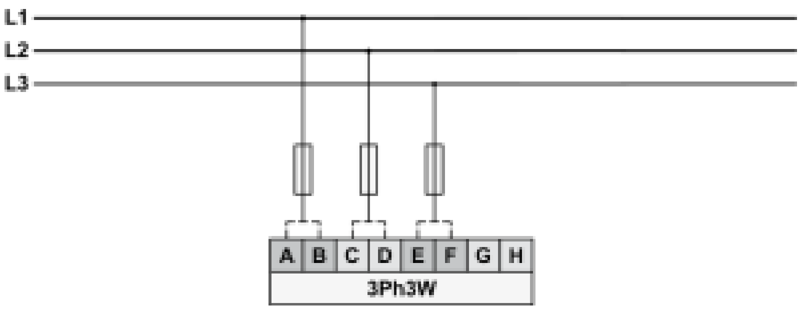


Fig. 34: Measuring inputs - 3Ph 3W

Terminal assignment

3Ph 3W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	22	24	26	28	23	25	27	29
Phase	L1	L2	L3	---	L1	L2	L3	---

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

3.3.4.3.3 Parameter Setting '1Ph 3W' (1-phase, 3-wire)

System B windings

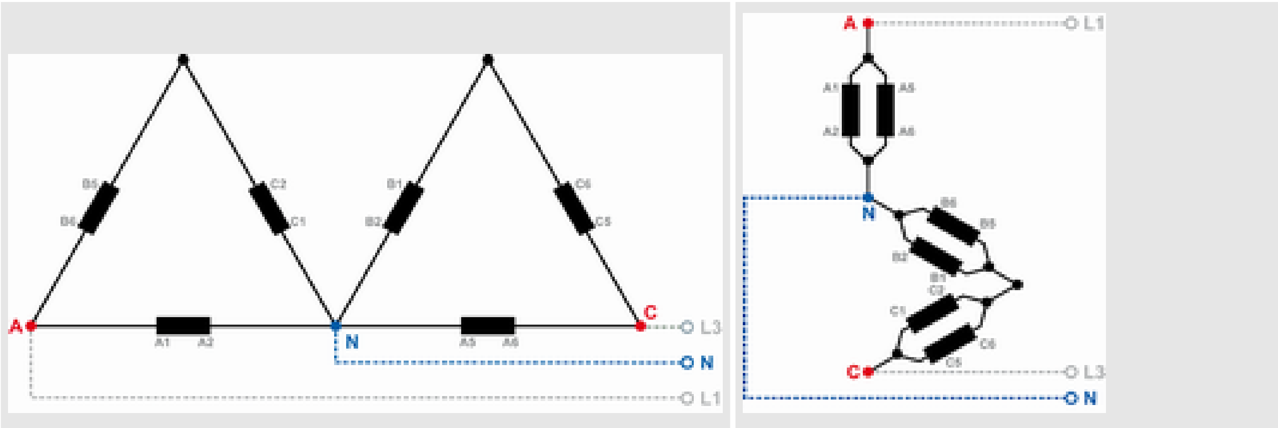


Table 15: System B windings - 1Ph 3W

Measuring inputs

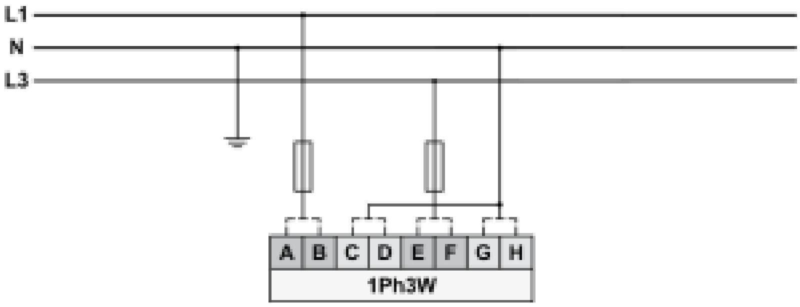


Fig. 35: Measuring inputs - 1Ph 3W

Terminal assignment

1Ph 3W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	22	24	26	28	23	25	27	29
Phase	L1	N	L3	N	L1	N	L3	N

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

Incorrect measurements are possible, if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

3.3.4.3.4 Parameter Setting '1Ph 2W' (1-phase, 2-wire)

*The 1-phase, 2-wire measurement may be performed **phase-neutral** or **phase-phase**.*

– *Please note to configure and wire the easYgen consistently.*

'1Ph 2W' Phase-Neutral Measuring

System B windings

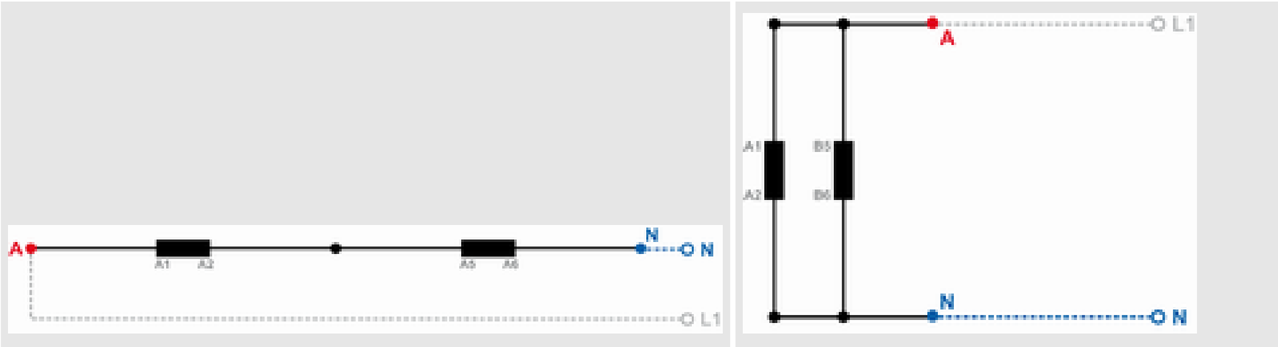


Table 16: System B windings - 1Ph 2W (phase neutral)

Measuring inputs

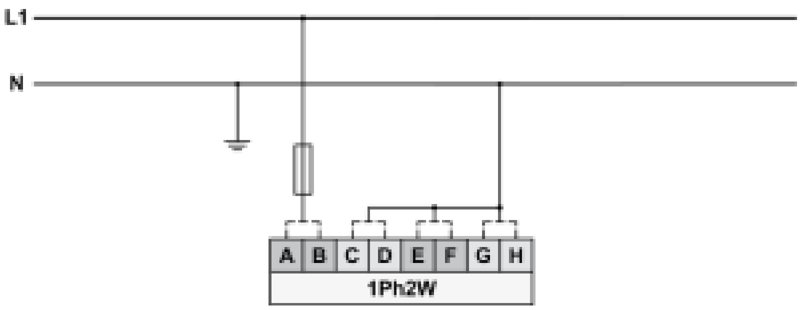


Fig. 36: Measuring inputs - 1Ph 2W (phase neutral)

Terminal assignment

1Ph 2W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	22	24	26	28	23	25	27	29
Phase	L1	N	N	N	L1	N	N	N

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

Incorrect measurements are possible, if both voltage systems use the same N terminal.

'1Ph 2W' Phase-Phase Measuring

System B windings

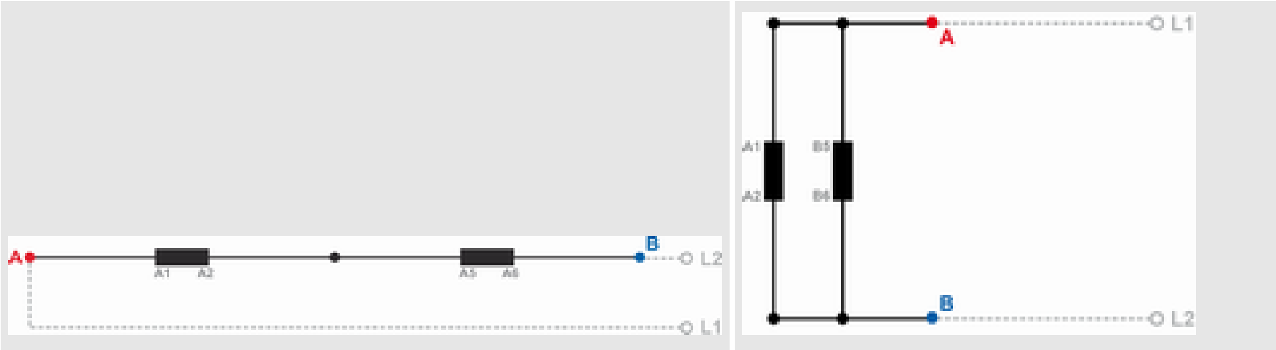


Table 17: System B windings - 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)

Measuring inputs

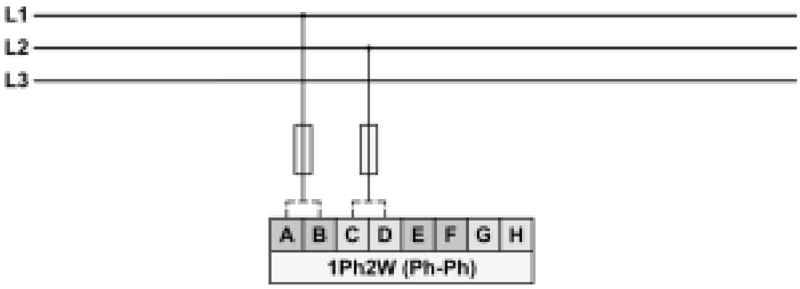


Fig. 37: Measuring inputs - 1Ph 2W (phase-phase)

Terminal assignment

1Ph 2W	Wiring terminals							
Rated voltage (range)	120 V (50 to 130 $V_{eff.}$)				480 V (131 to 480 $V_{eff.}$)			
Measuring range (max.)	0 to 150 Vac				0 to 600 Vac			
Terminal	A	C	E	G	B	D	F	H
	22	24	26	28	23	25	27	29
Phase	L1	L2	---	---	L1	L2	---	---

For different voltage systems, different wiring terminals have to be used.

3.3.5 Current Measuring

Current measuring is available for all three phases of System A.

System B current measuring enables one phase to be measured.

3.3.5.1 Current Measuring (System A)

General notes

> **WARNING!**
>
> **Dangerous voltages due to missing load**
>
> – Before disconnecting the device, ensure that the current transformer (CT) is short-circuited.

> *Generally, one line of the current transformers secondary must be grounded close to the CT.*

Schematic and terminals

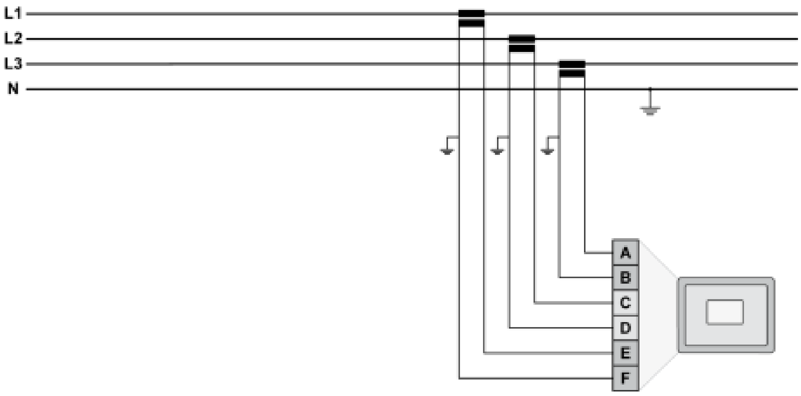


Fig. 38: Current measuring - system A - wiring

Terminal		Description	A_{max}
A	6	System A current - L3	2.5 mm²
B	5	System A current - L3 (GND)	2.5 mm²
C	4	System A current - L2	2.5 mm²
D	3	System A current - L2 (GND)	2.5 mm²
E	2	System A current - L1	2.5 mm²
F	1	System A current - L1 (GND)	2.5 mm²

Table 18: Current measuring - system A - terminal assignment

3.3.5.1.1 Parameter Setting 'L1 L2 L3'

Schematic and terminals

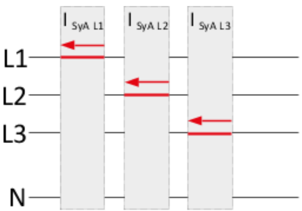


Fig. 39: Current measuring - system A, L1 L2 L3

	Wiring terminals					
	F	E	D	C	B	A
Terminal	1	2	3	4	5	6
Phase L1 L2 L3	s1 (k) L1	s2 (l) L1	s1 (k) L2	s2 (l) L2	s1 (k) L3	s2 (l) L3
Phase L1 and L3	s1 (k) L1	s2 (l) L1	—	—	s1 (k) L3	s2 (l) L3

"Phase L1 and L3" applies if the system A voltage measurement is configured to 1Ph 3W (Chapter 3.3.4.2.4 “ Parameter Setting '1Ph 3W' (1-phase, 3-wire)” on page 48).

3.3.5.1.2 Parameter Setting 'Phase L1' 'Phase L2' 'Phase L3'

Schematic and terminals

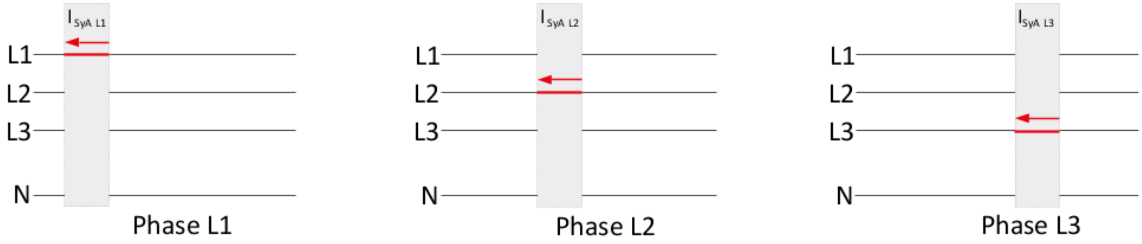


Fig. 40: Current measuring - system A, 'Phase L1' 'Phase L2' 'Phase L3'

	Wiring terminals					
	F	E	D	C	B	A
Terminal	1	2	3	4	5	6
Phase L1	s1 (k) L1	s2 (l) L1	—	—	—	—
Phase L2	—	—	s1 (k) L2	s2 (l) L2	—	—
Phase L3	—	—	—	—	s1 (k) L3	s2 (l) L3

3.3.5.2 Current Measuring (System B)

General notes

WARNING!

Dangerous voltages due to missing load

– Before disconnecting the device, ensure that the current transformer (CT) is short-circuited.

Generally, one line of the current transformers secondary must be grounded close to the CT.

Schematic and terminals

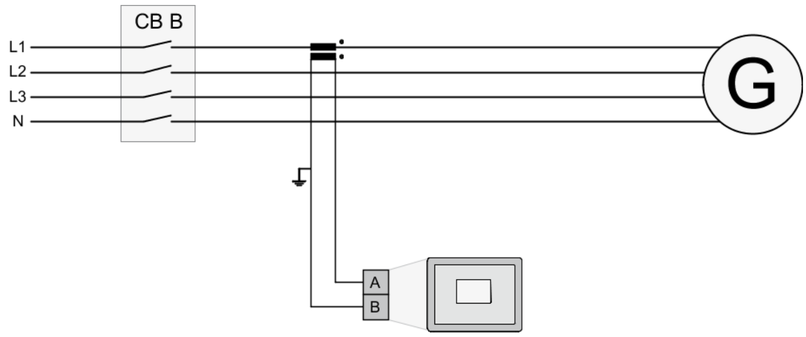


Fig. 41: Current measuring - System B - wiring (example)

Terminal		Description	A_{max}
A	8	System B current - L1	2.5 mm²
B	7	System B current - L1 (GND)	2.5 mm²

Table 19: Current measuring - System B - terminal assignment (example)

3.3.5.2.1 Parameter Setting 'Phase L1' 'Phase L2' 'Phase L3'

Schematic and terminals

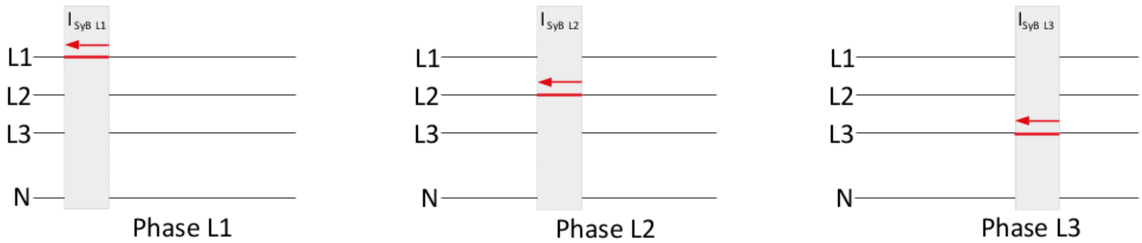


Fig. 42: Current measuring - system B, 'Phase L1' 'Phase L2' 'Phase L3'

	Wiring terminals	
	B	A
Terminal	7	8
Phase L1	s1 (k) L1	s2 (l) L1
Phase L2	s1 (k) L2	s2 (l) L2
Phase L3	s1 (k) L3	s2 (l) L3

3.3.6 Power Measuring

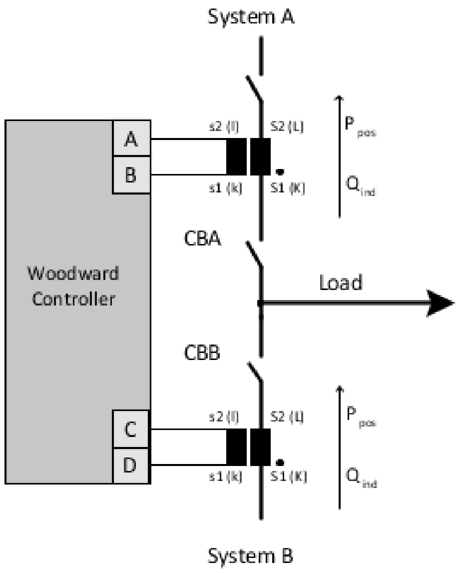


Fig. 43: Power measuring - wiring

If the unit's current transformers are wired according to the diagram (*Further information on page 60*), the following values are displayed.

Terminal				Description
	L1	L2	L3	System A current
A	2	4	6	
B	1	3	5	
	L1			System B current
C	8			
D	7			

	Description	Sign displayed
Positive real power	Power flow from System B to System A	+ Positive
Inductive (lagging) power flow	Inductive power flow from System B to System A	+ Positive

The load is calculated with the System A and System B active power: $P_L = P_{SyB} - P_{SyA}$

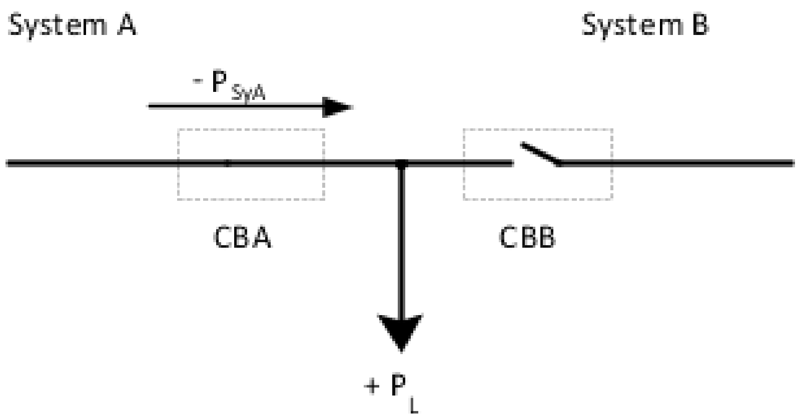


Fig. 44: LS-5x2 v2 Power measuring CBA closed

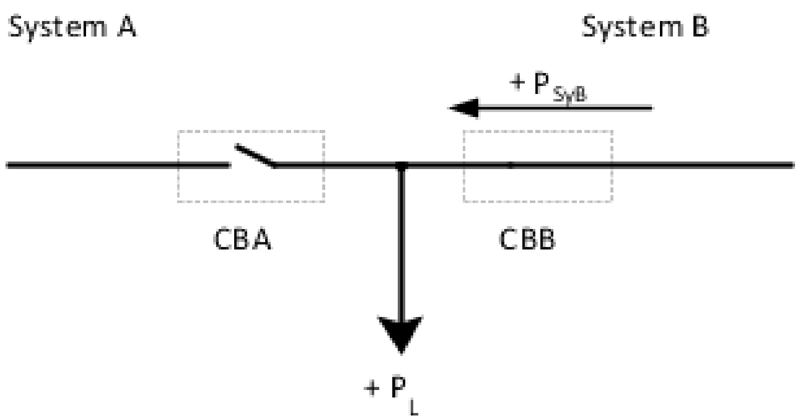


Fig. 45: LS-5x2 v2 Power measuring CBB closed

3.3.7 Power Factor Definition

Definition

Power Factor is defined as a ratio of the real power to apparent power. In a purely resistive circuit, the voltage and current waveforms are instep resulting in a ratio or power factor of 1.00 (often referred to as unity).

In an inductive circuit the current lags behind the voltage waveform resulting in usable power (real power) and unusable power (reactive power). This results in a positive ratio or lagging power factor (i.e. 0.85lagging).

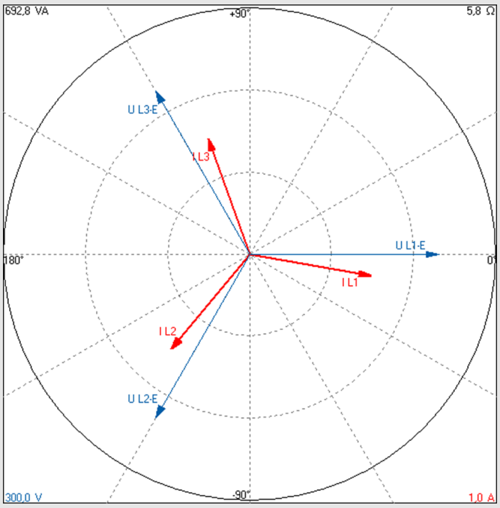
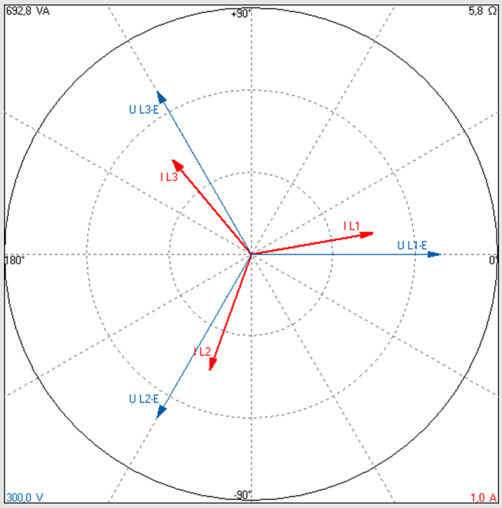
In a capacitive circuit the current waveform leads the voltage waveform resulting in usable power (real power) and unusable power (reactive power). This results in a negative ratio or a leading power factor (i.e. 0.85leading).

Properties

	Inductive	**Capacitive**
Load type	Electrical load whose current waveform lags the voltage waveform thus having a lagging power factor. Some inductive loads such as electric motors have a large startup current requirement resulting in lagging power factors.	Electrical load whose current waveform leads the voltage waveform thus having a leading power factor. Some capacitive loads such as capacitor banks or buried cable result in leading power factors.
Different power factor display on the unit	i0.91 (inductive) lg.91 (lagging)	c0.93 (capacitive) ld.93 (leading)
Reactive power display on the unit	70 kvar (positive)	-60 kvar (negative)
Output of the interface	+ (positive)	- (negative)
Current relation to voltage	Lagging	Leading
Generator state	Overexcited	Underexcited
Control signal	If the control unit is equipped with a power factor controller while in parallel with the utility:	
	A voltage lower "-" signal is output as long as the measured value is "more inductive" than the reference setpoint Example: measured = i0.91; setpoint = i0.95	A voltage raise "+" signal is output as long as the measured value is "more capacitive" than the reference setpoint Example: measured = c0.91; setpoint = c0.95

Phasor diagram

The phasor diagram is used from the generator's view.

	Inductive	Capacitive
Diagram		

3.3.8 Analog Input 0/4 to 20 mA

This Analog Input AI01 is fixed to external power measurement System A or System B.

Wiring two-pole senders

Plastic housing

To ensure accurate system measurements, all sending units must utilize insulated wires that are connected to the LS-5 analog input ground (terminal 10).

Sheet metal housing

To ensure accurate system measurements, all sending units must utilize insulated wires that are connected to the LS-5 analog input ground (terminal 10).

The protective earth terminal 55 is not connected on the sheet metal housing.

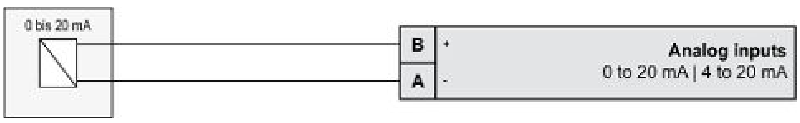


Fig. 46: Analog inputs - wiring two-pole senders (20 mA)

Terminal		Description	A_{max}
A	10	Analog input [AI 01] ground, connected with PE	2.5 mm²
B	11	Analog input [AI 01]	2.5 mm²

Wiring single-pole senders

The specified accuracy for single-pole sensors can only be achieved if the differential voltage between the LS-5 chassis ground and terminal 55 does not exceed +/- 2.5 V.

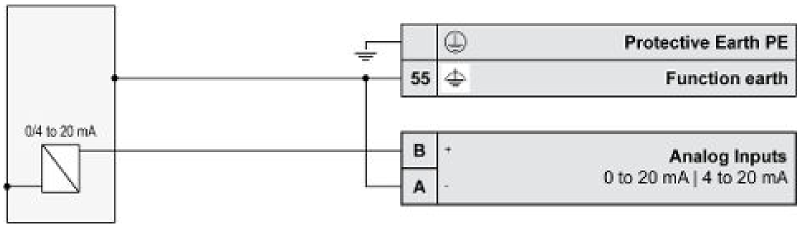


Fig. 47: Analog input - wiring single-pole sender (20 mA)

Terminal		Description	A_{max}
A	10	Analog input [AI 01] ground, connected with engine ground	2.5 mm²
B	11	Analog input [AI 01]	2.5 mm²

3.3.9 Discrete Inputs

General notes

The discrete inputs are electrically isolated which permits the polarity of the connections to be either positive or negative.

– *All discrete inputs must use the same polarity, either positive or negative signals, due to the common ground.*

Schematic and terminal assignment

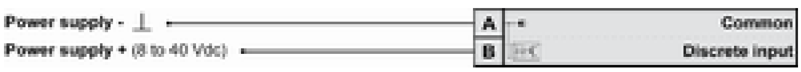


Fig. 48: Discrete input - positive polarity signal

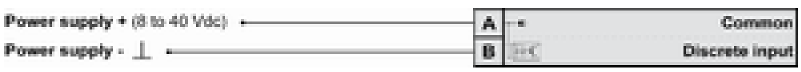


Fig. 49: Discrete input - negative polarity signal

Terminal		Description		A_{max}
A	B			
43 GND Common ground	44	Discrete Input [DI 01]	Preconfigured to "Lock monitoring"[1]	2.5 mm²
	45	Discrete Input [DI 02]	Preconfigured to "Remote acknowledge"[1]	2.5 mm²
	46	Discrete Input [DI 03]	Preconfigured to "Open CBB"[1]	2.5 mm²

Terminal		Description		A_{max}
A	B			
	47	Discrete Input [DI 04]	Preconfigured to "Enable to close CBB"[1]	2.5 mm²
	48	Discrete Input [DI 05]	Fixed to "Reply: CBB Open"	2.5 mm²
	49	Discrete Input [DI 06]	Preconfigured to "Open CBA (with unloading)"[1]	2.5 mm²
	50	Discrete Input [DI 07]	Preconfigured to "Enable to close CBA"[1]	2.5 mm²
	51	Discrete Input [DI 08]	Fixed to "Reply: CBA is open"	2.5 mm²

– [1] *configurable via LogicsManager*

Operation logic

Discrete inputs may be configured to normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.) states.

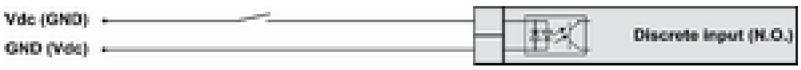


Fig. 50: Discrete inputs - state N.O.

In the state N.O., no potential is present during normal operation; if an alarm is issued or control operation is performed, the input is energized.

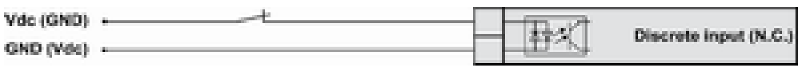


Fig. 51: Discrete inputs - state N.C.

In the state N.C., a potential is continuously present during normal operation; if an alarm is issued or control operation is performed, the input is de-energized.

The N.O. or N.C. contacts may be connected to the signal terminal as well as to the ground terminal of the discrete input (↳ *"Schematic and terminal assignment" on page 63*).

3.3.10 Relay Outputs

General notes

CAUTION!
The relay output "Ready for operation" must be integrated into the alarm chain to make sure that if this relay falls off an appropriate action can be taken.

For information on interference suppressing circuits when connecting 24 V relays, please refer to *↳ Chapter 3.5 "Connecting 24 V Relays" on page 69.*

Schematic and terminals

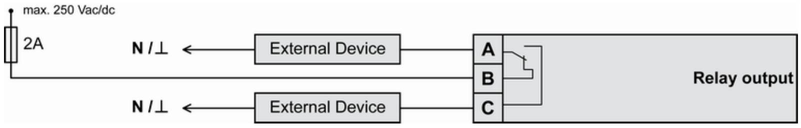


Fig. 52: Relay outputs - schematic

Terminal		Description			A_{max}
Common	**N.O.**				
A	**C**	**Form A**			
30	31	Relay output [R 01]	All	Fixed to "Ready for operation"[1]	2.5 mm²
32	33	Relay output [R 02]	All	Preconfigured to "Horn"[1]	2.5 mm²
34	35	Relay output [R 03]	All	Preconfigured to “Open CBB”[1]	2.5 mm²
36	37	Relay output [R 04]	All	Fixed to “Close CBB”	2.5 mm²
41	42	Relay output [R 06]	All	Fixed to "Close CBA" in [CBA: Two relay] mode otherwise preconfigured to "All alarm classes"[1]	2.5 mm²

Terminal			Description			A_{max}
Common	**N.C.**	**N.O.**				
A	**B**	**C**	**Form C**			
38	39	40	Relay output [R 05]	All	Fixed to “Open CBA”	2.5 mm²

Notes

[1] configurable via LogicsManager

Notes

- ***LogicsManager****: Using the function LogicsManager it is possible to freely program the relays for all application modes.*
- ***N.O.****: normally open (make) contact*
  N.C.*: normally closed (break) contact*

3.3.11 Serial Interface

3.3.11.1 RS-485 Interface

General notes

Please note that the RS-485 interface only operates in half-duplex mode.

Pin assignment

Terminal	Description	A_{max}
58	RS-485-B (TxD-)	N/A
59	RS-485-A (TxD+)	N/A

Table 20: Pin assignment

RS-485 half-duplex

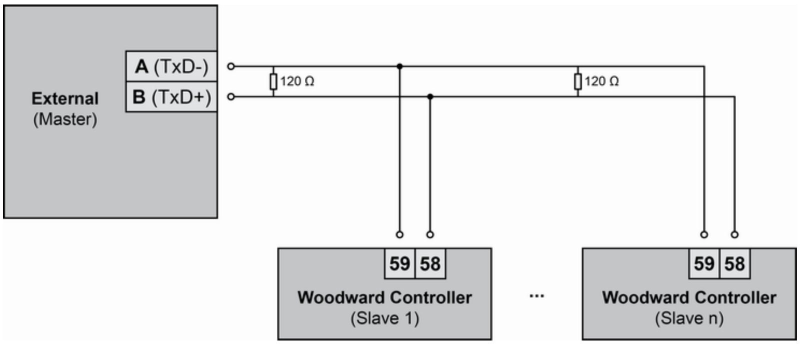


Fig. 53: RS-485 - connection for half-duplex operation

3.3.12 Service Port

Service port connector

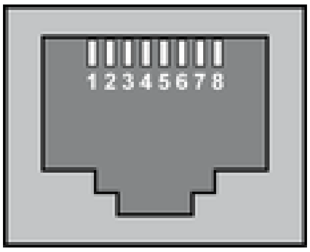


Fig. 54: Service port connector (RJ-45)

The Woodward specific service port is a connector (RJ-45) to extend the interfaces of the controller.

> *The service port can be **only** used in combination with an optional Woodward direct configuration cable (DPC).*

Direct configuration cable (DPC)

The DPC cable is used to configure the device with the ToolKit configuration software and external extensions/applications.

There are two versions available:

- DPC-USB direct configuration cable
- DPC-RS-232 direct configuration cable

DPC-USB direct configuration cable

Use the DPC-USB direct configuration cable if you want to connect the Woodward controller to an external device (master) which is equipped with an USB port.

Order item number:

- DPC-USB direct configuration cable – P/N 5417-1251

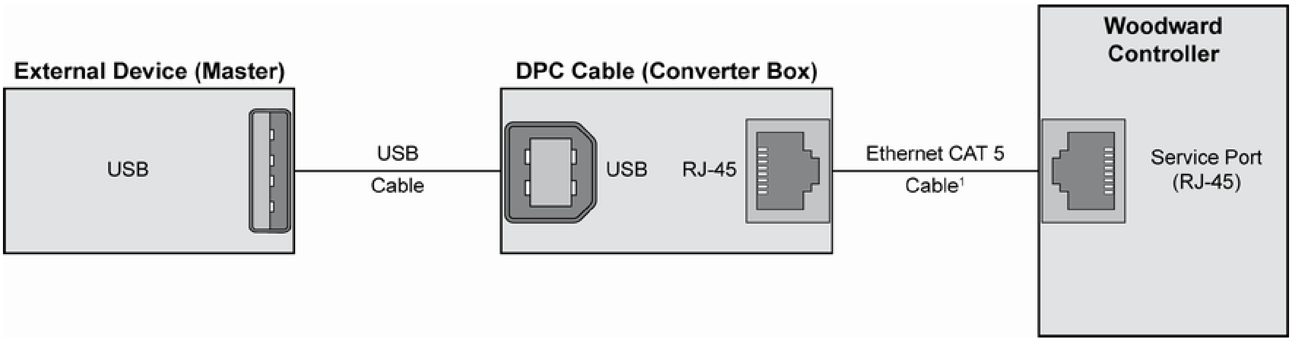


Fig. 55: DPC-USB wiring - schematic

1 Use the Ethernet CAT 5 cable which is supplied with the DPC-USB converter. The maximum cable length must not exceed 0.5 m.

DPC-RS-232 direct configuration cable

Use the DPC-RS-232 direct configuration cable if you want to connect the Woodward controller to an external device (master) which is equipped with an RS-232 port.

Order item number:

- DPC-RS-232 direct configuration cable – P/N 5417-557

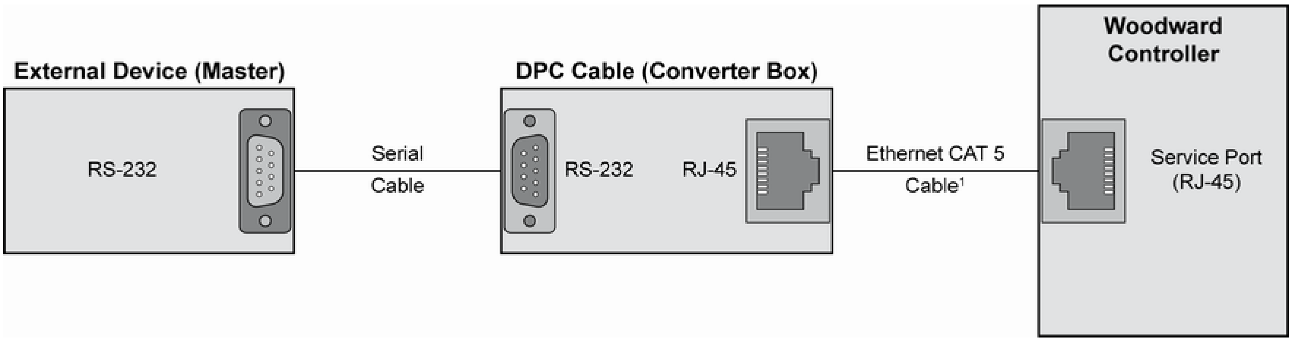


Fig. 56: DPC-RS-232 wiring - schematic

1 Use the Ethernet CAT 5 cable which is supplied with the DPC-RS-232 converter. The maximum cable length must not exceed 0.5 m.

For a continuous operation with the direct configuration cable DPC-RS-232 (e.g. remote control of controller), it is required to use at least revision F (P/N 5417-557 Rev. F) of the DPC-RS-232. When using a DPC-RS-232 of an earlier revision, problems may occur in continuous operation. The shield connector (6.3 mm tab connector) at the DPC-RS-232 of revision F (P/N 5417-557 Rev. F) and above must be connected to ground.

3.4 CAN Bus Interface

Pin assignment

Terminal	Description	A_{max}
56	CAN-L	N/A
57	CAN-H	N/A

Table 21: Pin assignment

Topology

Please note that the CAN bus must be terminated with a resistor, which corresponds to the impedance of the cable (e.g. 120 Ohms, 1/4 W) at both ends.

The termination resistor is connected between CAN-H and CAN-L (Fig. 57).

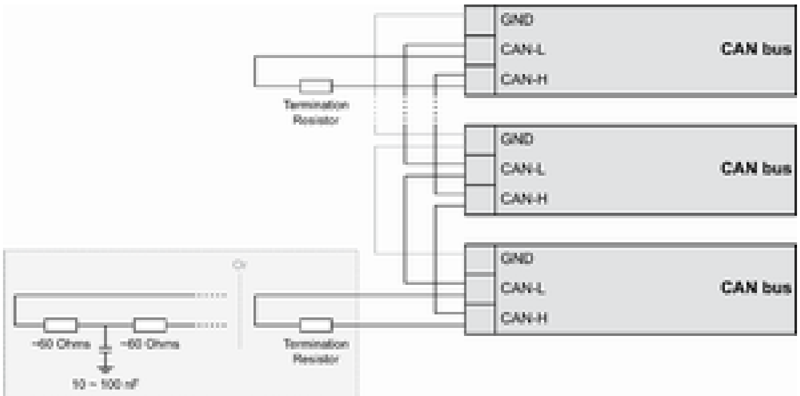


Fig. 57: CAN bus - termination

For very critical EMC conditions (many noise sources with high noise levels) and for high transmission rates we recommend to use the 'Split termination concept' as shown.

- Divide the termination resistance into 2x60 Ohms with a center tap connected to ground via a capacitor of 10 to 100 nF (Fig. 57).

Maximum CAN bus length

The maximum length of the communication bus wiring is dependent on the configured baud rate. Observe the maximum bus length.

(Source: CANopen; Holger Zeltwanger (Hrsg.); 2001 VDE VERLAG GMBH, Berlin und Offenbach; ISBN 3-8007-2448-0).

Baud rate	Max. length
1000 kbit/s	25 m
800 kbit/s	50 m
500 kbit/s	100 m
250 kbit/s	250 m
125 kbit/s	500 m
50 kbit/s	1000 m
20 kbit/s	2500 m

Bus shielding

All bus connections of the easYgen are internally grounded via an RC element. Therefore, they may either be grounded directly (recommended) or also via an RC element on the opposite bus connection.

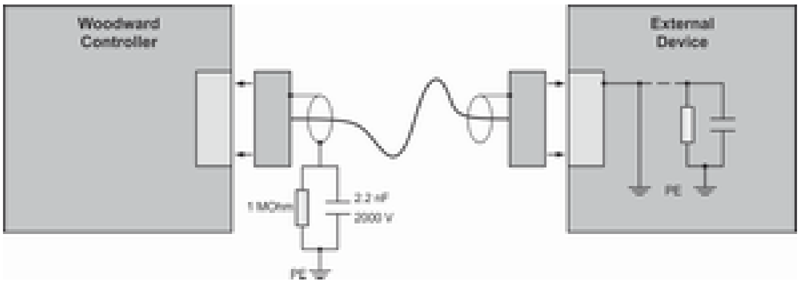


Fig. 58: Bus shielding (external RC element)

Troubleshooting

If data is not transmitting on the CAN bus, check the for the following common CAN bus communication problems:

- *A T-structure bus is utilized*
- *CAN-L and CAN-H are switched*
- *Not all devices on the bus are using identical baud rates*
- *Termination resistor(s) are missing*
- *The configured baud rate is too high for wiring length*
- *The CAN bus cable is routed in close proximity with power cables*

Woodward recommends the use of shielded, twisted-pair cables for the CAN bus (see examples).

- *Lappkabel Unitronic LIYCY (TP) 2×2×0.25*
- *UNITRONIC-Bus LD 2×2×0.22*

3.5 Connecting 24 V Relays

NOTICE!

Damage to adjacent electronic components due to induced voltages

- Implement protection circuits as detailed below.

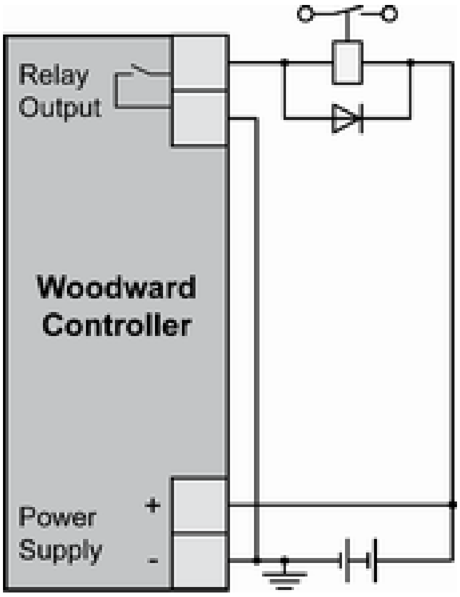


Fig. 59: Protection circuit (example)

Interferences in the interaction of all components may affect the function of electronic devices. One interference factor is disabling inductive loads, like coils of electromagnetic switching devices.

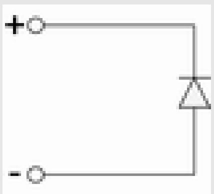
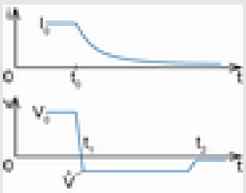
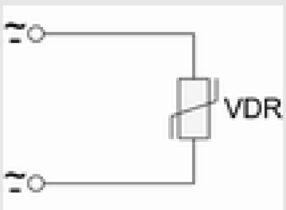
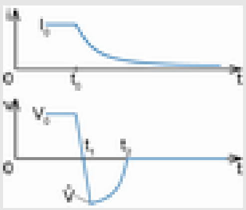
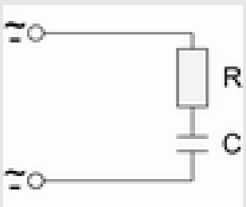
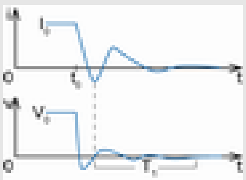
When disabling such a device, high switch-off induced voltages may occur, which might destroy adjacent electronic devices or result interference voltage pulses, which lead to functional faults, by capacitive coupling mechanisms.

Since an interference-free switch-off is not possible without additional equipment, the relay coil is connected with an interference suppressing circuit.

If 24 V (coupling) relays are used in an application, it is required to connect a protection circuit to avoid interferences.

Fig. 59 shows the exemplary connection of a diode as an interference suppressing circuit.

Advantages and disadvantages of different interference suppressing circuits are as follows:

Connection diagram	Load current / voltage curve	Advantages	Disadvantages
		Uncritical dimensioning Lowest possible induced voltage Very simple and reliable	High release delay
		Uncritical dimensioning High energy absorption Very simple setup Suitable for AC voltage Reverse polarity protected	No attenuation below VVDR
		HF attenuation by energy storage Immediate shut-off limiting Attenuation below limiting voltage Very suitable for AC voltage Reverse polarity protected	Exact dimensioning required

4 Configuration

All parameters are assigned a unique parameter identification number.

The parameter identification number may be used to reference individual parameters listed in this manual.

> *This parameter identification number is also displayed in the ToolKit configuration screens next to the respective parameter.*

4.1 Basic Setup

4.1.1 Configure Language/Clock

General notes

The following parameters are used to set the unit language, the current date and time, and the daylight saving time feature.

> *If an Asian language is configured, some parameter screens may be displayed with an empty space at the bottom of the parameter list, which may be interpreted as an end of the list, although more parameters exist and are displayed when scrolling down.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1700	**Language** (Set language)	0	selectable languages **[English]**	The desired language for the unit display text is configured here. One of eleven languages can be selected: English, Deutsch, Polski, Italiano, French, Spanish, Turkish, Russian, Chinese, Portuguese, Japanese
1710	**Hour**	0	hour 0 to 23 h **[real-time clock]**	The hour of the clock time is set here.
				Example ■ 0 = 0th hour of the day (midnight). ■ 23 = 23rd hour of the day (11 pm).
1709	**Minute**	0	0 to 59 min **[real-time clock]**	The minute of the clock time is set here.
				Example ■ 0 = 0th minute of the hour ■ 59 = 59th minute of the hour
1708	**Second**	0	0 to 59 s **[real-time clock]**	The second of the clock time is set here.
				Example ■ 0 = 0th second of the minute ■ 59 = 59th second of the minute
1698	**Transfer time to clock**	0	Yes	Adjusted time will be transferred to the unit.
			No	Adjusted time will be not transferred to the unit.
				Notes This parameter may only be configured using ToolKit.
1711	**Day**	0	day 1 to 31	The day of the date is set here.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			[real-time clock]	**Example** ■ 1 = 1st day of the month. ■ 31 = 31st day of the month.
1712	**Month**	0	month 1 to 12	The month of the date is set here.
			[real-time clock]	**Example** ■ 1 = 1st month of the year. ■ 12 = 12th month of the year.
1713	**Year**	0	year 0 to 99	The year of the date is set here.
			[real-time clock]	**Example** ■ 0 = Year 2000 ■ 99 = Year 2099
1699	**Transfer date to clock**	0	Yes	Adjusted date will be transferred to the unit.
			No	Adjusted date will be not transferred to the unit.
				Notes This parameter may only be configured using ToolKit.
4591	**Daylight saving time**	2		The daylight saving time feature enables to automatically adjust the real-time clock to local daylight saving time (DST) provisions. If daylight saving time is enabled, the real-time clock will automatically be advanced by one hour when the configured DST begin date and time is reached and falls back again by one hour when the configured DST end date and time is reached. If the unit is used in the southern hemisphere, the DST function will be inverted automatically, if the DST begin month is later in the year than the DST end month.
			On	Daylight saving time is enabled.
			[Off]	Daylight saving time is disabled.
				Notes Do not change the time manually during the hour of the automatic time change if DST is enabled to avoid a wrong time setting. Events or alarms, which occur during this hour might have a wrong time stamp.
4594	**DST begin time**	2	0 to 23 **[2]**	The real-time clock will be advanced by one hour when this time is reached on the DST begin date.
				Example ■ 0 = 0th hour of the day (midnight) ■ 23 = 23rd hour of the day (11 pm)
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ⇘ p. 72) is set to "On".
4598	**DST begin weekday**	2	Sunday to Saturday **[Sunday]**	The weekday for the DST begin date is configured here
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ⇘ p. 72) is set to "On".
4592	**DST begin nth. weekday**	2		The order number of the weekday for the DST begin date is configured here.
			1st	DST starts on the 1st configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			2nd	DST starts on the 2nd configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			3rd	DST starts on the 3rd configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			4th	DST starts on the 4th configured weekday of the DST begin month.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			[Last]	DST starts on the last configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			LastButOne	DST starts on the last but one configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			LastButTwo	DST starts on the last but two configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			LastButThree	DST starts on the last but three configured weekday of the DST begin month.
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ↳ p. 72) is set to "On".
4593	**DST begin month**	2	1 to 12 **[3]**	The month for the DST begin date is configured here.
				Example ■ 1 = 1st month of the year ■ 12 = 12th month of the year
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ↳ p. 72) is set to "On".
4597	**DST end time**	2	0 to 23 **[3]**	The real-time clock will fall back by one hour when this time is reached on the DST end date
				Example ■ 0 = 0th hour of the day (midnight). ■ 23 = 23rd hour of the day (11 pm).
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ↳ p. 72) is set to "On".
4599	**DST end weekday**	2	Sunday to Saturday **[Sunday]**	The weekday for the DST end date is configured here
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ↳ p. 72) is set to "On".
4595	**DST end nth. weekday**	2		The order number of the weekday for the DST begin date is configured here.
			1st	DST ends on the 1st configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			2nd	DST ends on the 2nd configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			3rd	DST ends on the 3rd configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			4th	DST ends on the 4th configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			[Last]	DST ends on the last configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			LastButOne	DST ends on the last but one configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			LastButTwo	DST ends on the last but two configured weekday of the DST begin month.
			LastButThree	DST ends on the last but three configured weekday of the DST begin month.
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ↳ p. 72) is set to "On".
4596	**DST end month**	2	1 to 12 **[10]**	The month for the DST begin date is configured here.
				Example ■ 1 = 1st month of the year ■ 12 = 12th month of the year
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Daylight saving time (parameter 4591 ↳ p. 72) is set to "On".

Example

If daylight saving time starts at 2:00 am on the 2nd Sunday in March and ends at 2:00 am on the 1st Sunday in November, the unit has to be configured like shown in *Table 22 "Daylight saving time - configuration example" on page 74* to enable an automatic change to daylight saving time and back to standard time.

ID	Parameter	Setting
4591	Daylight saving time	On
4594	DST begin time	2
4598	DST begin weekday	Sunday
4592	DST begin nth weekday	2nd
4593	DST begin month	3
4597	DST end time	2
4599	DST end weekday	Sunday
4595	DST end Sunday	1st
4596	DST end month	11

Table 22: Daylight saving time - configuration example

	USA, Canada		European Union	
Year	DST Begins 2 a.m. (Second Sunday in March)	DST Ends 2 a.m. (First Sunday in November)	DST Begins 1 a.m. UTC=GMT (Last Sunday in March)	DST Ends 1 a.m. UTC=GMT (Last Sunday in October)
2015	March 8, 2015	November 1, 2015	March 29, 2015	October 25, 2015
2016	March 13, 2016	November 6, 2016	March 27, 2016	October 30, 2016
2017	March 12, 2017	November 5, 2017	March 26, 2017	October 29 2017

Table 23: Daylight saving time - exemplary dates

4.1.2 Configure Display

The contrast of the display may be adjusted using this screen.

Fig. 60: LS-52x v2 Configure display

4.1.3 Enter Password

General notes

The controller utilizes a password protected multi-level configuration access hierarchy. This permits varying degrees of access to the parameters being granted by assigning unique passwords to designated personnel.

A distinction is made between the access levels as follows:

Code level	
Code level CL0 (User Level) Standard password = none	This code level permits for monitoring of the system and limited access to the parameters. Configuration of the control is not permitted. Only the parameters for setting the language, the date, the time, and the horn reset time are accessible. The unit powers up in this code level.
Code level CL1 (Service Level) Standard password = "0 0 0 1"	This code level entitles the user to change selected non-critical parameters, such as setting the parameters accessible in CL0 plus Bar/PSI, °C/°F. The user may also change the password for level CL1. Access granted by this password expires two hours after the password has been entered and the user is returned to the CL0 level.
Code level CL2 (Temporary Commissioning Level) No standard password available	This code level grants temporary access to most of the parameters. The password is calculated from the random number generated when the password is initially accessed. It is designed to grant a user one-time access to a parameter without having to give him a reusable password. The user may also change the password for level CL1. Access granted by this password expires two hours after the password has been entered and the user is returned to the CL0 level. The password for the temporary commissioning level may be obtained from the vendor.
Code level CL3 (Commissioning Level) Standard password = "0 0 0 3"	This code level grants complete and total access to most of the parameters. In addition, the user may also change the passwords for levels CL1, CL2 and CL3. Access granted by this password expires two hours after the password has been entered and the user is returned to the CL0 level.

Once the code level is entered, access to the configuration menus will be permitted for two hours or until another password is entered into the control. If a user needs to exit a code level then code level, CL0 should be entered. This will block unauthorized configuration of the control.

A user may return to CL0 by allowing the entered password to expire after two hours or by changing any one digit on the random number generated on the password screen and entering it into the unit.

It is possible to disable expiration of the password by entering "0000" after the CL1 or CL3 password has been entered. Access to the entered code level will remain enabled until another password is entered. Otherwise, the code level would expire when loading the standard values (default 0000) via ToolKit.

Code level display

The current code level is indicated by the corresponding numeric value (e.g. *"Code level display"*: *"1"*) in the configuration menu screens. The value indicates that all parameters of a higher code level are "locked".

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
10400	**Password display**	0	0000 to 9999 **[random number]**	The password for configuring the control via the front panel must be entered here.
10405	**Code level display**	0	(display only) **[0]**	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via the front panel display.
10402	**Password for CAN interface 1**	0	0000 to 9999 **[random number]**	The password for configuring the control via the CAN interface #1 must be entered here.
10407	**Code level CAN interface 1**	0	(display only) **[0]**	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via the CAN interface #1.
10401	**Password for serial interface 1**	0	0000 to 9999 **[random number]**	The password for configuring the control via RS-232 serial interface #1 must be entered here.
10406	**Code level serial interface 1**	0	(display only) **[0]**	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via RS-232 serial interface #1.
10430	**Password for serial interface 2**	2	0000 to 9999 **[random number]**	The password for configuring the control via RS-485 serial interface #1 must be entered here..
10420	**Code level serial interface 2**	0	(display only) **[0]**	This value displays the code level, which is currently enabled for access via RS-485 serial interface #1.

4.1.4 System Management

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1702	**Device number**	2	33 to 64 **[33]**	A unique address is assigned to the control though this parameter. This unique address permits the controller to be correctly identified on the CAN bus. The address assigned to the controller may only be used once. All other bus addresses are calculated on the number entered in this parameter. **Notes** The unit must be restarted after changing the device number to ensure proper operation. No access in the application mode A05.
4556	**Configure display backlight**	2	On	The display backlight is always enabled.
			Off	The display backlight is always disabled.
			[Key activate]	The display backlight will be dimmed, if no soft key is pressed for the time configured in parameter 4557 p. 76.
4557	**Time until backlight shutdown**	2	1 to 999 min **[120 min]**	If no soft key has been pressed for the time configured here, the display backlight will be dimmed.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes This parameter is only effective, if parameter 4556 p. 76 is configured to "Key activate".
12978	**Lock keypad**	2	Determined by LogicsManager	The result of the LogicsManager evaluation determines the following:
				True: ■ The buttons "MAN" and "AUTO" are locked. ■ The softkeys "OPEN"/"CLOSE" are locked. ■ Acknowledge of alarms is blocked. ■ All parameters with the exception of display relevant parameters are not accessible. **False** ■ Full access is granted depending on the code level.
				Notes Please be aware that this function is able to block the device front panel access. Typically this function is triggered by an external key switch connected to a discrete input. This discrete input should be configured to "Control" (DI {x} Alarm class) or "Self acknowledge" (DI {x} Self acknowledge). In case of misconfiguration an external access is only possible via external interface or ToolKit configuration software. In case of misconfiguration the access is only possible via an external interface or ToolKit configuration software.
10417	**Factory default settings**	0	Yes	The following three parameters are visible and restoring the configured parameters to factory default values is enabled.
			[No]	The following three parameters are invisible and restoring the configured parameters to factory default values is not enabled.
1701	**Set factory default values**	0	Yes	All parameters, which the enabled access code grants privileges to, will be restored to factory default values.
			[No]	All parameters will remain as currently configured.
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Factory Settings (parameter 10417 p. 77) is set to "Yes".
10500	**Start Boot-loader**	2	00000 **[42405]**	The bootloader is utilized for uploading application software only. The proper enable code must be entered while the control is in access code level CL3 or higher to perform this function.
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Factory Settings (parameter 10417 p. 77) is set to "Yes". This function is used for uploading application software and may only be used by authorized Woodward service personnel!
1706	**Clear eventlog**	2	Yes	The event history will be cleared.
			[No]	The event history will not be cleared.
				Notes This parameter is only displayed, if Factory Settings (parameter 10417 p. 77) is set to "Yes".

4.1.5 Password System

General notes

The following passwords grant varying levels of access to the parameters.

Each individual password can be used to access the appropriate configuration level through multiple access methods and communication protocols (via the front panel, via serial RS-232/485 interface, and via the CAN bus).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
10415	**Basic code level**	1	1 to 9999 **[-]**	The password for the code level "Service" is defined in this parameter. Refer to *Chapter 4.1.3 “Enter Password” on page 74* for default values.
10413	**Commis-sioning code level**	3	1 to 9999 **[-]**	The password for the code level "Commission" is defined in this parameter. Refer to *Chapter 4.1.3 “Enter Password” on page 74* for default values.
10414	**Temp. commis-sioning code level**	3	1 to 9999 **[-]**	The algorithm for calculating the password for the code level "Temporary Commissioning" is defined in this parameter.
10412	**Temp. super-comm. level code**	5	1 to 9999 **[-]**	The algorithm for calculating the password for the code level "Temporary Supercommissioning" is defined in this parameter.
10411	**Supercommis-sioning level code**	5	1 to 9999 **[-]**	The password for the code level "Supercommissioning" is defined in this parameter. Refer to *Chapter 4.1.3 “Enter Password” on page 74* for default values.

4.1.6 Configure Status/Monitoring (home) screen

Configure HMI

Configurable via ToolKit only!

System A and system B text can be configured. It will be used with Status/Monitoring screen for HMI and home screen of ToolKit. The parameters of system A and system B will still come with "SysA / SyA." or "SysB / SyB." notification - the customizable text described below is just a heading.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1891	**Description system A**	2	1 to 5 characters **[SysA]**	`Name` is displayed on ... ■ page 1 of HMI home screen Status/monitoring: to the left of the values of system A ■ page 2 of HMI home screen Status/monitoring: above values of system A ■ ToolKit home screen: as single line description at system A side **Notes** The max. possible number of characters is eight but only five will be displayed correctly on HMI/display.
1892	**Description system B**	2	1 to 5 characters **[SysB]**	`Name` displayed on ... ■ page 1 of HMI home screen Status/monitoring: to the left of the values of system B ■ page 2 of HMI home screen Status/monitoring: above values of system B ■ ToolKit home screen: as single line description at system B side **Notes** The max. possible number of characters is eight but only five will be displayed correctly on HMI/display.

Table 24: Parameters Customer Screen Configuration

4.2 Configure Measurement

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1750	**System rated frequency**	2	50 / 60 Hz **[50 Hz]**	The rated frequency of the system is used as a reference figure for all frequency related functions, which use a percentage value, like frequency monitoring, breaker operation windows or the Analog Manager.
1766	**SyA. rated voltage**	2	50 to 650000 V **[400 V]**	The system A potential transformer primary voltage is entered in this parameter. The system A rated voltage is used as a reference figure for all system A voltage related functions, which use a percentage value, like system A voltage monitoring, breaker operation windows or the Analog Manager.
1752	**SyA. rated active power [kW]**	2	0.5 to 99999.9 kW **[200.0 kW]**	This value specifies the system A real power rating, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.
1758	**SyA. rated react. power [kvar]**	2	0.5 to 99999.9 kvar **[200.0 kvar]**	This value specifies the system A reactive power rating, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.
1754	**SyA. rated current**	2	1 to 32000 A **[300 A]**	This value specifies the system A rated current, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1768	**SyB. rated voltage**	2	50 to 650000 V **[400 V]**	The system B potential transformer primary voltage is entered in this parameter. The system B rated voltage is used as a reference figure for all system B voltage related functions, which use a percentage value, like system BS voltage monitoring, breaker operation windows or the Analog Manager.
1746	**SyB. rated react. pwr. [kvar]**	2	0.5 to 99999.9 kvar **[200.0 kvar]**	This value specifies the system B reactive power rating, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.
1748	**SyB. rated active power [kW]**	2	0.5 to 99999.9 kW **[200.0 kW]**	This value specifies the system B real power rating, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.
1785	**SyB. rated current**	2	1 to 32000 A **[300 A]**	This value specifies the system B rated current, which is used as a reference figure for related functions.
1858	**1Ph2W voltage measuring**	2	**[Phase - phase]**	The unit is configured for measuring phase-phase voltages if 1Ph 2W measuring is selected.
			Phase - neutral	The unit is configured for measuring phase-neutral voltages if 1Ph 2W measuring is selected.
				Notes For information on measuring principles refer to ✎ *Chapter 3.3.4.2 “System A Voltage” on page 44*.
1859	**1Ph2W phase rotation**	2	**[CW]**	A clockwise rotation field is considered for 1Ph 2W measuring .
			CCW	A counter-clockwise rotation field is considered for 1Ph 2W measuring.
				Notes The measurement of phase rotation with 1Ph2W is not possible. For this reason monitoring phase rotation mismatch is working with this supposed phase rotation. For information on measuring principles refer to ✎ *Chapter 3.3.4.2 “System A Voltage” on page 44*.
1851	**SyA. voltage measuring**	2	3Ph 4W OD	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (Open Delta connected system). The voltage is connected via transformer with 3 Wire. Phase voltages and the neutral must be connected for proper calculation. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for Open Delta connected systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL12, VL23 and VL31
			[3Ph 4W]	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (WYE connected system) and Line-Line (Delta connected system). The protection depends on the setting of parameter 1771 ✎ p. 84. Phase voltages and the neutral must be connected for proper calculation. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for WYE connected systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL12, VL23 and VL31 (parameter 1771 ✎ p. 84 configured to "Phase-phase") ■ VL1N, VL2N and VL3N (parameter 1771 ✎ p. 84 configured to "Phase-neutral") ■ VL12, VL23, VL31, VL1N, VL2N and VL3N (parameter 1771 ✎ p. 84 configured to "All")

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			3Ph 3W	Measurement is performed Line-Line (Delta connected system). Phase voltages must be connected for proper calculation. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for Delta connected systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL12, VL23, VL31
			1Ph 2W	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (WYE connected system) if parameter 1858 ➪ p. 80 is configured to "Phase - neutral" and Line-Line (Delta connected system) if parameter 1858 ➪ p. 80 is configured to "Phase - phase". Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for phase-phase systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL1N, VL12
			1Ph 3W	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (WYE connected system) and Line-Line (Delta connected system). The protection depends on the setting of parameter 1771 ➪ p. 84. Measurement, display, and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL13 (parameter 1771 ➪ p. 84 configured to "Phase-phase") ■ VL1N, VL3N (parameter 1771 ➪ p. 84 configured to "Phase-neutral") ■ VL1N, VL3N (parameter 1771 ➪ p. 84 configured to "All")
				Notes If this parameter is configured to 1Ph 3W, the system A rated voltages (parameters 1766 ➪ p. 79 must be entered as Line-Line (Delta). For information on measuring principles refer to ➪ *Chapter 3.3.4.2 “System A Voltage” on page 44*.
1850	**SyA. current measuring**	2	**[L1 L2 L3]**	All three phases are monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for 3-phase measurement. Monitoring refers to the following currents: IL1, IL2, IL3
			Phase L{1/2/3}	Only one phase is monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase measurement. Monitoring refers to the selected phase.
				Notes This parameter is only effective if system A voltage measuring (parameter 1851 ➪ p. 80) is configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W". For information on measuring principles refer to ➪ *Chapter 3.3.4.2 “System A Voltage” on page 44*.
1853	**SyB. voltage measuring**	2	**[3Ph 4W]**	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (WYE connected system) and Line-Line (Delta connected system). The protection depends on the setting of parameter 1770 ➪ p. 109. Phase voltages and the neutral must be connected for proper calculation. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for WYE connected systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL12, VL23 and VL31 (parameter 1770 ➪ p. 109 configured to "Phase-phase") ■ VL1N, VL2N and VL3N (parameter 1770 ➪ p. 109 configured to "Phase-neutral")

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			3Ph 3W	Measurement is performed Line-Line (Delta connected system). Phase voltages must be connected for proper calculation. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for Delta connected systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL12, VL23, VL31
			1Ph 2W	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (WYE connected system) if parameter 1858 ➪ p. 80 is configured to "Phase - neutral" and Line-Line (Delta connected system) if parameter 1858 ➪ p. 80 is configured to "Phase - phase". Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for phase-phase systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL1N, VL12
			1Ph 3W	Measurement is performed Line-Neutral (WYE connected system) and Line-Line (Delta connected system). The protection depends on the setting of parameter 1770 ➪ p. 109. Measurement, display, and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase systems. Monitoring refers to the following voltages: ■ VL13 (parameter 1770 ➪ p. 109 configured to "Phase-phase") ■ VL1N, VL3N (parameter 1770 ➪ p. 109 configured to "Phase-neutral")
				Notes If this parameter is configured to 1Ph 3W, the system B rated voltages (parameter 1768 ➪ p. 80) must be entered as Line-Line (Delta). For information on measuring principles refer to ➪ *Chapter 3.3.4.2 “System A Voltage” on page 44*.
1852	**SyB. current measuring**	2	**[Phase L1]**	Phase L1 is monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase measurement. Monitoring refers to current I L1.
			Phase L2	Phase L2 is monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase measurement. Monitoring refers to current I L2.
			Phase L3	Phase L3 is monitored. Measurement, display and protection are adjusted according to the rules for single-phase measurement. Monitoring refers to current I L3.
				Notes This parameter is only effective if system B voltage measuring (parameter 1853 ➪ p. 81) is configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W". For information on measuring principles refer to ➪ *Chapter 3.3.4.2 “System A Voltage” on page 44*.

4.2.1 Configure Transformer

General notes

This controller is available in two different hardware versions with either 1A [../1] or 5A [../5] current transformer inputs. The setpoints for specific current parameters will differ depending upon the hardware version, indicated on the data plate.

- [1] LS-5xx-1 = Current transformer with ../1 A rated current
- [5] LS-5xx-5 = Current transformer with ../5 A rated current

This controller offers separate terminals for two different input voltages with either 120 Vac or 480 Vac. The setpoint/ranges for specific voltage parameters will differ depending upon the voltage selected by the terminals connected.

- Terminals 14, 16, 18, 20; 22, 24, 26, 28 = 120 Vac
- Terminals 15, 17, 19, 21; 23, 25, 27, 29 = 480 Vac

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1801	**SyA. PT primary rated voltage**	2	50 to 650000 V **[400 V]**	Some applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the voltages. The rating of the primary side of the potential transformer must be entered into this parameter. If the application does not require potential transformers at system A (i.e. the voltage is 480 V or less), then this voltage will be entered into this parameter.
1800	**SyA. PT secondary rated voltage**	2	50 to 480 V **[400 V]**	Some applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the voltages. The rating of the secondary side of the potential transformer must be entered into this parameter. If the application does not require potential transformers at system A (i.e. the voltage is 480 V or less), then this voltage will be entered into this parameter. ■ Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configured between 50 and 130 V) System A voltage: Terminals 14/16/18/20 ■ Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configured between 131 and 480 V) System A voltage: Terminals 15/17/19/21
				Notes WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either the 120 Vac or the 480 Vac inputs. Do not connect both sets of inputs to the measured system. The control unit is equipped with dual voltage measuring inputs. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is dependent upon input terminals are used. This value refers to the secondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are directly connected to the control unit.
1806	**SyA. CT primary rated current**	2	1 to 32000 A/x **[500 A/x]**	The input of the current transformer ratio is necessary for the indication and control of the actual monitored value. The current transformers ratio should be selected so that at least 60 % of the secondary current rating can be measured when the monitored system is at 100 % of operating capacity (i.e. at 100 % of system capacity a 5 A CT should output 3 A). If the current transformers are sized so that the percentage of the output is lower, the loss of resolution may cause inaccuracies in the monitoring and control functions and affect the functionality of the control.
				Notes "..x" is the current (1 A / 5 A) defined by hardware version.
1804	**SyB. PT primary rated voltage**	2	50 to 650000 V **[400 V]**	Some applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the voltages to be monitored. The rating of the primary side of the potential transformer must be entered into this parameter.
				Notes If the application does not require potential transformers (i.e. the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage will be entered into this parameter.
1803	**SyB. PT secondary rated voltage**	2	50 to 480 V **[400 V]**	Some applications may require the use of potential transformers to facilitate measuring the mains voltages. The rating of the secondary side of the potential transformer must be entered into this parameter. If the application does not require potential transformers (i.e. the measured voltage is 480 V or less), then the measured voltage will be entered into this parameter. ■ Rated voltage: 120 Vac (this parameter configured between 50 and 130 V) System B voltage: Terminals 22/24/26/28 ■ Rated voltage: 480 Vac (this parameter configured between 131 and 480 V) System B Voltage: Terminals 23/25/27/29

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes WARNING: Only connect the measured voltage to either the 120 Vac or the 480 Vac inputs. Do not connect both sets of inputs to the measured system. The control is equipped with dual voltage measuring inputs. The voltage range of these measurement inputs is dependent upon input terminals are used. This value refers to the secondary voltages of the potential transformers, which are directly connected to the control.
1807	**SyB. CT primary rated current**	2	1 to 32000 A/x **[500 A/x]**	The input of the current transformer ratio is necessary for the indication and control of the actual monitored value. The current transformers ratio should be selected so that at least 60 % of the secondary current rating can be measured when the monitored system is at 100 % of operating capacity (i.e. at 100 % of system capacity a 5 A CT should output 3 A). If the current transformers are sized so that the percentage of the output is lower, the loss of resolution may cause inaccuracies in the monitoring and control functions and affect the functionality of the control.

4.3 Configure Monitoring

4.3.1 System A

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1771	**SyA. voltage monitoring**	2		The unit can either monitor the wye voltages (phase-neutral) or the delta voltages (phase-phase). The monitoring of the wye voltage is above all necessary to avoid earth-faults in a compensated or isolated network resulting in the tripping of the voltage protection.
			[Phase - phase]	The phase-phase voltage will be monitored and all subsequent parameters concerning voltage monitoring "system A" are referred to this value (VL-L).
			Phase - neutral	The phase-neutral voltage will be monitored and all subsequent parameters concerning voltage monitoring "system A" are referred to this value (VL-N).
			All	The phase-phase **and** phase-neutral voltage will be monitored and all subsequent parameters concerning voltage monitoring "system A" are referred to this value (VL-L & VL-N). This setting is only effective if "SyA. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ➪ p. 80) is configured to "3Ph 4W".
				Notes WARNING: This parameter influences the protective functions. Please be aware that if "SyA. voltage monitoring" (parameter 1771 ➪ p. 84) is configured to "All" and the function ➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.10 “System A Voltage Increase” on page 96* is used, that this function only monitors "Phase - neutral".
2801	**Mains settling time**	2	0 to 9999 s **[20 s]**	To end the emergency operation, the monitored mains must be within the configured operating parameters without interruption for the minimum period of time set with this parameter without interruption. This parameter permits delaying the switching of the load from the generator to the mains. The display indicates "Mains settling" during this time.
				Notes The mains settling time input is ignored in the application mode A08 (L-GGBMCB). It is performed according to the easYgen mains settling time setting.

4.3.1.1 System A Operating Voltage / Frequency

General notes

> *If system A is configured and wired for mains, the system A operating voltage/frequency parameters can be used to trigger mains failure conditions and activate an emergency run.*
>
> *The system A values must be within these ranges to synchronize the CBA.*
>
> – *It is recommended to configure the operating limits within the monitoring limits.*

Example

If the system A rated voltage is 400 V, the upper voltage limit is 110 % (of the system A rated voltage, i.e. 440 V), and the hysteresis for the upper voltage limit is 5 % (of the mains rated voltage, i.e. 20 V), the system A voltage will be considered as being out of the operating limits as soon as it exceeds 440 V and will be considered as being within the operating limits again as soon as it falls below 420 V (440 V – 20 V).

If the rated system frequency is 50 Hz, the lower frequency limit is 90 % (of the rated system frequency, i.e. 45 Hz), and the hysteresis for the lower frequency limit is 5 % (of the rated system frequency, i.e. 2.5 Hz), the mains frequency will be considered as being out of the operating limits as soon as it falls below 45 Hz and will be considered as being within the operating limits again as soon as it exceeds 47.5 Hz (45 Hz + 2.5 Hz).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5810	**Upper voltage limit**	2	100 to 150 % **[110 %]**	The maximum permissible positive deviation of the system A voltage from the system A rated voltage (parameter 1768 ➡ p. 80) is configured here. This value may be used as a voltage limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.09).
5814	**Hysteresis upper voltage limit**	2	0 to 50 % **[2 %]**	If the system A voltage has exceeded the limit configured in parameter 5810 ➡ p. 85, the voltage must fall below the limit and the value configured here, to be considered as being within the operating limits again.
5811	**Lower voltage limit**	2	50 to 100 % **[90 %]**	The maximum permissible negative deviation of the system A voltage from the system A rated voltage (parameter 1768 ➡ p. 80) is configured here. This value may be used as a voltage limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.09).
5815	**Hysteresis lower voltage limit**	2	0 to 50 % **[2 %]**	If the system A voltage has fallen below the limit configured in parameter 5811 ➡ p. 85, the voltage must exceed the limit and the value configured here, to be considered as being within the operating limits again.
5812	**Upper frequency limit**	2	100.0 to 150.0 % **[105.0 %]**	The maximum permissible positive deviation of the system A frequency from the rated system frequency (parameter 1750 ➡ p. 79) is configured here. This value may be used as a frequency limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.10).
5816	**Hysteresis upper frequency limit**	2	0 to 50 % **[0.5 %]**	If the system A frequency has exceeded the limit configured in parameter 5812 ➡ p. 85, the frequency must fall below the limit and the value configured here, to be considered as being within the operating limits again.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5813	**Lower frequency limit**	2	50.0 to 100.0 % **[95.0 %]**	The maximum permissible negative deviation of the system A frequency from the rated system frequency (parameter 1750 ➪ p. 79) is configured here. This value may be used as a frequency limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.10).
5817	**Hysteresis lower frequency limit**	2	0 to 50 % **[0.5 %]**	If the system A frequency has fallen below the limit configured in parameter 5811 ➪ p. 85, the frequency must exceed the limit and the value configured here, to be considered as being within the operating limits again.

4.3.1.2 System A Decoupling

General notes

The system A decoupling function is intended for use in a mains parallel operation and monitors a series of subordinate mains protection thresholds. If a threshold is exceeded, the LS-5 initiates a breaker opening and separates the system B from the mains at the defined breaker.

The mains decoupling can be fully maintained by the LS-5 device as long no mains decoupling according to VDE-AR-N 4105 is required. If mains decoupling according to VDE-AR-N 4105 is required, please refer to ➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.11 “Setup System A for VDE-AR-N 4105” on page 98*.

The following thresholds are monitored:

- Overfrequency level 1 (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.5 “System A Overfrequency (Levels 1 & 2) ANSI# 81O” on page 90*)
- Overfrequency level 2 (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.5 “System A Overfrequency (Levels 1 & 2) ANSI# 81O” on page 90*)
- Underfrequency level 1 (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.6 “System A Underfrequency (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 81U” on page 91*)
- Underfrequency level 2 ➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.6 “System A Underfrequency (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 81U” on page 91*()
- Overvoltage level 1 if parametrized for decoupling (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.7 “System A Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 59” on page 92*)
- Overvoltage level 2 (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.7 “System A Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 59” on page 92*)
- Undervoltage level 1 if parametrized (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.8 “System A Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 27” on page 94*)
- Undervoltage level 2 (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.8 “System A Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 27” on page 94*)
- Phase shift or df/dt (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.3 “Phase Shift” on page 88*)
- Voltage increase if parametrized for decoupling (➪ *Chapter 4.3.1.10 “System A Voltage Increase” on page 96*)

If one of these protective functions is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. decoupling" (the logical command variable "07.25" will be enabled) and an active level 2 alarm.

> *The decoupling function is optimized on the relay outputs "CBA open" and "CBB open". In case of using a free relay output in conjunction with the command variable 07.25 an additional delay time of up to 20 ms must be considered.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
12942	**Enable SyA. decoupling**	2	Determined by LogicsManager	If LogicsManager 24.31 is true, decoupling is "On".
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.
3058	**Change of frequency**	2	Off	Change of frequency is not monitored.
			[Ph. shift]	Change of frequency is monitored on phase shift.
			df/dt	Change of frequency is monitored on df/dt (ROCOF).
			Ph-sh.,df/dt	Change of frequency is monitored on df/dt (ROCOF) and on phase shift (logical OR).
3110	**SyA. decoupling**	2	Off	System A decoupling is disabled
			[CBA]	System A decoupling is carried out according to the following parameters. If one of the subordinate monitoring functions is triggered, the CBA will be opened.
			CBA -> CBB	System A decoupling is carried out according to the following parameters. If one of the subordinate monitoring functions is triggered, the CBA will be opened. If the reply "CBA open" is not present within the delay configured, the CBB will be opened as well.
			CBB	System A decoupling is carried out according to the following parameters. If one of the subordinate monitoring functions is triggered, the CBB will be opened.
			CBB -> CBA	System A decoupling is carried out according to the following parameters. If one of the subordinate monitoring functions is triggered, the CBB will be opened. If the reply "CBB open" is not present within the delay configured, the CBA will be opened as well.
			CB by LM	System A decoupling is carried out according to the following parameters. If one of the subordinate monitoring functions is triggered, a breaker will be opened, which is determined by the LogicsManager equation "System A decoupling CBB" (parameter 15160 p. 87). If its status is TRUE, the CBB will be opened. If its status is FALSE, the CBA will be opened.
3113	**SyA. decoupling feedback delay**	2	0.2 to 99.9 s **[0.4 s]**	When the decoupling function is triggered the configured breaker (parameter 3110 p. 87) has to be opened. If the breaker open feedback is not detected within the time configured here, the other breaker will be opened. **Notes** This parameter is only valid in SyA. decoupling modes CBA -> CBB and CBB -> CBA (parameter 3110 p. 87)
15160	**SyA. decoupl. CBB**	2	Determined by LogicsManager	LogicsManager determines which breaker will be opened for decoupling. If 24.73 "LM SyA. decoupl.CBB" is true the CBB will be opened else the CBA.
				Notes Only valid if "SyA. decoupling" (parameter 3110 p. 87) is set to "CB by LM". For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.
3111	**Alarm class**	2	A/B/C/D/E/F/Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed. For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*.
3112	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).

4.3.1.3 Phase Shift

General notes

A vector/phase shift is defined as the sudden variation of the voltage curve which may be caused by a major generator load change.

The unit measures the duration of a cycle, where a new measurement is started with each voltage passing through zero. The measured cycle duration will be compared with an internal quartz-calibrated reference time to determine the cycle duration difference of the voltage signal.

A vector/phase shift as shown in Fig. 61 causes a premature or delayed zero passage. The determined cycle duration difference corresponds with the occurring phase shift angle.

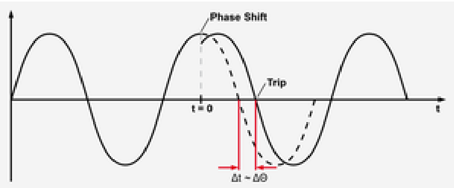


Fig. 61: Phase shift

The monitoring may be carried out three-phase or one/three-phase. The monitoring can be configured in different ways. The vector/phase shift monitor can also be used as an additional method to decouple from the grid. Vector/phase shift monitoring is only enabled after the monitored voltage exceeds 50% of the PT secondary rated voltage.

Function "Voltage cycle duration not within the permissible range"

The voltage cycle duration exceeds the configured limit value for the phase/vector shift. The result is, that the power circuit breaker that disconnects from the mains, is opened, the message "SyA. phase shift" is displayed, and the logical command variable "07.14" is enabled.

The "Phase shift" configuration parameters are located below the "SyA. decoupling" function menu on the display.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3053	**Monitoring**	2	**[1- and 3-phase]**	During single-phase voltage phase/vector shift monitoring, tripping occurs if the phase/vector shift exceeds the configured threshold value (parameter 3054 ➪ p. 88) in at least one of the three phases.
			3-phase	During three-phase voltage phase/vector shift monitoring, tripping occurs only if the phase/vector shift exceeds the specified threshold value (parameter 3055 ➪ p. 88) in all three phases within 2 cycles.
				Notes If a phase/vector shift occurs in one or two phases, the single-phase threshold value (parameter 3054 ➪ p. 88) is taken into consideration; if a phase/vector shift occurs in all three phases, the three-phase threshold value (parameter 3055 ➪ p. 88) is taken into consideration. Single phase monitoring is very sensitive and may lead to nuisance tripping if the selected phase angle settings are too small.
3054	**Limit 1-phase**	2	3 to 30° **[20°]**	If the electrical angle of the voltage shifts more than this configured value in any single phase, an alarm with the class configured in parameter 3051 ➪ p. 89 is initiated. The decoupling procedure will open the CBA.
3055	**Limit 3-phase**	2	3 to 30° **[8°]**	If the electrical angle of the voltage shifts more than this configured value in all three phases, an alarm with the class configured in parameter 3051 ➪ p. 89 is initiated. The decoupling procedure will open the CBA.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3051	**Alarm class**	2	A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information see *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*.
3052	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3056	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.1.4 df/dt (ROCOF)

General notes

df/dt (rate of change of frequency) monitoring measures the stability of the frequency. The frequency of a source will vary due to changing loads and other effects. The rate of these frequency changes due to the load variances is relatively high compared to those of a large network.

Function "Rate of change of frequency not within permissible limits"

The control unit calculates the unit of measure per unit of time. The df/dt is measured over 4 sine waves to ensure that it is differentiated from a phase shift. This results in a minimum response time of approximately 100 ms (at 50 Hz).

The "df/dt (ROCOF)" configuration parameters are located below the "SyA. decoupling" function menu on the display.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3104	**Limit**	2	0.1 to 9.9 Hz/s **[2.6 Hz/s]** (Hysteresis: 0.1 Hz/s) (Reset Delay: 80 ms)	The df/dt threshold is defined here. If this value is reached or exceeded for at least the delay time without interruption, an alarm with the class configured in parameter 3101 ↬ p. 90 is initiated. The decoupling procedure will open the CBA.
3105	**Delay**	2	0.10 to 2.00 s **[0.10 s]**	If the monitored rate of df/dt exceeds the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued. If the monitored df/dt exceeds the threshold (plus the hysteresis) again before the delay expires the time will be reset.
3101	**Alarm class**	2	A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed. **Notes** For additional information see ↬ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*.
3102	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgment" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3103	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.1.5 System A Overfrequency (Levels 1 & 2) ANSI# 81O

General notes

There are two overfrequency alarm levels available in the control. Both alarms are definite time alarms and are illustrated in the figure below. The figure diagrams a frequency trend and the associated pickup times and length of the alarms. Monitoring of the frequency is accomplished in two steps.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. overfrequency 1" or "SyA. overfrequency 2" and the logical command variable "07.06" or "07.07" will be enabled.

Refer to ↬ *Chapter 9.1.1 “Triggering Characteristics” on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

The system A overfrequency Level 2 limit configuration parameters are located below the "SyA. decoupling" function menu on the display.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2850 2856	**Monitoring** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	**[On]**	Overfrequency monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters. Monitoring is performed at two levels. Both values may be configured independent from each other (prerequisite: Level 1 limit < limit 2).
			Off	Monitoring is disabled for Level 1 limit and/or Level 2 limit.
2854 2860	**Limit** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	100.0 to 130.0 % 2854: **[100.4 %]** 2860: **[102.0 %]**	The percentage values that are to be monitored for each threshold limit are defined here. If this value is reached or exceeded for at least the delay time without interruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
				Notes This value refers to the System rated frequency (parameter 1750 p. 79).
2855 2561	**Delay** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	0.02 to 99.99 s **[0.06 s]**	If the monitored system A frequency value exceeds the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the monitored frequency falls below the threshold (minus the hysteresis) before the delay expires the time will be reset.
2851 2857	**Alarm class** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control 2851: **[A]** 2857: **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
2852 2858	**Self acknowledge** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
2853 2859	**Monitoring lockable** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.1.6 System A Underfrequency (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 81U

General notes

There are two underfrequency alarm levels available in the control. Both alarms are definite time alarms and are illustrated in the figure below. The figure diagrams a frequency trend and the associated pickup times and length of the alarms. Monitoring of the frequency is performed in two steps.

> *If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. underfrequency 1" or "SyA. underfrequency 2" and the logical command variable "07.08" or "07.09" will be enabled.*

Refer to *Chapter 9.1.1 “Triggering Characteristics” on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

The system A underfrequency Level 2 limit configuration parameters are located below the "SyA. decoupling" function menu on the display.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2900 2906	**Monitoring** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	**[On]**	Underfrequency monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters. Monitoring is performed at two levels. Both values may be configured independent from each other (prerequisite: Level 1 limit > limit 2).
			Off	Monitoring is disabled for Level 1 limit and/or Level 2 limit.
2904 2910	**Limit** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	50.0 to 130.0 % 2904: **[99.6 %]** 2910: **[98.0 %]**	The percentage values that are to be monitored for each threshold limit are defined here. If this value is reached or exceeded for at least the delay time without interruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
				Notes This value refers to the System rated frequency (parameter 1750 ➪ p. 79).
2905 2911	**Delay** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	0.02 to 99.99 s 2905: **[1.50 s]** 2911: **[0.06 s]**	If the monitored frequency value falls below the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the monitored frequency falls below the threshold (plus the hysteresis) before the delay expires the time will be reset.
2901 2907	**Alarm class** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control 2901: **[A]** 2907: **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➪ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
2902 2908	**Self acknowledge** (Limit 1/Limit 2)	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
2903 2909	**Monitoring lockable**	2	**[Yes]**	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			No	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.1.7 System A Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 59

General notes

Voltage is monitored depending on parameter "SyA. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ➪ p. 80). There are two overvoltage alarm levels available in the control. Both alarms are definite time alarms and are illustrated in the figure below. The figure diagrams a frequency trend and the associated pickup times and length of the alarms. Monitoring of the voltage is done in two steps.

> *If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. overvoltage 1" or "System A over-voltage 2" and the logical command variable "07.10" or "07.11" will be enabled.*

Refer to *Chapter 9.1.1 "Triggering Characteristics" on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

> *The system A overvoltage Level 2 limit configura-tion parameters are located below the "SyA. decoupling" function menu on the display.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2950 2956	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Overvoltage monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters. Monitoring is performed at two levels. Both values may be configured inde-pendent from each other (prerequisite: Level 1 limit < limit 2).
			Off	Monitoring is disabled for Level 1 limit and/or Level 2 limit.
2954 2960	**Limit**	2	50.0 to 150.0 % 2954: **[108.0 %]** 2960: **[110.0 %]**	The percentage values that are to be monitored for each threshold limit are defined here. If this value is reached or exceeded for at least the delay time without inter-ruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
				Notes This value refers to the System rated frequency (parameter 1766 p. 79).
2955 2961	**Delay** (Limit 1/Limit2)	2	0.02 to 99.99 s 2955: **[1.50 s]** 2961: **[0.06 s]**	If the monitored voltage value exceeds the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the monitored voltage falls below the threshold (minus the hysteresis) before the delay expires the time will be reset.
2951 2957	**Alarm class** (Limit 1/Limit2)	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control 2951: **[A]** 2957: **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
2953 2959	**Self acknowl-edge** (Limit 1/Limit2)	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condi-tion is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appro-priate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowl-edgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
2953 2959	**Monitoring lockable** (Limit 1/Limit2)	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".
8845	**SyA. decou-pling**	2		System A decoupling by overvoltage level 1

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			On	Tripping of system A overvoltage level 1 causes decoupling.
			[Off]	Tripping of system A overvoltage level 1 does not cause decoupling.

4.3.1.8 System A Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 27

General notes

Voltage is monitored depending on parameter "SyA. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ➪ p. 80). There are two undervoltage alarm levels available in the control. Both alarms are definite time alarms and are illustrated in the figure below. The figure diagrams a frequency trend and the associated pickup times and length of the alarms. Monitoring of the voltage is done in two steps.

> *If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. undervoltage 1" or "SyA. undervoltage 2" and the logical command variable "07.12" or "07.13" will be enabled.*

Refer to ➪ *Chapter 9.1.1 “Triggering Characteristics” on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

> *The system A undervoltage Level 2 limit configuration parameters are located below the "SyA. decoupling" function menu on the display.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3000 3006	**Monitoring** Limit 1/Limit 2	2	**[On]**	Undervoltage monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters. Monitoring is performed at two levels. Both values may be configured independent from each other (prerequisite: Level 1 limit < limit 2).
			Off	Monitoring is disabled for Level 1 limit and/or Level 2 limit.
3004 3010	**Limit** Limit 1/Limit 2	2	10.0 to 150.0 % 3004: **[92.0 %]** 3010: **[90.0 %]**	The percentage values that are to be monitored for each threshold limit are defined here. If this value is reached or exceeded for at least the delay time without interruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
				Notes This value refers to the System rated frequency (parameter 1766 ➪ p. 79).
3005 3011	**Delay**	2	0.02 to 99.99 s 3005: **[1.50 s]** 3011: **[0.06 s]**	If the monitored voltage value falls below the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the monitored voltage exceeds the threshold (plus the hysteresis) before the delay expires the time will be reset.
3001 3007	**Alarm class** Limit 1/Limit 2	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/Control 3001: **[A]** 3007: **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes For additional information refer to ⇘ *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
3002 3008	**Self acknowl-edge** Limit 1/Limit 2	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3003 3009	**Monitoring lockable** Limit 1/Limit 2	2	**[Yes]**	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			No	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".
8844	**SyA. decou-pling**	2		System A decoupling by undervoltage level 1
			On	Tripping of system A undervoltage level 1 causes decoupling.
			[Off]	Tripping of system A undervoltage level 1 does not cause decoupling.

4.3.1.9 System A Voltage Asymmetry

General notes

Voltage asymmetry is determined by calculating the negative sequence component of a three-phase system. This value is derived from the three delta voltages (phase-phase). Voltage asymmetry monitoring is only active if "SyA. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ⇘ p. 80) is configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W". The threshold is defined as the percentage of that value relative to the nominal delta voltage. The protective function is triggered if this percentage value is exceeded.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. volt. asymmetry" and the logical command variable "06.18" will be enabled.

Refer to ⇘ *Chapter 9.1.1 "Triggering Characteristics" on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

This monitoring function is only enabled if system A voltage measuring (parameter 1851 ⇘ p. 80) is configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W".

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3921	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Voltage asymmetry monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	No monitoring is carried out.
3924	**Limit**	2	0.5 to 99.9 % **[10.0 %]**	The percentage values that are to be monitored for each threshold limit are defined here. If this value is reached or exceeded for at least the delay time without interruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes This value refers to the 'SyA rated voltage' (parameter 1766 ➡ p. 79).
3925	**Delay**	2	0.02 to 99.99 s **[5.00 s]**	If the monitored voltage asymmetry exceeds the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the monitored voltage asymmetry falls below the threshold (minus the hysteresis) before the delay expires the time will be reset
3922	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➡ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3923	**Self acknowledge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3926	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.1.10 System A Voltage Increase

General notes

Voltage is monitored depending on parameter "Monitoring" (parameter 8806 ➡ p. 97). This function allows the monitoring of the voltage quality over a longer time period. It is realized as a 10 minute moving average[1]. The function is only active, if system A is within the operation window. If "SyA. voltage measuring" (parameter 1853 ➡ p. 81) is configured to a three-phase measurement, the slow voltage increase alarm is monitoring the individual three-phase voltages of the system A according to parameter "AND characteristics" (parameter 8849 ➡ p. 98). The parameter "SyA. decoupling volt. incr." (parameter 8808 ➡ p. 97) determines if a voltage increase shall trigger a system A decoupling or not.

> *If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. volt. increase". The alarm can be incorporated into the system A decoupling function.*

The average is set to "SyA. rated voltage" (parameter 1766 ➪ p. 79) if:

- *Frequency is not in the operating range OR*
- *Monitoring (parameter 8806 ➪ p. 97) is "Off" OR*
- *"Monitoring lockable" is active (parameter 8833 ➪ p. 98) OR*
- *Monitoring is tripped AND the measured voltage is again in the operating range*

Back synchronization is only possible, if:

- *The 10 minute average value is smaller than the defined limit AND*
- *The actual measured value is inside the operating range AND*
- *The system A settling time is over*

Please be aware that if "SyA. voltage monitoring" (parameter 1771 ➪ p. 84) is configured to "All" and the system A voltage increase monitoring (parameter 8806 ➪ p. 97) is used, that this function only monitors "Phase - neutral".

[1] Please be aware that this monitoring function was changed with software version 1.01xx or higher. For an older version of this manual please contact our sales support.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8806	**Monitoring**	2	On	Voltage increase monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			[Off]	No monitoring is carried out.
8807	**Limit**	2	100 to 150 % **[110 %]**	The percentage voltage value that is to be monitored is defined here. If the average voltage over 10 minutes is higher, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
				Notes This value refers to the "SyA. rated voltage" (parameter 1766 ➪ p. 79).
8808	**SyA. decoupling voltage increase**	2	Yes	Voltage increase monitoring does cause decoupling.
			[No]	Voltage increase monitoring does not cause decoupling.
8831	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➪ *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
8832	**Self acknowledge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
8833	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".
8849	**AND characteristics**	2	On	If the 10 minute voltage averages of **all** phases exceed the limit, the monitoring is tripping.
			[Off]	If the 10 minute voltage average of **at least one** phase exceeds the limit, the monitoring is tripping.

4.3.1.11 Setup System A for VDE-AR-N 4105

General notes

The German Grid Code VDE-AR-N 4105 instructs the handling of electrical energy sources running parallel to the low voltage grid. This rule has an impact with some items on the genset control. A more detailed description relating to that VDE rule is done through the separated application note "DE37671 easYgen-3000_LS5_VDE-AR-N 4105" on the manual CD of this product.

Here are some functions which have to be covered according to the VDE-AR-N 4105 rule:

- The mains decoupling is executed through following monitors:
  - Mains under voltage V<
  - Mains over voltage V>
  - Mains under frequency f<
  - Mains over frequency f>
  - Mains voltage increase
- Recognizing isolation operation (other decoupling argument)
  - Phase shift OR
  - df/dt
- Button for Testing the Decoupling Facility
- Single-failure-security including self-monitoring

The VDE-AR-N 4105 demands a Single-failure-proof of the mains decoupling function. That means that the decoupling of the generator from the mains must be always ensured, even if a single element in the system fails. So the system must contain two circuit breakers with two independent monitoring functions acting individually on each breaker. From the perspective of the network provider that rule pursuits the mains protection but not the availability of the electrical source, so in case of doubt the generator should be decoupled from mains.

Woodward solves this requirement with the use of a minimum of two devices acting as a system (for example two LS-5 or an easYgen with VDE-AR-N 4105 functionality and an LS-5). The system allows incorporating more devices, so that the availability of the generator can still be increased.

The demanded two breakers in series are realized by the use of a GCB and an MCB. If only a GCB is available, the customer must install another circuit breaker in addition. If a breaker with LS-5 is installed between GCB and mains, the LS-5 can take over the part of the second device acting on the MCB. It also is allowed to use 2 LS-5 devices in series acting on two breakers, so the easYgen with its GCB would not be incorporated. This depends on the application for sure. Please refer to chapter *Chapter 6.1 "Application Modes Overview" on page 213* for more information.

An important item of the VDE-AR-N 4105 is the Single-Failure-Diagnostic, at which a minimum of two devices exchange their measurement data and settings via communication interface (usually CANbus). This allows to determine whether the Single-Failure-Proof is lost and the device can issue an alarm.

Diagnostic via CAN interface

Devices with 4105 diagnostic check following items mutually:

1. Missing Member 4105 VDE-AR-N 4105

The Monitoring Missing Member checks whether there is minimum one additional 4105 partner device existing. If not, an alarm is triggered and displayed. The consequence is blocking or leaving the mains parallel operation, which can again be reached by changing the breaker transfer logic.

Alarm: Missing member 4105

2. Parameter Alignment VDE-AR-N 4105

The Monitoring Parameter Alignment checks whether all 4105 partner devices are configured with the same decoupling criteria. If not, an alarm is triggered and displayed. The consequence is blocking or leaving mains parallel operation, which can again be reached by changing the breaker transfer logic.

Alarm: Para.alignment 4105

The following parameters are criteria for decoupling and must have the same settings in all participating 4105 partner devices:

Monitoring	Parameter ID	Parameter
Mains Decoupling (SyA. decoupling)	3110	Mains Decoupling is released
Mains overfrequency level 2	2856	Monitoring
	2860	Limit
	2861	Delay
Mains underfrequency level 2	2906	Monitoring
	2910	Limit
	2911	Delay
Mains overvoltage level 2	2956	Monitoring
	2960	Limit
	2961	Delay
Mains undervoltage level 2	3006	Monitoring
	3010	Limit
	3011	Delay
Mains voltage increase	8806	Monitoring

Monitoring	Parameter ID	Parameter
	8808	Mains decoupling volt.incr.
	8807	Limit
Change of frequency	3058	Change of frequency (released via phase shift or df/dt)
	3054	Phase shift: Limit 1-phase (checked, if enabled)
	3055	Phase shift: Limit 3-phase (checked, if enabled)
	3104	df/dt: Limit (checked, if enabled)
	3105	df/dt: Delay (checked, if enabled)
Disable mains monitoring	15159	Disable mains monitoring **Notes** This LogicsManager is only available in the easYgen-3000XT and must be permanent FALSE. Otherwise the parameter alignment alarm will remain.

Table 25: VDE-AR-N 4105 alignment: Supervised parameters

3. Measurement Difference VDE-AR-N 4105

The Monitoring Measurement Difference checks whether the own mains voltage and mains frequency measurement matches with the one of the other 4105 partner. If not, there are two possible scenarios:

Scenario 1 - only one 4105 partner device exists: an alarm is triggered and displayed. The mains parallel operation is blocked.

Scenario 2 - multiple 4105 partner devices exist: an alarm is triggered and displayed by the device which is in the minority. This device blocks mains parallel operation. The other devices continue the operation and detect no alarm, because the Single-Failure-Proof is not lost.

Alarm: Meas.difference 4105

Enable VDE-AR-N 4105 monitoring

Monitoring according VDE AR-N 4105 per default is [Off]. It can be enabled via ToolKit *"Configure Monitoring* ➔ *System A* ➔ *Setup 4105"* or via Menu (see screenshot on the left).

Fig. 62: Select Monitoring according VDE-AR-N 4105

Monitoring according VDE-AR-N 4105

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3297	Monitoring	2	**[Off]**	The diagnostic function is disabled, no related monitoring is executed.
			CAN 1	If the diagnostic function is enabled, the related messages can be received via CAN 1. **Notes** The following alarms can be triggered: ■ Missing member 4105 ■ Para. alignment 4105 ■ Meas.difference 4105
3298	Monitoring mode	2	Single	The diagnostic function is related to one partner device.
			[Multi]	The diagnostic function is executed with according partner devices.
3299	Device number partner	2	**[01]** 01 to 64	The device ID of the expected partner device. This configuration is only valid, if the mode 'single' is enabled.
1828	Voltage difference	2	**[4.0%]** 2.0 to 9.9%	This is the voltage measurement tolerance for all participating VDE-AR-N 4105 partners relating to the mains rated voltage measurement (refer to parameter1768 ➪ p. 80). This is a part within the VDE-AR-N 4105 diagnostic.
1836	Frequency difference	2	**[1.0%]** 0.5 to 9.9%	This is the frequency measurement tolerance for all participating VDE-AR-N 4105 partners relating to the system rated frequency measurement. (refer to parameter1750 ➪ p. 79). This is a part within the VDE-AR-N 4105 diagnostic.
1888	Cascading delay	2	**[0.0s]** 0.0 to 99.9s	Additional decoupling delay time. With this time it is possible to cascade the decoupling between the VDE-AR-N 4105 devices.

Monitoring Missing Member VDE-AR-N 4105

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3478	Alarm class		**[C]** A to F, control	The alarm class specifies what action should be taken in case of missing communication with devices(s) being member(s) of the VDE-AR-N 4105 system.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➪ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*.
3479	Self acknowledge		Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control device does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgment" (via a discrete input or via an interface).

Monitoring Parameter Alignment VDE-AR-N 4105

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3484	Alarm class	2	**[C]** A to F, control	The alarm class specifies what action should be taken if the parameter alignment between the communication devices(s) of the VDE-AR-N 4105 system is active. **Notes** For additional information refer to ⇘ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*.
3485	Self acknowledge	2	Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control device does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgment" (via a discrete input or via an interface).

Monitoring Measurement Difference VDE-AR-N 4105

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3490	Alarm class	2	**[C]** A to F, control	The alarm class specifies what action should be taken if the measurement difference (frequency, 1836 ⇘ p. 101 or voltage, 1828 ⇘ p. 101) between the communication devices(s) of the VDE-AR-N 4105 system differ more than allowed. **Notes** For additional information refer to ⇘ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*.
3491	Self acknowledge	2	Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control device does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgment" (via a discrete input or via an interface).

4.3.1.12 QV Monitoring

General notes

In case of mains undervoltage some grid codes require a special monitoring function to avoid the import of inductive reactive power at the mains interchange point. The monitoring function measures close to system A. For this reason the QV monitoring is a function of system A voltage and system A reactive power.

QV monitoring is triggered if the following conditions are fulfilled.

- QV monitoring is configured to "On" (parameter 3292 ⇘ p. 103)
- Measured reactive power is higher than the configured “Reactive power threshold” (parameter 3291 ⇘ p. 104)
- Measured voltages are below the configured “Limit undervoltage” (parameter 3285 ⇘ p. 103)

As a result Timer 1 and Timer 2 are starting. If the delay time "Delay step 1" (parameter 3283 ⇘ p. 104) has exceeded, LogicsManager 07.29 becomes TRUE and the corresponding alarm message "SyA. QV monitoring 1" is indicated. If the delay time "Delay step 2" (parameter 3284 ⇘ p. 104) has exceeded, LogicsManager 07.30 becomes TRUE and the corresponding alarm message "SyA. QV monitoring 2" is indicated.

If parameter "SyA. decoupling" (parameter 3295 ⇘ p. 104) is configured to "On" the decoupling function is assigned to “Delay step 1” (parameter 3283 ⇘ p. 104) or "Delay step 2" (parameter 3284 ⇘ p. 104).

The LogicsManager command flags 07.29 and 07.30 can be additionally used to cause other actions according to the corresponding regulations of the grid.

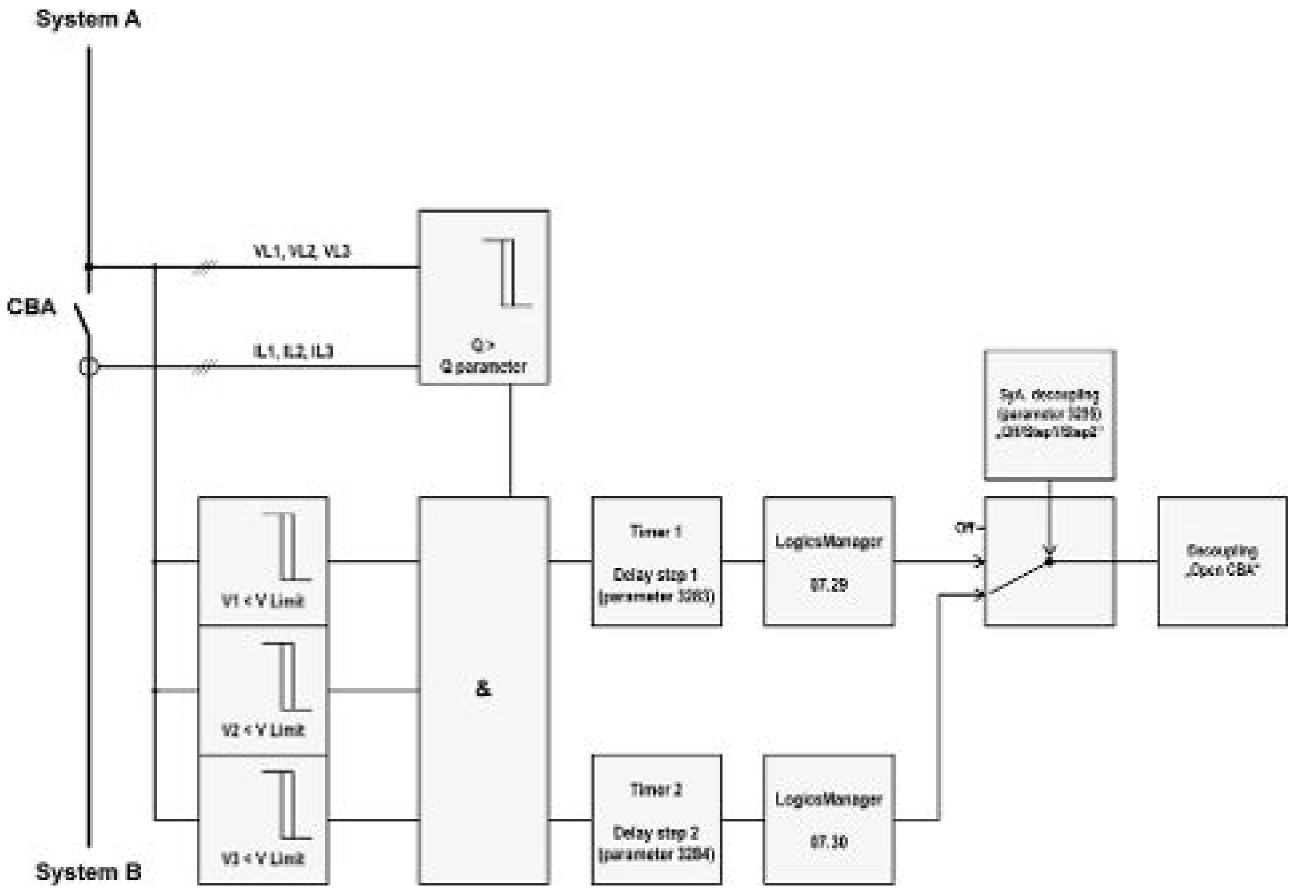


Fig. 63: QV monitoring - schematic

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3292	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	QV monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	No monitoring is carried out.
3285	**Limit under-voltage**	2	45 to 150 % **[85 %]**	The percentage voltage value that is to be monitored is defined here. If the voltages of all phases (one phase in 1Ph 2W system) are below this limit, the voltage condition for tripping the monitoring function is TRUE.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes This value refers to the "SyA. rated voltage" (parameter 1766 ➩ p. 79).
3291	**Reactive power threshold**	2	2 to 100 % **[5 %]**	The percentage reactive value that is to be monitored is defined here. If the absolute value of reactive power Q is higher than this threshold, the reactive power condition for tripping the monitoring function is TRUE.
				Notes This value refers to the "SyA. rated react. power [kvar]" (parameter 1758 ➩ p. 79).
3283	**Delay step 1**	2	0.10 to 99.99 s **[0.50 s]**	If the QV monitoring conditions are met, for the delay time configured here, an alarm "SyA. QV mon. 1" will be issued and LogicsManager 07.29 becomes TRUE.
				Notes The decoupling function is only activated if "SyA. decoupling" (parameter 3295 ➩ p. 104) is configured to "Step 1".
3284	**Delay step 2**	2	0.10 to 99.99 s **[1.50 s]**	If the QV monitoring conditions are met, for the delay time configured here, an alarm "SyA. QV mon. 2" will be issued and LogicsManager 07.30 becomes TRUE.
				Notes The decoupling function is only activated if "SyA. decoupling" (parameter 3295 ➩ p. 104) is configured to "Step 2".
3280	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	The alarm class specifies what action should be taken when at least one delay has been exceeded.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➩ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3293	**Self acknowledge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3294	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of Lock Monitoring Status 24.40.
3295	**SyA. decoupling**	2	**[Off]**	The QV monitoring function is ignored in the decoupling function.
			Step 1	Tripping of QV monitoring step 1 causes decoupling
			Step 2	Tripping of QV monitoring step 2 causes decoupling

4.3.1.13 System A Time-Dependent Voltage

General notes

Voltage is monitored depending on parameter "SyA. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ➩ p. 80). This monitoring function is supporting a dynamic stabilization of mains. For this reason a FRT (Fault-Ride-Through) curve can be defined.

Furthermore it can be configured either as undervoltage or overvoltage monitoring (parameter 4953 ↳ p. 106). If the measured voltage of at least one phase (depends on the settings of parameter 4952 ↳ p. 106) falls below/exceeds the configured "Initial threshold" (parameter 4970 ↳ p. 106), the time-dependent voltage monitoring sequence starts and the voltage threshold will change in time according to the configured threshold curve points.

If the measured voltage falls below/exceeds this curve, the monitoring function triggers and LogicsManager 07.28 becomes TRUE. The system A decoupling function became active, if configured. If the measured voltage falls below/exceeds the configured "Fallback threshold" (parameter 4978 ↳ p. 106) for at least the configured "Fallback time" (parameter 4968 ↳ p. 106), the time-dependent voltage monitoring sequence will be reset.

The threshold curve results from seven configurable points and a linear interpolation between these points. Fig. 64 shows the default FRT curve for time-dependent voltage monitoring. The curve shows the device default values according to a typical grid code requirement.

The time points should always have an ascending order. The fallback threshold (parameter 4978 ↳ p. 106) should always be configured to a value higher/lower than the initial threshold (parameter 4970 ↳ p. 106).

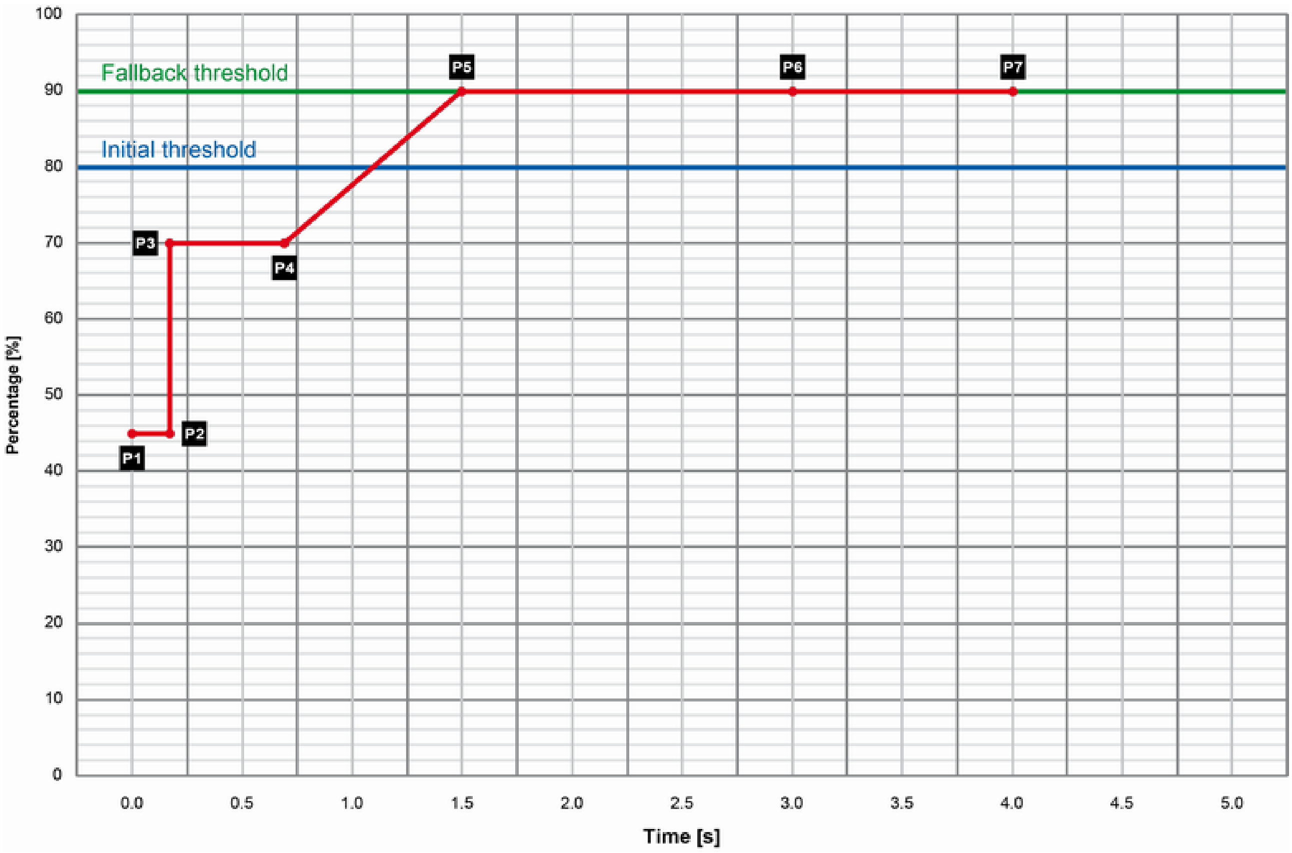


Fig. 64: Time-dependent voltage monitoring

P1	0.00 s → 45.0 %	P5	1.50 s → 90.0 %
P2	0.15 s → 45.0 %	P6	3.00 s → 90.0 %
P3	0.15 s → 70.0 %	P7	4.00 s → 90.0 %
P4	0.70 s → 70.0 %		

Fallback threshold	90.0 %	Fallback time	1.00 s
Initial threshold	80.0 %		

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
4950	**Monitoring**	2	On	Time-dependent voltage monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			[Off]	No monitoring is carried out.
4952	**AND characteristics**	2	On	Each phase falls below/exceeds the threshold for tripping.
			[Off]	At least one phase falls below/exceeds the threshold for tripping.
4953	**Monitoring at**	2		Selects whether the system shall do over- or undervoltage monitoring.
			[Underrun]	The undervoltage monitoring is carried out (The monitoring function triggers if the measured voltage is below the curve).
			Overrun	The overvoltage monitoring is carried out (The monitoring function triggers if the measured voltage exceeds the curve).
4970	**Init threshold**	2	0.0 to 150.0 % **[80.0 %]**	The time-dependent voltage monitoring initial threshold is configured here. If the measured voltage falls below/exceeds this threshold, the monitoring sequence starts and the voltage threshold will change in time according to the configured threshold curve points. If the measured voltage falls below/exceeds this curve, the monitoring function triggers and the configured relay will energize.
4978	**Fallback threshold**	2	0.0 to 150.0 % **[90.0 %]**	The time-dependent voltage monitoring fallback voltage is configured here. If the measured voltage falls below/exceeds the voltage configured here for at least the configured "Fallback time" (parameter 4968 ➪ p. 106), the monitoring sequence will be reset.
				Notes This parameter should always be configured to a value higher/lower than the "Init threshold" (parameter 4970 ➪ p. 106) for proper operation. The parameter "Point 7 voltage" (parameter 4977 ➪ p. 106) is used as fallback threshold if it is configured to a value higher/lower than the parameter "Fallback threshold" (parameter 4978 ➪ p. 106).
4968	**Fallback time**	2	0.00 to 320.00 s **[1.00 s]**	The time-dependent voltage monitoring fallback time is configured here. If the measured voltage falls below/exceeds the configured "Fallback threshold" (parameter 4978 ➪ p. 106) for at least the time configured here, the monitoring sequence will be reset.
4961 4962 4963 4964 4965 4966 4967	**Point {x} time** [x = 1 to 7]	2	0.00 to 320.00 s 4961: **[0.00 s]** 4962: **[0.15 s]** 4963: **[0.15 s]** 4964: **[0.70 s]** 4965: **[1.50 s]** 4966: **[3.00 s]** 4967: **[4.00 s]**	The time values of time-dependent voltage monitoring time points are configured here.
4971 4972 4973 4974 4975 4976 4977	**Point {x} voltage** [x = 1 to 7]	2	0.0 to 150.0 % 4971: **[45.0 %]** 4972: **[45.0 %]** 4973: **[70.0 %]** 4974: **[70.0 %]** 4975: **[90.0 %]** 4976: **[90.0 %]** 4977: **[90.0 %]**	The voltage values of time-dependent voltage monitoring voltage points are configured here.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes Please avoid a setting between 0.1 % and 5.0 %.
4951	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
4959	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
4999	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".
4989	**SyA. decou-pling**	2	On	Time-dependent voltage monitoring does cause decoupling.
			[Off]	Time-dependent voltage monitoring does not cause decoupling.

4.3.1.14 System A Phase Rotation

General notes

NOTICE!

Damage to the control unit and/or generation equipment

- Ensure that the control unit is properly connected to phase voltages on both sides of the circuit breaker(s) during installation.

Failure to do so may result in damage to the control unit and/or generation equipment due to the breaker closing asynchronously or with mismatched phase rotations. Also ensure that phase rotation monitoring is enabled at all connected components (generator, breakers, cable, busbars, etc.).

This function will block a connection of systems with wrong phases only under the following conditions:

- The voltages being measured are wired correctly with respect to the phase rotation at the measuring points (i.e. the potential transformers in on both sides of the circuit breaker)
- The voltages being measured are wired so that angular phase shifts or any interruptions from the measuring point to the control unit do not exist
- The voltages being measured are wired to the correct terminals of the control.
- The configured alarm class is of class C or D (breaker relevant alarm).

Correct phase rotation of the phase voltages ensures that damage will not occur during a breaker closure. The voltage phase rotation alarm checks the phase rotation of the measured voltages and the configured phase rotation to ensure they are identical.

The directions of rotation are differentiated as "clockwise" and "counter clockwise". With a clockwise field the direction of rotation is "L1-L2-L3"; with a counter clockwise field the direction of rotation is "L1-L3-L2".

If the control is configured for a clockwise rotation and the voltages into the unit are calculated as counterclockwise the alarm will be initiated. The direction of configured rotation being monitored by the control unit is displayed on the screen.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyA. phase rotation" and the logical command variable "07.05" will be enabled.

This monitoring function is only enabled if system A voltage measuring (parameter 1853 ➪ p. 81) is configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W" and the measured voltage exceeds 50 % of the rated voltage (parameter 1768 ➪ p. 80) or if system A voltage measuring (parameter 1853 ➪ p. 81) is configured to "1Ph 2W" (in this case, the phase rotation is not evaluated, but defined by the 1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859 ➪ p. 80)).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3970	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Phase rotation monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	No monitoring is carried out.
3974	**SyA. phase rotation**	2	**[CW]**	The three-phase measured system A voltage is rotating CW (clock-wise; that means the voltage rotates in L1-L2-L3 direction; standard setting).
			CCW	The three-phase measured system A voltage is rotating CCW (counter clock-wise; that means the voltage rotates in L1-L3-L2 direction).
3971	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➪ *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
3972	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3973	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.2 System B

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1770	**SyB. voltage monitoring**	2		The unit can either monitor the phase-neutral (wye) voltages or the phase-phase (delta) voltages. If the controller is used in a compensated or isolated network, voltage protection monitoring should be configured as phase-neutral to prevent earth-faults resulting in tripping of the voltage protections.
			[Phase - phase]	The phase-phase voltage will be monitored and all subsequent parameters concerning voltage monitoring "system B" are referred to this value (VL-L).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			Phase - neutral	The phase-neutral voltage will be monitored and all subsequent parameters concerning voltage monitoring "system B" are referred to this value (VL-N).
				Notes WARNING: This parameter influences the protective functions.

4.3.2.1 System B Operating Voltage / Frequency

General notes

The operating voltage/frequency parameters are used to check if the values are in range when performing a dead bus closure and synchronization.

It is recommended to configure the operating limits within the monitoring limits.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5800	**Upper voltage limit**	2	100 to 150 % **[110 %]**	The maximum permissible positive deviation of the system B voltage from the system B rated voltage (parameter 1768 ↳ p. 80) is configured here. This value may be used as a voltage limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.03).
5801	**Lower voltage limit**	2	50 to 100 % **[90 %]**	The maximum permissible negative deviation of the system B voltage from the system B rated voltage (parameter 1768 ↳ p. 80) is configured here. This value may be used as a voltage limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.03).
5802	**Upper frequency limit**	2	100.0 to 150.0 % **[105.0 %]**	The maximum permissible positive deviation of the system B frequency from the rated system frequency (parameter 1750 ↳ p. 79) is configured here. This value may be used as a frequency limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.04).
5803	**Lower frequency limit**	2	50.0 to 100.0 % **[95.0 %]**	The maximum permissible negative deviation of the system B frequency from the rated system frequency (parameter 1750 ↳ p. 79) is configured here. This value may be used as a frequency limit switch. The conditional state of this switch may be used as a command variable for the LogicsManager (02.04).

4.3.2.2 System B Voltage Phase Rotation

General notes

NOTICE!

Damage to the control unit and/or generation equipment

– Ensure that the control unit is properly connected to phase voltages on both sides of the circuit breaker(s) during installation.

Failure to do so may result in damage to the control unit and/or generation equipment due to the breaker closing asynchronously or with mismatched phase rotations. Also ensure that phase rotation monitoring is enabled at all connected components (generator, breakers, cable, busbars, etc.).

This function will block a connection of systems with wrong phases only under the following conditions:

– The voltages being measured are wired correctly with respect to the phase rotation at the measuring points (i.e. the potential transformers in on both sides of the circuit breaker)
– The voltages being measured are wired so that angular phase shifts or any interruptions from the measuring point to the control unit do not exist
– The voltages being measured are wired to the correct terminals of the control.
– The configured alarm class is of class C or D (breaker relevant alarm).

Correct phase rotation of the phase voltages ensures that damage will not occur during a breaker closure to either the mains or the generator. The voltage phase rotation alarm checks the phase rotation of the voltages and the configured phase rotation to ensure they are identical.

The directions of rotation are differentiated as "clockwise" and "counter clockwise". With a clockwise field the direction of rotation is "L1-L2-L3"; with a counter clockwise field the direction of rotation is "L1-L3-L2".

If the control is configured for a clockwise rotation and the voltages into the unit are calculated as counterclockwise the alarm will be initiated. The direction of configured rotation being monitored by the control unit is displayed on the screen.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "SyB. phase rotation" and the logical command variable "06.21" will be enabled.

This monitoring function is only enabled if "SyB. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ⇘ p. 80) is configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W" and the measured voltage exceeds 50 % of the rated voltage (parameter 1766 ⇘ p. 79) or if "SyB. voltage measuring" (parameter 1851 ⇘ p. 80) is configured to "1Ph 2W" (in this case, the phase rotation is not evaluated, but defined by the 1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859 ⇘ p. 80)).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3950	**Monitoring**	2	On	Phase rotation monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			[Off]	No monitoring is carried out.
3954	**SyB. phase rotation**	2	**[CW]**	The three-phase measured system B voltage is rotating CW (clock-wise; that means the voltage rotates in L1-L2-L3 direction; standard setting).
			CCW	The three-phase measured system B voltage is rotating CCW (counter clock-wise; that means the voltage rotates in L1-L3-L2 direction).
3951	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/Control **[F]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ⇘ *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
3952	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3953	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3 Breaker

4.3.3.1 CBA

General notes

Circuit breaker monitoring contains two alarms: A "breaker close" alarm and a "breaker open" alarm.

"Breaker close alarm"

If the control initiates a close of the breaker and the breaker fails to close after the configured number of attempts the monitoring CBA alarm will be initiated (refer to parameter "CBA maximum attempts of closure", parameter 3419 ⇘ p. 113).

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "CBA fail to close" and the logical command variable "08.07" will be enabled.

"Breaker open alarm"

If the control is attempting to open the circuit breaker and it fails to see that the CBA is open within the configured time in seconds after issuing the breaker open command then the monitoring CBA alarm will be initiated (refer to parameter "CBA open monitoring", parameter 3421 ➡ p. 113).

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "CBA fail to open" and the logical command variable "08.08" will be enabled.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2620	**CBA monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Monitoring of the CBA is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	Monitoring is disabled.
2621	**CBA alarm class**	2	Class A/B **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➡ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3419	**CBA maximum attempts of closure**	2	1 to 10 **[5]**	The maximum number of breaker closing attempts is configured in this parameter (relay output "Command: close CBA"). When the breaker reaches the configured number of attempts, a "CBA fail to close" alarm is issued. The counter for the closure attempts will be reset as soon as the "Reply CBA" is de-energized for at least 5 seconds to signal a closed CBA.
3421	**CBA open monitoring**	2	0.10 to 5.00 s **[2.00 s]**	If the "Reply CBA" is not detected as energized once this timer expires, a "CBA fail to open" alarm is issued. This timer initiates as soon as the "open breaker" sequence begins. The alarm configured in parameter 2621 ➡ p. 113 is issued.
2622	**CBA monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3.2 Synchronization CBA

For synchronization with two systems please see additionally ➡ Chapter 9.5.1 “Synchronization Of System A and System B” on page 388.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3070	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Monitoring of the CBA synchronization is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	Monitoring is disabled.
3073	**Delay**	2	3 to 999 s **[60 s]**	If it was not possible to synchronize the CBA within the time configured here, an alarm will be issued. The message "CBA syn. timeout" is issued and the logical command variable "08.31" will be enabled.
3071	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
3072	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3075	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3.3 CBA Unload Mismatch

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8819	**Unload trip level CBA**	2	0.5 to 99.9 % **[3.0 %]**	If the monitored power of system A falls below this value, a "CBA open" command will be issued.
				Notes This value refers to the "SyA. rated active power" (parameter 1752 p. 79).
8835	**Delay**	2	1 to 999 s **[60 s]**	If the monitored system A power does not fall below the limit configured in parameter 8819 p. 114 before the time configured here expires, a "CBA open" command will be issued together with an alarm "CBA unload mismatch" and the logical command variable "08.36" will be enabled.
8836	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
8837	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
8846	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false."
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3.4 CBB

General notes

Circuit breaker monitoring contains two alarms: A "breaker close" alarm and a "breaker open" alarm.

"Breaker close alarm"

If the control initiates a close of the breaker and the breaker fails to close after the configured number of attempts the monitoring CBB alarm will be initiated (refer to parameter "CBB maximum attempts of closure", parameter 3418 ➡ p. 116).

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "CBB fail to close" and the logical command variable "08.05" will be enabled.

"Breaker open alarm"

If the control is attempting to open the circuit breaker and it fails to see that the CBB is open within the configured time in seconds after issuing the breaker open command then the monitoring CBB alarm will be initiated (refer to parameter "CBB open monitoring", parameter 3420 ➡ p. 116).

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "CBB fail to open" and the logical command variable "08.06" will be enabled.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2600	**CBB monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Monitoring of the CBB is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	Monitoring is disabled.
2601	**CBB alarm class**	2	Class A/B **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➡ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3418	**CBB maximum attempts of closure**	2	1 to 10 **[5]**	The maximum number of breaker closing attempts is configured in this parameter (relay output "Command: close CBB"). When the breaker reaches the configured number of attempts, a "CBB fail to close" alarm is issued. The counter for the closure attempts will be reset as soon as the "Reply CBB" is de-energized for at least 5 seconds to signal a closed CBB.
3420	**CBB open monitoring**	2	0.10 to 5.00 s **[2.00 s]**	If the "Reply CBB" is not detected as energized once this timer expires, a "CBB fail to open" alarm is issued. This timer initiates as soon as the "open breaker" sequence begins. The alarm configured in parameter 2601 ➯ p. 115 is issued.
2602	**CBB moni-toring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3.5 Synchronization CBB

For synchronization with two systems please see additionally ➯ Chapter 9.5.1 “Synchronization Of System A and System B” on page 388.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3060	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Monitoring of the CBB synchronization is carried out according to the fol-lowing parameters.
			Off	Monitoring is disabled.
3063	**Delay**	2	3 to 999 s **[60 s]**	If it was not possible to synchronize the CBB within the time configured here, an alarm will be issued. The message "CBB syn. timeout" is issued and the logical command variable "08.30" will be enabled.
3061	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➯ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3062	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condi-tion is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appro-priate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowl-edgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3065	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3.6 CBB Unload Mismatch

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3125	**Unload trip level CBB**	2	0.5 to 99.9 % **[3.0 %]**	If the monitored power flow of system B falls below this value, a "CBB open" command will be issued.
				Notes This value refers to the "SyB. rated active power" (parameter 1748 ➭ p. 80).
3123	**Delay**	2	1 to 999 s **[30 s]**	If the monitored system B power does not fall below the limit configured in parameter 3125 ➭ p. 117 before the time configured here expires, a "CBB open" command will be issued together with an alarm "CBB unload mis-match" and the logical command variable "08.46" will be enabled.
3121	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ➭ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3122	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condi-tion is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appro-priate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowl-edgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3126	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false."
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.3.7 System A / System B Phase Rotation

General notes

Correct phase rotation of the phase voltages ensures that damage will not occur during a breaker closure. The voltage phase rotation alarm checks, if the phase rotation of the measured voltage sys-tems are identical.

If the control unit detects different phase rotations of system A and system B, the alarm will be initiated and a breaker synchronization is inhibited. However, this alarm will not prevent a dead busbar clo-sure, i.e. a dead bus start.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "Ph.rotation mismatch" and the logical command variable "08.33" will be enabled.

> *This monitoring function is only enabled if system A voltage measuring (parameter 1851 ↪ p. 80) and system B voltage measuring (parameter 1853 ↪ p. 81) are configured to "3Ph 4W" or "3Ph 3W" and the measured voltage exceeds 50 % of the rated voltage (parameter 1766 ↪ p. 79) or if system A voltage measuring (parameter 1851 ↪ p. 80) and system B voltage measuring (parameter 1853 ↪ p. 81) are configured to "1Ph 2W". In this case, the phase rotation is not evaluated, but defined by the 1Ph2W phase rotation (parameter 1859 ↪ p. 80).*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2940	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Phase rotation monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters
			Off	Monitoring is disabled.
2941	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to ↪ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
2942	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
2945	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.4 Voltage plausibility

General notes

If there is a connection between System A and System B based on breaker feedbacks, the monitoring function compares the status flags of System A (logical command variable 02.11) and System B (logical command variable 02.05) on same condition. Additionally, if both systems are okay, the monitor expects to see a phase angle between both systems less than +/- 10°. The intension of this monitor is to detect wiring failures or blown fuses.

An alarm will be initiated if

- the status flags of System A (02.11) and System B (02.05) do not have the same condition
- the status flags of System A (02.11) and System B (02.05) have the same condition but the phase angle between both systems is too big

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "Voltage mismatch" and the logical command variable "08.47" will be enabled.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2991	**Monitoring**	2	On	Voltage plausibility monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			[Off]	Monitoring is disabled.
2995	**Delay**	2	1 to 999 s **[30 s]**	If the monitored conditions are met for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
2992	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381*
2993	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
2994	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.5 Operating range

General notes

The operating range monitoring signalizes a wrong behavior of the system. The device is blocked to continue. The reason for this often is a not reached operating range or a missing breaker feedback or release. The device indicates the root cause by issuing an additional error number. Each error number represents a different root cause. This shall provide assistance in troubleshooting.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "Operating range {x}" and the following logical command variable will be enabled:

If there is more than one failure at the same time following operating range priority is used:

1 - 2 - 4 - 3 - 6 - 5

Command variable	Function	Conditions to trigger the alarm
08.48 Operating range 1	**CAN interface** The LS-5 needs at least one other member. The alarm indicates that the LS-5 is blocked, because there is no other member on the CAN bus recognized. **Notes** This alarm is only active if the application mode CBA/CBB (parameter 8992 ↳ p. 128) is configured to "LS-5".	■ The command LM "Enable CBA to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBA feedback is open ■ AND No CAN member is recognized OR ■ The command LM "Enable CBB to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBB feedback is open ■ AND No CAN member is recognized
08.49 Operating range 2	**Synchronous networks** The alarm indicates that the LS-5 is blocked, because there are synchronous networks or synchronous segment numbers on system A and system B side recognized. But the according configurations "Connect synchronous mains" (parameter 8820 ↳ p. 140) and "Connect synchronous segments" (parameter 8852 ↳ p. 141) do not allow that. **Notes** This alarm is only active if the application mode CBA/CBB (parameter 8992 ↳ p. 128) is configured to "LS-5".	■ The command LM "Enable CBA to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBA feedback is open ■ AND Synchronous mains or synchronous segments are detected but not allowed to connect. OR ■ The command LM "Enable CBB to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBB feedback is open ■ AND Synchronous mains or synchronous segments are detected but not allowed to connect.
08.50 Operating range 3	**CBA dead bus closure condition** The alarm indicates that the LS-5 is blocked, because there is a dead busbar closure CBA situation recognized but the according configurations (parameter 9013 ↳ p. 130 and 9014 ↳ p. 130) do not allow a dead busbar closure CBA.	■ The command LM "Enable CBA to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBA feedback is open ■ AND A CBA dead busbar closure is detected but not allowed to execute ■ AND The alarm class for opening the breaker is not active
08.51 Operating range 4	**CBA synchronization** The alarm indicates that the LS-5 is blocked, because there is a CBA synchronization situation recognized but the System A or System B does not match the operating ranges.	■ The command LM "Enable CBA to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBB feedback is closed ■ AND The CBA feedback is open ■ AND The System A or B is not in range for synchronization ■ AND The alarm class for opening the breaker CBA is not active
08.52 Operating range 5	**CBB dead bus closure condition** The alarm indicates that the LS-5 is blocked, because there is a dead busbar closure CBB situation recognized but the according configurations (parameter 9015 ↳ p. 130 and 9016 ↳ p. 130) do not allow a dead busbar closure CBB.	■ The command LM "Enable CBB to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBB feedback is open ■ AND A CBB dead busbar closure is detected but not allowed to execute ■ AND The alarm class for opening the breaker CBB is not active
08.53 Operating range 6	**CBB synchronization** The alarm indicates that the LS5 is blocked, because there is a CBB synchronization situation recognized but the System A or System B does not match the operating ranges.	■ The command LM "Enable CBB to close" is TRUE ■ AND The CBB feedback is open ■ AND The CBA feedback is closed ■ AND The System A or B is not in range for synchronization ■ AND The alarm class for opening the breaker CBB is not active

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2660	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Operating range monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			Off	Monitoring is disabled.
2663	**Delay**	2	1 to 999 s **[30 s]**	If one of the above mentioned conditions for an operating range failure is fulfilled for the delay time configured here, the appropriate alarm will be issued.
2661	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
2662	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
2678	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.6 CAN Interface

General notes

The CANopen interface is monitored. If the interface does not receive a Receive Process Data Object (RPDO) before the delay expires, an alarm will be initiated.

> *If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "CANopen interface 1" and the logical command variable "08.18" will be enabled.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3150	**Monitoring**	2	On	CANopen interface monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			[Off]	Monitoring is disabled.
3154	**Delay**	2	0.01 to 650.00 s **[0.20 s]**	The maximum receiving break is configured with this parameter. If the interface does not receive an RPDO within this time, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated. The delay timer is re-initialized after every message is received.
3151	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes For additional information refer to ⇨ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3152	**Self acknowledge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3153	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.7 Battery Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2)

General notes

There are two battery overvoltage alarm levels available in the control. Both alarms are definite time alarms and. Monitoring of the voltage is done in two steps.

> *If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "Bat. overvoltage 1" or "Bat. overvoltage 2" and the logical command variable "08.01" or "08.02" will be enabled.*

Refer to ⇨ *Chapter 9.1.1 “Triggering Characteristics” on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3450 3456	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Overvoltage monitoring of the battery voltage is carried out according to the following parameters. Both values may be configured independent from each other (prerequisite: Level 1 > Level 2).
			Off	Monitoring is disabled for Level 1 limit and/or Level 2 limit.
3454 3460	**Limit**	2	8.0 to 42.0 V 3454: **[32.0 V]** 3460: **[35.0 V]**	The threshold values that are to be monitored are defined here. If the monitored battery voltage reaches or exceeds this value for at least the delay time without interruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
3455 3461	**Delay**	2	0.02 to 99.99 s 3455: **[5.00 s]** 3461: **[1.00 s]**	If the monitored battery voltage exceeds the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the monitored battery voltage falls below the threshold (minus the hysteresis) before the delay expires the time will be reset.
3451 3457	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes For additional information refer to ↪ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3452 3458	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	**[Yes]**	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			No	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3453 3459	**Monitoring lockable** (Limit 1 / Limit 2)	2	**[Yes]**	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			No	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.8 Battery Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2)

General notes

There are two battery undervoltage alarm levels available in the control. Both alarms are definite time alarms. Monitoring of the voltage is done in two steps.

If this protective function is triggered, the display indicates "Bat. undervoltage 1" or "Bat. undervoltage 2" and the logical command variable "08.03" or "08.04" will be enabled.

Refer to ↪ *Chapter 9.1.1 “Triggering Characteristics” on page 267* for the triggering characteristic of this monitoring function.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3500 3506	**Monitoring**	2	**[On]**	Undervoltage monitoring of the battery voltage is carried out according to the following parameters. Both values may be configured independent from each other (prerequisite: Level 1 > Level 2).
			Off	Monitoring is disabled for Level 1 limit and/or Level 2 limit.
3504 3510	**Limit**	2	8.0 to 42.0 V 3404: **[24.0 V]** 3510: **[20.0 V]**	The threshold values that are to be monitored are defined here. If the monitored battery voltage reaches or falls below this value for at least the delay time without interruption, the action specified by the alarm class is initiated.
				Notes The default monitoring limit for battery undervoltage is 24 Vdc after 60 seconds. This is because in normal operation the terminal voltage is approximately 26 Vdc (alternator charged battery).
3505 3511	**Delay**	2	0.02 to 99.99 s 3405: **[60.00 s]** 3511: **[10.00 s]**	If the battery voltage falls below the threshold value for the delay time configured here, an alarm will be issued.
				Notes If the battery voltage exceeds the threshold (plus the hysteresis) again before the delay expires the time will be reset.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3501 3507	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*
3502 3508	**Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control unit automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control unit does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
3503 3509	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40 is false".
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

4.3.9 Free Configurable Alarms

General Notes

The LS-5 v2 series devices provide 4 freely configurable alarms.

Each alarm is configurable by:

- Alarm text/"Description" (configurable with ToolKit only)
- "Monitoring" switch
- Selectable "Monitoring source"
- "Delay" time
- "Alarm class"
- "Self acknowledgment"
- "Monitoring lockable" switch

Free alarm 1 for example

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
6680	**Description**	2	**[Free alarm 1]** ...((8/16/20/48 characters))*	Text is configurable by ToolKit. **Notes** *) The max. number of characters is 48 but 8/16/20 characters can be read on HMI depending on font and Byte per character.
5160	**Monitoring**	2	On	Free alarm monitoring is carried out according to the following parameters.
			[Off]	No monitoring is carried out.
6684	**Monitoring source**	2	LM Flag {x} [x = 1 to 16]	Select source of monitoring.
5164	**Delay**	2	0.3 to 999.9 s **[5.0 s]**	Period before alarm becomes TRUE.
5161	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F, Control	The assigned independent alarm class specifies what action should be taken when the alarm becomes TRUE.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			[Class B]	
5162	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control does not automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgment" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
5163	**Monitoring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".

Parameter IDs

Free alarm #	Description	Monitoring	Monitoring source	Delay	Alarm class	Self acknowl-edge	Monitoring lockable
1	6680	5160	6684	5164	5161	5162	5163
2	6681	5166	6685	5170	5167	5168	5169
3	6682	5172	6686	5176	5173	5174	5175
4	6683	5178	6687	5182	5179	5180	5181

Table 26: Free alarms - parameter IDs

4.3.10 Multi-Unit Missing Members

General notes

The multi-unit missing members monitoring function checks whether all participating units are available (sending data on the CAN bus).

If the number of available units is less than the number of members configured in parameter 4063 ➪ p. 126 for at least the delay time, the display indicates "Missing members" and the logical command variable "08.17" will be enabled.

After energizing the unit, a delay is started, which allows a possible "Missing members" alarm to become active. This delay depends on the Node-ID of the unit (parameter 8950 ➪ p. 159) and the transfer rate of a load share / LS-5 fast message (parameter 9921 ➪ p. 158) and may last for approximately 140 seconds for a high Node-ID (e.g. 127). This delay serves for detecting the Master of a CAN bus connection. Approximately two minutes after energizing the unit, the alarm delay will be set to a fix time, which depends on the setting of parameter 9921 ➪ p. 158 (Transfer rate LS fast message) and is in the range between 3 to 9 seconds.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
4060	**Monitoring**	2	On	Multi-unit missing members monitoring is carried out.
			[Off]	Monitoring is disabled.
				Notes This parameter only applies to application mode A02.
4063	**Number of LS5 communi-cating**	2	2 to 64 **[2]**	The number participating of LS-5 units is configured here.
4061	**Alarm class**	2	Class A/B/C/D/E/F/ Control **[B]**	This function may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when this function triggers an alarm.
				Notes For additional information refer to *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*.
4062	**Self acknowl-edge**	2	Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).

4.3.11 Global settings

4.3.11.1 Alarm Acknowledgement

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1756	**Time until horn reset**	0	0 to 1,000 s	After each alarm of alarm class B through F occurs, the alarm LED flashes and the horn (command variable 01.12) is enabled. After the delay time "time until horn reset" has expired, the flashing LED changes into a steady light and the horn (command variable 01.12) is disabled. The alarm LED flashes until the alarm has been acknowledged either via the push button, the Logics-Manager, or the interface.
				Notes If this parameter is configured to 0, the horn will remain active until it will be acknowledged.
12490	**Ext. acknowl-edge** (External acknowledg-ment of alarms)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(DI 02 & 1) & 1]**	It is possible to acknowledge all alarms simultaneously from remote, e.g. with a discrete input. The logical output of the LogicsManager has to become TRUE twice. The first time is for acknowledging the horn, the second for all alarm messages. The On-delay time is the minimum time the input signals have to be "1". The Off-delay time is the time how long the input conditions have to be "0" before the next high signal is accepted. Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the alarms will be acknowledged. The first high signal into the discrete input acknowledges the command variable 01.12 (horn). The second high signal acknowledges all inactive alarm messages.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ➷ *Chapter 9.3.1 “LogicsManager Overview” on page 350*.
12959	**Lock Moni-toring**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(DI 01 & 1) & 1]**	As long as the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled, all moni-toring functions which are configured “Monitoring lockable” to “Yes” are locked.

4.4 Configure Application

4.4.1 Application Mode

General notes

These parameters determine in which breaker mode the LS-5 operates the breaker. The device can be configured to a 1- or 2-breaker control by these parameters. These parameters have to be adjusted as early as possible, because they pre-configure other parameters.

This manual describes only the LS-5 configured as 2-breaker control (parameter 9018 ➷ p. 128).

The LS-5 configured as 2-breaker control can be configured to three different application modes:

Application mode	Symbol
Single LS5	A01
LS5	A02
L-GGBMCB	A05

For additional information refer to ➷ *Chapter 6 “Application” on page 213*.

Fixed parameters

In the application mode A05 some parameters are preconfigured to fixed values. In this mode these parameters cannot be accessed via front panel or ToolKit.

– *Check the following parameters if you change the application mode from A05 to A02 or A01.*

Device number (parameter 1702 ➷ p. 76)	Variable system (parameter 8816 ➷ p. 148)
Node-ID CAN bus 1 (parameter 8950 ➷ p. 159)	Synchronization mode (parameter 5728 ➷ p. 139)

Startup in mode (parameter 8827 ↳ p. 149)	Mains power measurement (parameter 8813 ↳ p. 148)
Segment number System A (parameter 8810 ↳ p. 148)	Dead bus closure (parameter 3432 ↳ p. 129)
Segment number System B (parameter 8811 ↳ p. 148)	Connect A dead to B dead (parameter 8802 ↳ p. 129)
Mains connection (parameter 8814 ↳ p. 148)	Connect A dead to B alive (parameter 8803 ↳ p. 129)
Max. phase angle (parameter 8821 ↳ p. 141)	Connect A alive to B dead (parameter 8804 ↳ p. 129)
'Connect open load to A dead' (parameter 9013 ↳ p. 130)	Connect synchronous mains (parameter 8820 ↳ p. 140)
'Connect open load to A alive' (parameter 9014 ↳ p. 130)	Delay time phi max. (parameter 8822 ↳ p. 141)
'Connect open load to B dead' (parameter 9015 ↳ p. 130)	Transfer time CBA <-> CBB (parameter 3400 ↳ p. 145)
'Connect open load to B alive' (parameter 9016 ↳ p. 130)	Open CBA in manual (parameter 8828 ↳ p. 132)

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9018	**Breaker mode LS5**	1	CBA	The device supports **one circuit breaker**, signed as CBA and **one isolation switch**. (Also named as LS-5x1 mode).
				Notes If the LS-5 is configured to this mode (one breaker) please refer to the according manual.
			[CBA / CBB]	The device supports **two circuit breakers** signed as CBA and CBB with a load path in-between. (Also named as LS-5x2 mode)
8992	**Application mode CBA/CBB**	1	Single LS5	**Application mode** A01 In this application mode there is only one single LS-5 unit installed.
			L-GGBMCB	**Application mode** A05 In this application mode the easYgen controls the GGB and the MCB via the LS-5. The operation mode is fixed to automatic.
			[LS5]	**Application mode** A02 In this application mode the device expects to see minimum 1 other easYgen. This also is the application mode for multiple LS-5 units operation. The commands to close and open the breakers come from outside. In this mode a PLC can control the LS-5 units.
				Notes This parameter is only valid if the 'Breaker mode LS5' (parameter 9018 ↳ p. 128) is configured to 'CBA/CBB'. Otherwise please refer to the according manual.

4.4.2 Breakers

4.4.2.1 Dead Bus Closure CB

General notes

NOTICE!
A dead bus closure can also be performed in the case of a mains failure. If the dead bus closure should not be performed, the corresponding parameters must be switched "Off" (parameter 8802 ➷ p. 129, 8803 ➷ p. 129 or 8804 ➷ p. 129).

If the Dead busbar closure CBA is executed within the LS5x2 mode, the breaker feedback CBB is taken into account. That means with opened CBB and no CBB closure is active, the system B voltage is assumed as dead for the CBA dead bus closure logic. On the other hand, if the CBB is closed, the real system B is evaluated.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3432	**Dead bus closure CB**	2	On	Dead bus closure possible according to the conditions defined by parameters 8802 ➷ p. 129, 8803 ➷ p. 129, 8804 ➷ p. 129, 8805 ➷ p. 129 and 5820 ➷ p. 129.
			[Off]	No dead bus closure possible.
5820	**Dead bus detection max. volt.**	2	0 to 30 % **[10 %]**	If system A/B voltage falls below this percentage of system A/B rated voltage for the time configured by parameter 8805 ➷ p. 129, a dead bus condition is detected.
8805	**Dead bus closure delay time**	2	0.0 to 20.0 s **[5.0 s]**	The system voltage must below the value configured in parameter 5820 ➷ p. 129 for at least the time defined here to detect a dead bus condition of a system.
				Notes The delay time starts as soon as the measured voltage is below the value configured in parameter 5820 ➷ p. 129. The delay time is independent of LogicsManager "Enable close CBA" (parameter 12945 ➷ p. 133).
8802	**Connect A dead to B dead**	2	On	Dead bus closure of system A dead to system B dead is allowed.
			[Off]	Dead bus closure of system A dead to system B dead is not allowed.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.
8804	**Connect A alive to B dead**	2	On	Dead bus closure of system A alive to system B dead is allowed.
			[Off]	Dead bus closure of system A alive to system B dead is not allowed.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.
8803	**Connect A dead to B alive**	2	On	Dead bus closure of system A dead to system B alive is allowed.
			[Off]	Dead bus closure of system A dead to system B alive is not allowed.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.

4.4.2.2 Dead Bus Closure CBA/CBB

General notes

> **NOTICE!**
> A dead bus closure can also be performed in the case of a mains failure. If the dead bus closure should not be performed, the corresponding parameters must be switched "Off" (parameter 8802 ↳ p. 129, 8803 ↳ p. 129 or 8804 ↳ p. 129).

Case 1: Open Load Segment Closure

The load can be supplied either from the System A (CBA closed) or System B (CBB closed). In general the CBA has a higher closing priority than CBB.

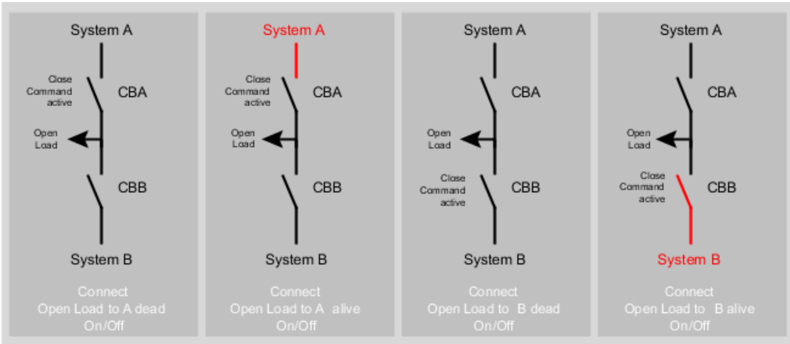


Fig. 65: Dead busbar: Open load segment closure

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9013	**Connect open load to A dead**	2	On	The CBA closure of an open load onto a dead busbar system A is enabled.
			[Off]	The CBA closure of an open load onto a dead busbar system A is disabled.
				This parameter determines an open load closure in a situation when busbar system A is dead. **Notes** No access in application mode A05.
9014	**Connect open load to A alive**	2	**[On]**	The CBA closure of an open load onto an alive busbar system A is enabled.
			Off	The CBA closure of an open load onto an alive busbar system A is disabled.
				This parameter determines an open load closure in a situation when busbar system A is alive. **Notes** No access in application mode A05.
9015	**Connect open load to B dead**	2	On	The CBB closure of an open load onto a dead busbar system B is enabled.
			[Off]	The CBB closure of an open load onto a dead busbar system B is disabled.
				This parameter determines an open load closure in a situation when busbar system B is dead. **Notes** No access in application mode A05 .
9016	**Connect open load to B alive**	2	**[On]**	The CBB closure of an open load onto an alive busbar system B is enabled.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			Off	The CBB closure of an open load onto an alive busbar system B is disabled.
				This parameter determines an open load closure in a situation when busbar system B is alive. **Notes** No access in application mode A05.

Case 2: System A / System B Closure

This logic works in breaker mode "PARALLEL" only.

This case describes the coupling from System A and System B (both breakers will be closed). The closing of CBA has a higher priority than the closing of CBB.

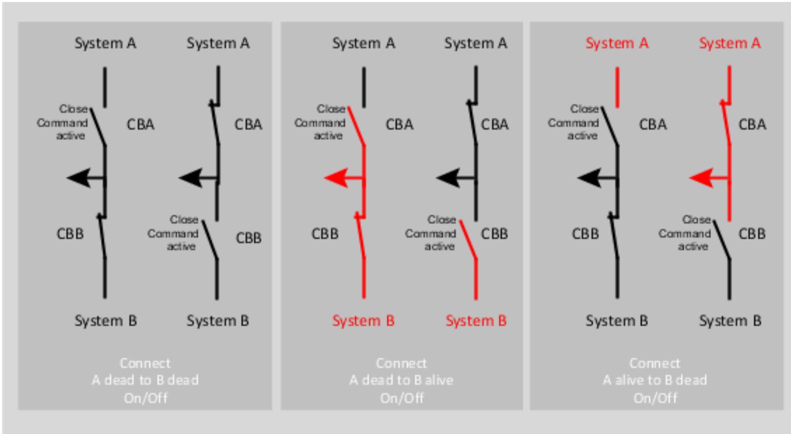


Fig. 66: Dead busbar: System A/B closure

The LS-5x2 provides different cases of dead busbar closure. These cases are individually detected and can be blocked by configuration.

The cases are configured by parameter:

- 8802 Connect A dead to B dead On/Off
- 8803 Connect A dead to B alive On/Off
- 8804 Connect A alive to B dead On/Off

Function

A close CBB command without synchronization is issued, if the following conditions are fulfilled simultaneously:

- Dead bus closure CBB function is configured to ON
- LM "Enable to Close CBB" is TRUE
- LM "Enable to Close CBA" is FALSE
- Discrete input "Reply CBB is open" is set
- No CB blocking alarm is triggered
- No easYgen is trying to carry out a dead busbar closure
- No higher prioritized LS5 is trying to close its breaker
- The configured dead busbar closure mode matches the real conditions

Priority during Breaker Closure

The simultaneous dead busbar closure of CBA and CBB is not allowed!

In an emergency application the simultaneous closing of two circuit breakers is blocked via communication between the LS-5(s) and the easYgen(s). Once an easYgen is enabled to for a dead bus closure connection it has priority over all LS-5s (any CB controlled by an LS-5 cannot be closed). If multiple LS-5s are enabled to close a circuit breaker at the same time the LS-5 with the lowest CAN identification number receives the master status and transmits the set point signals to the genset control (all other LS-5s then are inactive)

4.4.2.3 Configure CBA

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8800	**CBA control**	2	1 Relay	A CBA is operated and if necessary monitored. Relay [R5] (38/39/40) is used and fixed to this function.
			[2 Relays]	A CBA is operated and if necessary monitored. Relay [R5] (38/39/40) is used for the open function, relay [R6] (41/42) to close it. The opening and closing is carried out with the pulse method.
3417	**CBA time pulse**	2	0.10 to 0.50 s **[0.50 s]**	Breaker pulse duration to close the CBA.. The time of the pulse output may be adjusted to the breaker being utilized.
5715	**Closing time CBA**	2	40 to 300 ms **[80 ms]**	The inherent closing time of the CBA corresponds to the lead-time of the close command. The close command will be issued independent of the differential frequency at the entered time before the synchronous point.
3407	**CBA auto unlock**	2		This is used for special circuit breakers to put the CBA into a defined initial state or to enable closing at all.
			Yes	Before every close-pulse, an open-pulse is issued for defined duration (parameter 5718 ↳ p. 132). A CB close pulse is enabled only after the open pulse is issued.
			[No]	The CB close pulse is enabled without being preceded by a CB open pulse.
5718	**CBA open time pulse**	2	0.10 to 9.90 s **[1.00 s]**	This time defines the length of the CBA open time pulse, if the automatic switch unblocking CBA (parameter 3407 ↳ p. 132) is activated.
8828	**Open CBA in manual**	2	**[Immediate]**	If there is an open command in manual mode, the CBA will open immediately.
			With unl.	If there is an open command in manual mode, the CBA will open with unloading. If there is a further open command while unloading (via LM or button) the CBA opens immediately.
				Notes With the exception of application mode A01, unloading is skipped, if no closed GCB in the relevant segments is detected. No access in application mode A05.
12957	**Open CBA in MAN**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 opens the CBA immediately or with unloading (according to parameter 8828 ↳ p. 132), if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same.
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBA request". Only in operation mode MANUAL. No access in application mode A05.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
12958	**Close CBA in MAN**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 closes the CBA, if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same. (Provided the conditions for dead bus closure or synchronization are true.)
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBA request". Only in operation mode MANUAL. No access in application mode A05.
12943	**Open CBA unload**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(09.06& 1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 opens the CBA with unloading, if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same.
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBA request". Only in operation mode AUTOMATIC. No access in application mode A05.
12944	**Open CBA immediately**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(09.04&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 opens the CBA immediately.
				Notes Only in operation mode AUTOMATIC. No access in application mode A05.
12945	**Enable close CBA**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(09.07&! 08.07)&!07.05]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 closes the CBA, if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same. (Provided the conditions for dead bus closure or synchronization are true.)
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBA request". Only in operation mode AUTOMATIC. No access in application mode A05.

4.4.2.3.1 Synchronization CBA

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5730	**Synchroniza-tion CBA**	2	**[Slip fre-quency]**	The LS-5 instructs the frequency controller (e.g. easYgen) to adjust the fre-quency in a way, that the frequency of the variable system is marginally greater than the target. When the synchronizing conditions are reached, a close command will be issued. The slipping frequency is positive to avoid reverse power.
			Phase matching	The LS-5 instructs the frequency controller (e.g. easYgen) to adjust the phase angle of the variable system to that of the target, in view of turning the phase difference to zero.
				Notes This parameter has no impact on Command Variables 02.28 Sync. Check Relay and 02.29 Sync. Condition.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5709	**CBA sync. with sep. slip**	2	On	The easYgen(s) take the LS-5 slip frequency separate offset (easYgen-3400XT/3500XT version 1.13 and higher, parameter 6676).
			[Off]	The easYgen(s) take the slip frequency offset (easYgen parameter 5502) of the GCBs.
				Notes This parameter is only visible if the LS-5 'Synchronization CBA' (parameter 5730 ⇘ p. 133) is set to 'Slip frequency'. This parameter is only valid if the easYgen is in application mode GCB/LS5 A02 and if the LS-5 'Synchronization CBA' (parameter 5730 ⇘ p. 133) is set to 'Slip frequency'. The parameter 6676 is only implemented in easYgen-3400XT/3500XT version 1.13 and higher. In combination with other devices the parameter described here 5709 ⇘ p. 134 has no impact.
5711	**Pos. freq. differential CBA** (Positive frequency differential CBA)	2	0.00 to 0.49 Hz **[+0.18 Hz]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBA is that the differential frequency is below the configured differential frequency. This setting is always in regards of system A: ▪ If the system B is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run slower than system A. ▪ If the system A is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run faster than system B.
5712	**Neg. freq. differential CBA** (Negative frequency differential CBA)	2	-0.49 to 0.00 Hz **[-0.18 Hz]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBA is that the differential frequency is above the configured differential frequency. This setting is always in regards of system A: ▪ If the system B is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run faster than system A. ▪ If the system A is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run slower than system B.
5710	**Voltage differential CBA**	2	0.50 to 20.00 % **[5.00 %]**	The maximum permissible voltage differential for closing CBA is configured here.
				Notes If the difference between system A and system B voltage does not exceed the value configured here and the system voltages are within the operating voltage windows (parameters 5800 ⇘ p. 110 / 5801 ⇘ p. 110 / 5810 ⇘ p. 85 / 5811 ⇘ p. 85), the command: "CBA close" may be issued.

4.4.2.3.2 Phase Matching CBA

The following parameters are only valid if 'Synchronization CBA' (parameter 5730 ⇘ p. 133) is configured to 'Phase matching'.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5713	**Max. positive phase angle CBA**	2	0.0 to 60.0 ° **[7.0 °]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBA is that the leading phase angle between system B and system A is below the configured maximum permissible angle.
5714	**Max. negative phase angle CBA**	2	-60.0 to 0.0 ° **[-7.0 °]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBA is that the lagging phase angle between system B and system A is above the configured minimum permissible angle.
5717	**Phase matching CBA dwell time**	2	0.0 to 60.0 s **[3.0 s]**	This is the minimum time that the system A/B voltage, frequency, and phase angle must be within the configured limits before the breaker will be closed.

4.4.2.4 Configure CBB

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3414	**CBB close command**	2	**[Constant]**	The relay output is energized as long as the breaker should be closed.
			Impulse	The relay output is energized for the closing time pulse.
3403	**CBB open relay**	2	**[N.O.]**	Normally open.
			N.C.	Normally closed.
			Not used	The relay is not used for opening the CBB.
3416	**CBB time pulse**	2	0.10 to 0.50 s **[0.50 s]**	Breaker pulse duration to close the CBB. The time of the pulse output may be adjusted to the breaker being utilized.
5705	**Closing time CBB**	2	40 to 300 ms **[80 ms]**	The inherent closing time of the CBB corresponds to the lead-time of the close command. The close command will be issued independent of the differential frequency at the entered time before the synchronous point.
3405	**CBB auto unlock**	2		This is used for special circuit breakers to put the CBB into a defined initial state or to enable closing at all.
			Yes	Before every close-pulse, an open-pulse is issued for defined duration (parameter 5708 p. 135). A CB close pulse is enabled only after the open pulse is issued.
			[No]	The CB close pulse is enabled without being preceded by a CB open pulse.
5708	**CBB open time pulse**	2	0.10 to 9.90 s **[1.00 s]**	This time defines the length of the CBB open time pulse, if the automatic switch unblocking CBB (parameter 3405 p. 135) is activated.
8829	**Open CBB in manual**	2	**[Immediate]**	If there is an open command in manual mode, the CBB will open immediately.
			With unl.	If there is an open command in manual mode, the CBB will open with unloading. If there is a further open command while unloading (via LM or button) the CBB opens immediately.
				Notes With the exception of application mode A01, unloading is skipped, if no closed GCB in the relevant segments is detected. No access in application mode A05.
12898	**Open CBB in MAN**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 opens the CBB immediately or with unloading (according to parameter 8829 p. 135), if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same.
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBB request". Only in operation mode MANUAL. No access in application mode A05.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
12899	**Close CBB in MAN**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 closes the CBB, if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same. (Provided the conditions for dead bus closure or synchronization are true.)
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBB request". Only in operation mode MANUAL. No access in application mode A05.
12946	**Open CBB unload**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(09.06& 1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 opens the CBB with unloading, if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same.
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBB request". Only in operation mode AUTOMATIC. No access in application mode A05.
12947	**Open CBB immediately**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(09.04&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 opens the CBB immediately.
				Notes Only in operation mode AUTOMATIC. No access in application mode A05.
12948	**Enable close CBB**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(09.04&! 08.05)&!06.21]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the LS-5 closes the CBB, if no other LS-5 with higher priority likes to do the same. (Provided the conditions for dead bus closure or synchronization are true.)
				Notes If a close or open command is active but is blocked by another device with higher priority the display shows "CBB request". Only in operation mode AUTOMATIC. No access in application mode A05.

4.4.2.4.1 Synchronization CBB

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5729	**Synchronization CBB**	2	**[Slip frequency]**	The LS-5 instructs the frequency controller (e.g. easYgen) to adjust the frequency in a way, that the frequency of the variable system is marginally greater than the target. When the synchronizing conditions are reached, a close command will be issued. The slipping frequency is positive to avoid reverse power.
			Phase matching	The LS-5 instructs the frequency controller (e.g. easYgen) to adjust the phase angle of the variable system to that of the target, in view of turning the phase difference to zero.
				Notes This parameter has no impact on Command Variables 02.28 Sync. Check Relay and 02.29 Sync. Condition.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5749	**CBB sync. with sep. slip**	2	On	The easYgen(s) take the LS-5 slip frequency separate offset (easYgen-3400XT/3500XT version 1.13 and higher, parameter 6676).
			[Off]	The easYgen(s) take the slip frequency offset (easYgen parameter 5502) of the GCBs.
				Notes This parameter is only visible if the LS-5 'Synchronization CBB' (parameter 5729 p. 136) is set to 'Slip frequency'. This parameter is only valid if the easYgen is in application mode GCB/LS5 A02 and if the LS-5 'Synchronization CBB' (parameter 5729 p. 136) is set to 'Slip frequency'. The parameter 6676 is only implemented in easYgen-3400XT/3500XT version 1.13 and higher. In combination with other devices the parameter described here 5749 p. 137 has no impact.
5701	**Pos. freq. differential CBB** (Positive frequency differential CBB)	2	0.00 to 0.49 Hz **[+0.18 Hz]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBB is that the differential frequency is below the configured differential frequency. This setting is always in regards of system A: ■ If the system B is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run slower than system A. ■ If the system A is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run faster than system B.
5702	**Neg. freq. differential CBB** (Negative frequency differential CBB)	2	-0.49 to 0.00 Hz **[-0.18 Hz]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBB is that the differential frequency is above the configured differential frequency. This setting is always in regards of system A: ■ If the system B is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run faster than system A. ■ If the system A is the variable system (i.e. generator), this configuration is the maximum allowed slip frequency then generator(s) can run slower than system B.
5700	**Voltage differential CBB**	2	0.50 to 20.00 % **[5.00 %]**	The maximum permissible voltage differential for closing CBB is configured here.
				Notes If the difference between system A and system B voltage does not exceed the value configured here and the system voltages are within the operating voltage windows (parameters 5800 p. 110 / 5801 p. 110 / 5810 p. 85 / 5811 p. 85), the command: "CBB close" may be issued.

4.4.2.4.2 Phase Matching CBB

The following parameters are only valid if 'Synchronization CBB' (parameter 5729 p. 136) is configured to 'Phase matching'.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
5703	**Max. positive phase angle CBB**	2	0.0 to 60.0 ° **[7.0 °]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBB is that the leading phase angle between system B and system A is below the configured maximum permissible angle.
5704	**Max. negative phase angle CBB**	2	-60.0 to 0.0 ° **[-7.0 °]**	The prerequisite for a connect command being issued for the CBB is that the lagging phase angle between system B and system A is above the configured minimum permissible angle.
5707	**Phase matching CBB dwell time**	2	0.0 to 60.0 s **[3.0 s]**	This is the minimum time that the system A/B voltage, frequency, and phase angle must be within the configured limits before the breaker will be closed.

4.4.2.5 Synchronization Configuration

For synchronization with two systems please see additionally *↳ Chapter 9.5.1 “Synchronization Of System A and System B” on page 388.*

Phase angle compensation

To determine the phase angle deviation (to be configured with the parameters listed below) do either of the following:

- When mains voltage can be connected follow the steps in *↳ “Determining the phase angle deviation (connected mains voltage)” on page 138*.
- When mains voltage cannot be connected but the vector group of the transformer is known, follow the steps in *↳ “Calculating the phase angle deviation (known transformer vector group)” on page 139*

Determining the phase angle deviation (connected mains voltage)

The mains voltage is connected:

1. With a phase angle deviation of 0 ° and system B not energized and system A energized, close the CBA.
   ⇨ This will result in system A and system B being at the same voltage potential.
   The phase angle deviation will now be displayed on the LS-5 screen (synchronization angle phi).
2. Enter the displayed value into parameter 8824 ↳ p. 139.

NOTICE!

Damaged components due to incorrect settings

– Validate the setting in every control unit with a differential voltage measurement.

Calculating the phase angle deviation (known transformer vector group)

The vector group states the phase angle deviation in multiples of 30°. From the vector group the phase angle deviation can be calculated as an angle between 0° and 360°:

> *To calculate the resulting value, assume the low voltage side of the transformer always lags behind the high voltage side (phase angle deviation α).*

Calculate the phase angle deviation as follows:

	High voltage side = System [A]	High voltage side = System [B]
α < 180°	α	-α
α > 180°	-360° + α	360° -α

Table 27: Calculation of the phase angle deviation

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8825	**Phase angle compensation**	2		This parameter defines if the parameter 8824 ↪ p. 139 is valid or not.
			On	If a transformer is located between systems A and B and if the transformer has a vector group with a phase angle deviation, then "On" should be configured in this parameter.
			[Off]	If a transformer is not located between systems A and B or if the transformer has a vector group without a phase angle deviation, then "Off" should be configured in this parameter.
				Notes WARNING: Ensure the following parameters are configured correctly to prevent erroneous synchronization settings. Incorrect wiring of the system cannot be compensated for with this parameter! Please check during initial commissioning the phase angle and the synchronization with a zero voltmeter. **Recommendation:** For safety reasons, please mark the LS-5 with a label showing the configured phase angle compensation.
8824	**Phase angle**	2	-180 to 180° **[0°]**	This parameter compensates phase angle deviations, which can be caused by transformers (e.g. a delta to wye transformer) located within the electrical system.
				Notes If a transformer is not located between systems A and B or if the transformer has a vector group without a phase angle deviation, then a phase angle deviation of 0° should be configured in this parameter. For information on how to determine the phase angle deviation refer to ↪ *“Phase angle compensation” on page 138*. WARNING: Ensure this parameter is configured correctly to prevent erroneous synchronization settings. Incorrect wiring of the system cannot be compensated for with this parameter!
5728	**Synchronization mode**	2	Off	The synchronization is disabled; the frequency and voltage adaptation for synchronization is not active.
			Permissive	The unit acts as a synch check device. The unit will not issue speed or voltage bias commands to achieve synchronization, but if synchronization conditions are matched (frequency, phase, voltage and phase angle), the control will issue a breaker close command.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			Check	Used for checking a synchronizer prior to commissioning. The control actively synchronizes generator(s) by issuing speed and voltage bias commands, but does not issue a breaker closure command.
			[Run]	Normal operating mode. The control actively synchronizes and issues breaker closure commands.
			Ctrl by LM	The synchronization mode is controlled by LogicsManager (12907 ➡ p. 140, 12906 ➡ p. 140 and 12908 ➡ p. 140). If none of these parameters is enabled, the synchronization is disabled. If more than one of these parameters is enabled, the following priority is valid: ■ 1. PERMISSIVE ■ 2. CHECK ■ 3. RUN
				Notes The device will still perform a dead busbar closure if the conditions are valid. No access in the application mode A05.
12906	**Syn. mode CHECK** (Synchronization mode CHECK)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the CHECK synchronization mode will be enabled.
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ➡ *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.
12907	**Syn. mode PERM.** (Synchronization mode PERMISSIVE)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the PERMISSIVE synchronization mode will be enabled.
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ➡ *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.
12908	**Syn. mode RUN** (Synchronization mode RUN)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the RUN synchronization mode will be enabled.
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ➡ *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.

4.4.2.6 Configure Synchronous network

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8820	**Connect synchronous mains**	2	Yes	Closing the CBA in case of synchronous mains is possible if ■ System A and System B are detected as mains connected and ■ The angle is in the configuration window of parameter 8821 ➡ p. 141 for at least the time configured in parameter 8822 ➡ p. 141.
			[No]	Closing the CBA in case of synchronous mains (System A and System B are mains connected) is not allowed.
				Notes If no closed GCB in the relevant segment is detected, unloading will be canceled and the breaker will be opened immediately (even if the command "Open CBA with unloading" is active). No access in the application mode A05.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8852	**Connect synchronous segments**	2	Yes	Closing the CBA in case of synchronous segments is possible if ■ System A and System B are detected as already connected and ■ The angle is in the configuration window of parameter 8821 ➨ p. 141 for at least the time configured in parameter 8822 ➨ p. 141. The closing of the CBA is executed without synchronization.
			[No]	In case of synchronous segments are detected, the CBA will not be closed. Synchronization is not executed.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.
8821	**Max phase angle**	2	0 to 20° **[20°]**	Maximum admissible angle between both voltage systems in case of connecting synchronous mains.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.
8822	**Delay time phi max**	2	0 to 99 s **[1 s]**	Defines the time how long the phase angle (parameter 8821 ➨ p. 141) between both voltage systems needs to be below the configured maximum permissible angle before connecting synchronous mains.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.

4.4.2.7 Configure Breaker transition mode

4.4.2.7.1 Transition Command Logic (Conditions)

Transition Command Logic

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Open Transition Closed transition Interchange)	Make a transition from **CBB to CBA**	LM "Enable CBA to close"	**TRUE**
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBA Immediately"	FALSE
		DI "CBA is open"	TRUE
		System A is OK	TRUE
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	X
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBB Immediately"	FALSE
		DI "CBB is open"	X
		System B is OK	X

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Open Transition Closed transition Interchange)	Make a transition from **CBA to CBB**	LM "Enable CBA to close"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	FALSE

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
		LM "Open CBA Immediately”	FALSE
		DI “CBA is open”	X
		System A is OK	X
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	**TRUE**
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBB Immediately”	FALSE
		DI “CBB is open”	TRUE
		System B is OK	TRUE

If both transfers commands are enabled, the transition from CBB to CBA has higher priority.

Close Commands (Parallel) Logic

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Parallel	Close the **CBA**	LM "Enable CBA to close"	**TRUE**
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBA Immediately”	FALSE
		DI “CBA is open”	TRUE
		System A is OK	TRUE
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	X
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBB Immediately”	X
		DI “CBB is open”	X
		System B is OK	X

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Parallel	Close the **CBB**	LM "Enable CBA to close"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBA Immediately”	X
		DI “CBA is open”	X
		System A is OK	X
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	**TRUE**

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBB Immediately"	FALSE
		DI "CBB is open"	TRUE
		System B is OK	TRUE

If both close commands are enabled and both CBs are open, the close command CBA has higher priority.

Opening Commands Logic

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Parallel	Open **CBA** with unloading	LM "Enable CBA to close"	X
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	**TRUE**
		LM "Open CBA Immediately"	FALSE
		DI "CBA is open"	FALSE
		System A is OK	X
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	X
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBB Immediately"	X
		DI "CBB is open"	X
		System B is OK	X

The unloading command "CBA with unloading" leads to an immediate open command, in all other breaker modes than "Parallel" or the CBB is open.

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Open Transition Closed transition Interchange Parallel	Open **CBA** immediately	LM "Enable CBA to close"	X
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBA Immediately"	**TRUE**
		DI "CBA is open"	FALSE
		System A is OK	X
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	X

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBB Immediately"	X
		DI "CBB is open"	X
		System B is OK	X

If both open commands for the CBA are enabled, the immediate one has higher priority.

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Parallel	Open **CBB** with unloading	LM "Enable CBA to close"	X
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	FALSE
		LM "Open CBA Immediately"	FALSE
		DI "CBA is open"	X
		System A is OK	X
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	X
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	TRUE
		LM "Open CBB Immediately"	FALSE
		DI "CBB is open"	FALSE
		System B is OK	X

The unloading command "CBA with unloading" leads to an immediate "Open" command, in all other breaker modes than "Parallel" or the CBA is open.

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
Open Transition Closed transition Interchange Parallel	Open **CBB** immediately	LM "Enable CBA to close"	X
		LM "Open CBA Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBA Immediately"	X
		DI "CBA is open"	X
		System A is OK	X
		LM "Enable CBB to close"	X

Breaker Transition Mode	Action	Command	State
		LM "Open CBB Unload"	X
		LM "Open CBB Immediately"	TRUE
		DI "CBB is open"	FALSE
		System B is OK	X

If both open commands for the CBB are enabled, the immediate one has higher priority.

Opening commands have higher priority then close commands.

If both breakers are closed during parallel mode and there is no active close or open command present, and the transition mode will be changed to "Open", "Closed" or "Interchange" mode, CBB is opened first.

4.4.2.7.2 Parameters

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3400	**Transfer time CBA <-> CBB**	2	0.00 to 99.99 s **[1.00 s]**	This is the break time for the open transition transfer mode.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.
8826	**Breaker transition mode**	2		This parameter determines how the load is transferred from System A to System B and vice versa.
			[Parallel]	Parallel: The load is connected to both systems.
			Interchg.	Interchange: The target connection is synchronized first. Then the load is ramped before the other breaker will be opened.
			Cl. trans.	Closed transition: The target connection is synchronized first, then the other breaker will be opened immediately.
				Notes The maximum paralleling time (CBA and CBB closed) is < 100 ms
			Op. trans.	Open transition: The current connection is opened before the target connection is closed.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.
3412	**Breaker transition mode 1**	2		This parameter determines how the load is transferred from System A to System B and vice versa. As option 1
			[Parallel]	Parallel: The load is connected to both systems.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			Interchg.	Interchange: The target connection is synchronized first. Then the load is ramped before the other breaker will be opened.
			Cl. trans.	Closed transition: The target connection is synchronized first, then the other breaker will be opened immediately.
			Op. trans.	Open transition: The current connection is opened before the target connection is closed.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.
12931	**Transition mode 1**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	This LogicsManager enables the breaker transition mode 1.
				Notes Transition mode 1 has a higher priority than transition mode 2. If LogicsManagers "Transition mode 1" (parameter 12931 ↳ p. 146) and "Transition mode 2" (parameter 12932 ↳ p. 146) are TRUE, the transition mode 1 will be active.
3413	**Breaker transition mode 2**	2		This parameter determines how the load is transferred from System A to System B and vice versa. As option 2
			[Parallel]	Parallel: The load is connected to both systems.
			Interchg.	Interchange: The target connection is synchronized first. Then the load is ramped before the other breaker will be opened.
			Cl. trans.	Closed transition: The target connection is synchronized first, then the other breaker will be opened immediately.
			Op. trans.	Open transition: The current connection is opened before the target connection is closed.
				Notes No access in application mode A05.
12932	**Transition mode 2**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0&1)&1]**	This LogicsManager enables the breaker transition mode 2.

4.4.3 Configure Segment

General notes

The LS-5x2 v2 can be used in different applications. The following example shows a typical one.

Example for LS-5x2

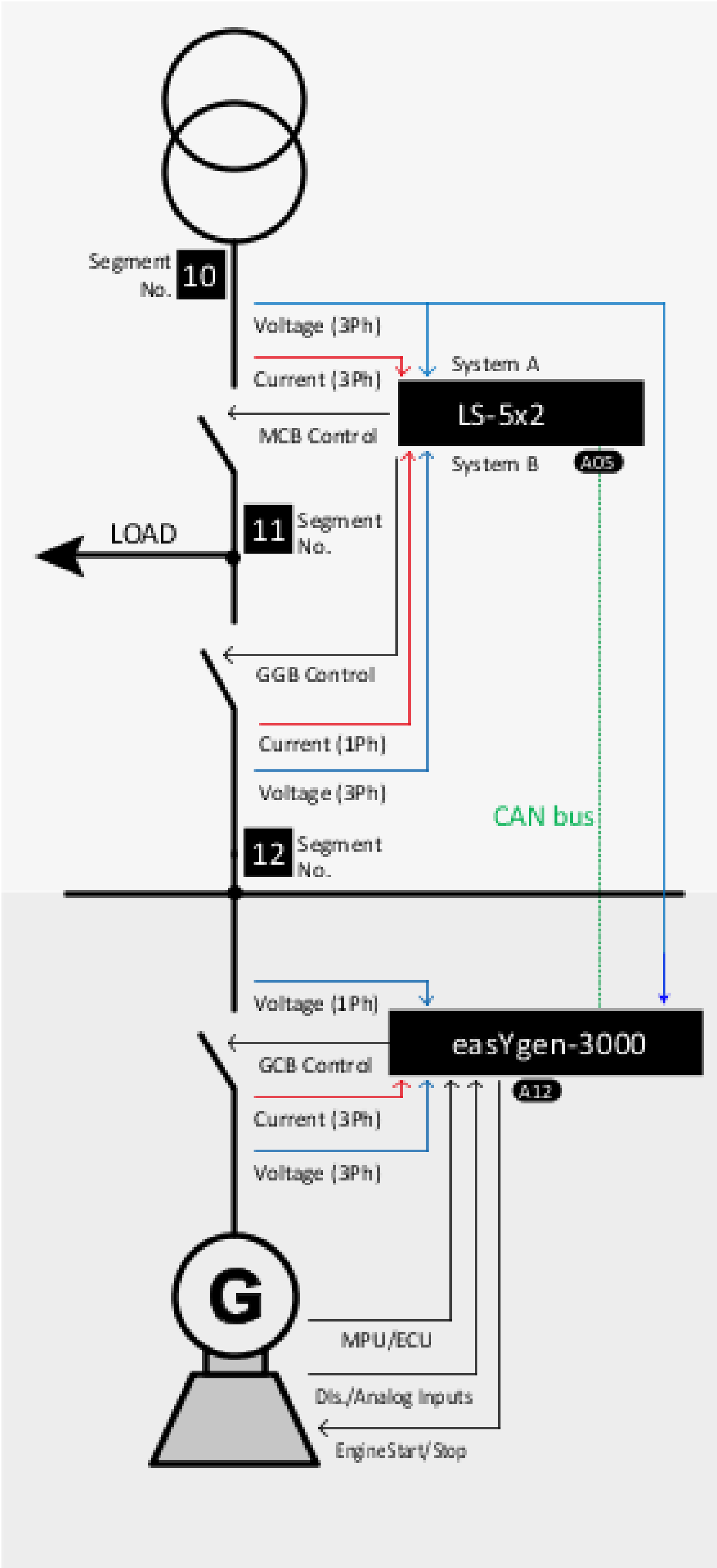


Fig. 67: LS-5x2 v2 Application example

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8810	**Segment number Sy.A**	2	1 to 64 **[1]**	Segment number for system A.
				Notes In example: Segment no. 10 No access in the application mode A05.
8811	**Segment number Sy.B**	2	1 to 64 **[2]**	Segment number for system B.
				Notes In example: Segment no. 12 No access in the application mode A05.
8799	**Segment number load**	2	1 to 64 **[3]**	Segment number for the load path.
				Notes In example: Segment no. 11 No access in the application mode A05.
8813	**Mains pow. measurem.**	2	**[Valid]**	The measured power is used for mains real power control.
			Invalid	The measured power is not used for power control.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.
8814	**Mains connec-tion**	2	None	No system is wired to mains directly. It can not be used for mains failure detection.
			[System A]	System A is wired to mains directly.
			System B	System B is wired to mains directly.
			Isol. swi.	The system of the isolation switch is wired to mains.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.
8816	**Variable system**	2		One of the systems must be defined as a variable system. A variable system is defined as a system that can change in frequency and voltage due to the easYgen control unit. In normal applications this is the frequency/voltage that is situated opposite the mains voltage of the MCB. The opposite side of the CB is therefore either constant (mains voltage) or a controlled stable (bus coupler) system.
			System A	Variable system is system A.
			[System B]	Variable system is system B.
			By LM	A LogicsManager equation determines whether variable system is system A or system B (parameter 12949 ➪ p. 148).
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.
12949	**Variab. system A** (Variable system A)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0 & 1) & 1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the system A will be the variable one. If the conditions of the LogicsManager have not been fulfilled the system B will be the variable one.
				This configuration is only valid, if the variable system is configured as 'By LM'. **Notes** No access in the application mode A05. For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ➪ *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350.*

4.4.4 Automatic Run

> ***Priority of operation modes***
>
> *The priority of operation modes is well defined from highest to lowest priority:*
>
> – *"MANUAL" is higher than*
>
> – *"AUTOMATIC"*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8827	**Startup in mode** (Operating mode after applying the power supply)	2		If the controller is powered down, the unit will start in the following configured mode when it is powered up again.
			[AUTO]	The unit starts in the AUTOMATIC operating mode.
			MAN	The unit starts in the MANUAL operating mode.
			Last	The unit starts in the last operating mode the control was in prior to being de-energized.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05.
12510	**Operat. mode AUTO** (Activate oper-ating mode AUTOMATIC)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0 & 1) & 1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the unit will change into operating mode AUTOMATIC. If AUTOMATIC mode is selected via the LogicsManager it is not possible to change operating modes via the front panel.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05. For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.
12520	**Operat. mode MAN** (Activate oper-ating mode MANUAL)	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0 & 1) & 1]**	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled the unit will change into operating mode MANUAL. If MANUAL mode is selected via the LogicsManager it is not possible to change operating modes via the front panel.
				Notes No access in the application mode A05. For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350*.

4.5 Inputs And Outputs

4.5.1 Analog Input 1

General notes

The LS-5x2 provides one input 0/4 to 20mA for connecting a power transducer (kW) on either system A or system B side. The configu-ration is limited on the active power related settings.

With releasing this input for system A or system B power measurement

- *The according CT input of system A or system B is disabled*
- *The according power indication is driven by the analog input*
- *The according current indication is faded out*
- *The according reactive power indication is faded out*
- *The according power factor indication is faded out*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1025	**Analog input 1: Description**	2	user-defined 1 to 16 charac-ters **[Analog inp. 1]**	The event history will store this text message and it is also displayed on the visualization screen. If the programmed limit value of the analog input has been reached or exceeded this text is displayed in the control unit screen.
				Notes This parameter may only be configured using ToolKit.
1042	**Sender type**	2		The software in the control unit may be configured for different types of sen-sors.
			[0 to 20 mA]	The measuring range of the analog input is 0 to 20 mA (0 mA = 0 %, 20 mA = 100 %).
			4 to 20 mA	The measuring range of the analog input is 4 to 20 mA (4 mA = 0 %, 20 mA = 100 %).
1024	**Use analog input for power**	2		
			[Off]	The analog input is switched off. The power measurement for system A and system B is performed by the device directly.
			System A	The analog input stands for a real power measurement (kW) of system A coming from an external power transducer.
			System B	The analog input stands for a real power measurement (kW) of system B coming from an external power transducer.
2967	**Power meas-urement reso-lution**	2		The resolution and format (power steps) for the active power measurement can be configured in different steps.
			0.01 kW	One Step stands for 0.01 kW
			0.1 kW	One Step stands for 0.1 kW
			[1 kW]	One Step stands for 1 kW
			0.01 MW	One Step stands for 10 kW
			0.1 MW	One Step stands for 100 kW
1001	**User defined min. display value** (User defined minimum dis-play value)	2	-32000 to 32000 **[0]**	The value to be displayed for the minimum of the input range must be entered here.
1002	**User defined max. display value** (User defined maximum dis-play value)	2	-32000 to 32000 **[1000]**	The value to be displayed for the maximum of the input range must be entered here.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1003	**Monitoring wire break**	2		The analog input can be monitored for wire breaks. If the measuring range for the analog input has been exceeded, the alarm "Wb: {Text of Parameter [Description]}" (parameter 1025 ↳ p. 150) is issued. The following configurations are used to monitor for wire breaks:
			[Off]	No wire break monitoring is performed.
			High	If the actual value rises over the maximum value (overshoot), this is identified as a wire break.
			Low	If the actual value falls below the minimum value (undershoot), this is identified as a wire break.
			High/Low	If the actual value rises over the maximum value (overshoot) or falls below the minimum value (undershoot), this is identified as a wire break.
				Notes The measuring range is recognized as being exceeded and an alarm is issued: ■ 0 to 20 mA: Maximum value 20.5 mA Overshooting ■ 4 to 20 mA: Minimum value 2 mA Undershooting Maximum value 20.5 mA Overshooting
				A wire break is indicated in ToolKit by displaying an analog input value of 3276.6.
1004	**Wire break alarm class**	2		Each limit may be assigned an independent alarm class that specifies what action should be taken when the limit is surpassed.
			A/**[B]**	Warning alarm classes
			C/D/E/F	Shutdown alarm classes
			Control	Signal to issue a control command only
				Notes This parameter is only visible if wire break monitoring (parameter 1003 ↳ p. 151) is not set to "Off" For additional information refer to ↳ *Chapter 9.4.1 “Alarm Classes” on page 381*.
1005	**Self acknowledge wire break**	2	Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appropriate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowledgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
				Notes This parameter is only visible if wire break monitoring (parameter 1003 ↳ p. 151) is not set to "Off"
10113	**Filter time constant**	2	Off, 1 to 5	A low pass filter may be used to reduce the fluctuation of an analog input reading. The filter time constant assesses the average of the signal according to the following formula: ■ Cut-off-frequency = 1 / (20 ms * 2 * π * 2^{N-1}) whereby "N" is the filter time constant and the cut-off-frequency is defined as usual with 63% (e^{-1}).
			Off	The analog input is displayed without filtering.
			1	Cut-off-frequency = 7.96 Hz (filter time constant = 0.02 s)
			2	Cut-off-frequency = 3.98 Hz (filter time constant = 0.04 s)
			[3]	Cut-off-frequency = 1.99 Hz (filter time constant = 0.08 s)

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			4	Cut-off-frequency = 0.99 Hz (filter time constant = 0.16 s)
			5	Cut-off-frequency = 0.50 Hz (filter time constant = 0.32 s)

4.5.1.1 Value Format - Examples

Examples for the value format

1. Example

- System B power [-500 to 500 kW]
- 0 to 20 mA input
- No Wire break monitoring
- Filter constant 3

Parameter	Setting
Measurement	System B
Type	0 to 20 mA
Power resolution	0.1 kW
User defined min. disp.value	-5000
User defined max. disp.value	5000
Monitoring wire break	Off
Filter time constant	3

2. Example

- System A power [-10 to 50 MW]
- 4 to 20mA input
- Wire break monitoring (warning, no selfacknowledge)
- No Filtering

Parameter	Setting
Measurement	System A
Type	4 to 20 mA
Power resolution	0.01 MW
User defined min. disp.value	-1000
User defined max. disp.value	5000
Monitoring wire break	On
Wire break alarm class	B
Self acknowledge wire break	No
Filter time constant	Off

If a sign to denote a negative measured value (i.e. –10) is required, then the first "0" of the numeric display is utilized for this symbol.

This parameter may only be configured using ToolKit.

General notes

The displayed value should be configured with the same number of digits as the desired value to be measured.

The measured value will be displayed from right to left. If the measured value is larger than the number of digits in the display, only a portion of the measured value will be shown.

An example of this would be a display of three digits is configured when four digits will be needed. Instead of the number "1234" being displayed only "234" will be shown.

4.5.2 Discrete Inputs

General notes

Discrete inputs may be configured to normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.) states.

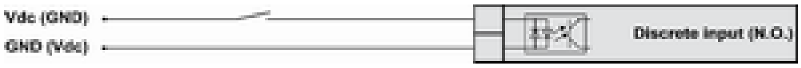


Fig. 68: Discrete inputs - alarm/control inputs - operation logic (state N.O.)

In the state N.O.:

- No potential is present during normal operation.
- If an alarm is issued or control operation is performed, the input is energized.

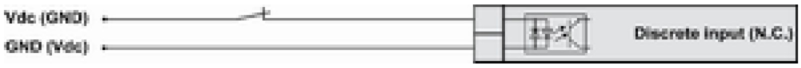


Fig. 69: Discrete inputs - alarm/control inputs - operation logic (state N.C.)

In the state N.C.:

- A potential is continuously present during normal operation
- If an alarm is issued or control operation is performed, the input is de-energized.

All reply messages from breakers are evaluated as N.C..

Alarm inputs may also be configured as control inputs and then be used as command variables in the LogicsManager.

Discrete input 8 is always used for the circuit breaker reply 'CBA is open' and cannot be configured.

Discrete input 5 is always used for the circuit breaker reply 'CBB is open' and cannot be configured.

Internal discrete inputs - terminal assignment

Number	Terminal	Assignment (all application modes)
[DI 01]	44	Alarm input (LogicsManager); pre-configured for lock monitoring 'Lock monitoring'
[DI 02]	45	Control input (LogicsManager); pre-configured for external acknowledge 'External Ackn.'
[DI 03]	46	Alarm input (LogicsManager); pre-configured for open CBB (with unloading) 'Open CBB'
[DI 04]	47	Alarm input (LogicsManager); pre-configured for enable to close CBB 'En. close CBB'
[DI 05]	48	Control input for reply: CBB is open 'Feedback CBB open'
[DI 06]	49	Control input (LogicsManager); pre-configured for open CBA (with unloading) 'Open CBA'
[DI 07]	50	Control input (LogicsManager); pre-configured for enable to close CBA 'En. close CBA'

Parameter IDs

The following parameters are used to configure the discrete inputs 1 through 7. The parameter IDs refer to discrete input 1.

– *Refer to ⇨ Table 28 "Discrete inputs - parameter IDs" on page 154 for the parameter IDs of the parameters DI 2 through DI 7.*

	DI 1	DI 2	DI 3	DI 4	DI 5	DI 6	DI 7
Text	1400	1410	1420	1430	1440	1450	1460
Operation	1201	1221	1241	1261	1281	1301	1321
Delay	1200	1220	1240	1260	1280	1300	1320
Alarm class	1202	1222	1242	1262	1282	1302	1322
Monitoring lockable	1203	1223	1243	1263	1283	1303	1323
Self acknowledged	1204	1224	1244	1264	1284	1304	1324

Table 28: Discrete inputs - parameter IDs

The hide and unhide of parameters of discrete inputs is handled differently by HMI and ToolKit.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1400	**DI {x} Text**	2	user defined (4 to 16 charac- ters) For default see ↳ *Table on page 154*	If the discrete input is enabled with alarm class, this text is displayed on the control unit screen. The event history will store this text message as well.
				Notes This parameter may only be configured using ToolKit. If the DI is used as control input with the alarm class "Control", you may enter here its function (e.g. external acknowledgement) for a better overview within the configuration.
1201	**DI {x} Opera- tion**	2		The discrete inputs may be operated by an normally open (N.O.) or normally closed (N.C.) contact. The idle circuit current input can be used to monitor for a wire break. A positive or negative voltage polarity referred to the reference point of the DI may be applied.
			[N.O.]	The discrete input is analyzed as "enabled" by energizing the input (normally open).
			N.C.	The discrete input is analyzed as "enabled" by de-energizing the input (nor- mally closed).
1200	**DI {x} Delay**	2	0.08 to 650.00 s DI 01: **[0.20 s]** DI 04: **[0.20 s]** Other DIs: **[0.50 s]**	A delay time in seconds can be assigned to each alarm or control input. The discrete input must be enabled without interruption for the delay time before the unit reacts. If the discrete input is used within the LogicsManager this delay is taken into account as well.
1202	**DI {x} Alarm class**	2		An alarm class may be assigned to the discrete input. The alarm class is executed when the discrete input is enabled.
			A/B	Warning alarm classes
			C/D/E/F	Shutdown alarm classes
			[Control]	Signal to issue a control command only. If "control" has been configured, there will be no entry in the event history and a function out of the LogicsManager (↳ *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Over- view" on page 350*) can be assigned to the discrete input.
1203	**DI {x} Moni- toring lockable**	2	Yes	Monitoring for fault conditions is only performed if "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40" is false.
			[No]	Monitoring for this fault condition is continuously enabled regardless of "Lock Monitoring Status 24.40".
1204	**DI {x} Self acknowledge**	2	Yes	The control automatically clears the alarm if the fault condition is no longer detected.
			[No]	The control does not automatically reset the alarm when the fault condition is no longer detected. The alarm must be acknowledged and reset by manually pressing the appro- priate buttons or by activating the LogicsManager output "External acknowl- edgement" (via a discrete input or via an interface).
				Notes If the DI is configured with the alarm class "Control", self acknowledgement is always active.

4.5.3 Discrete Outputs (LogicsManager)

General notes

The discrete outputs are controlled via the LogicsManager.

For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ⇘ Chapter 9.3.1 "Logics-Manager Overview" on page 350.

Some outputs are assigned a function according to the application mode (see following table).

Relay		Application
No.	Terminal	
[R 01]	30/31	LogicsManager; pre-assigned with 'Ready for operation'
[R 02]	32/33	LogicsManager; pre-assigned with 'Centralized alarm (horn)'
[R 03]	34/35	Fixed to 'Open CBB' if parameter 'CBB open relay' (3403 ⇘ p. 135) is configured to 'N.O.' or 'N.C.' **otherwise** LogicsManager; pre-assigned with 'System B not OK'
[R 04]	36/37	Fixed to 'Close CBB'
[R 05]	38/39/40	Fixed to 'Open CBA'
[R 06]	41/42	Fixed to 'Close CBA' if CBA is controlled by 2 relays **otherwise** LogicsManager pre-assigned with 'All Alarm classes'

Table 29: Relay outputs - assignment

CAUTION!

Uncontrolled operation due to faulty configuration

The discrete output "Ready for operation OFF" must be wired in series with an emergency function.

– Signal this fault independently of the unit if the availability of the plant is important.

The hide and unhide of parameters of discrete outputs is handled differently by HMI and ToolKit.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
12580	**Ready for op. Off** (Ready for operation OFF)	2	Determined by LogicsManager	The "Ready for operation OFF" relay is energized by default if the power supply exceeds 8 V. Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled, the relay will be de-energized. This LogicsManager output may be configured with additional conditions, which may signal a PLC an "out of operation" condition by de-energizing the relay on terminals 30/31, like "shutdown alarm" or no "AUTO mode" present.
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ⇘ *Chapter 9.3.1 "LogicsManager Overview" on page 350.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
12110	**Relay {x}**	2	Determined by LogicsManager	Once the conditions of the LogicsManager have been fulfilled, the relay will be energized.
				Notes For information on the LogicsManager and its default settings see ➪ *Chapter 9.3.1 “LogicsManager Overview” on page 350*.

Parameter IDs

> *The parameter ID above refers to relay 2.*
>
> – *Refer to ➪ Table 30 “Discrete outputs - relay parameter IDs” on page 157 for the parameter IDs of the parameters for relay 3 to relay 6.*

	R 1	**R 2**	**R 3**	**R 4**	**R 5**	**R 6**
Parameter ID	12580	12110	12310	12320	12130	12140

Table 30: Discrete outputs - relay parameter IDs

4.6 Configure Interfaces

4.6.1 General

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
8051	**ToolKit interface**	2	**[Serial 1]**	ToolKit is working at Serial #1 interface (RS-232)
				Notes This is the preferred ToolKit connection via Service port (RJ45 connector). See ➪ *Chapter 4.6.3 “RS-232 Interface” on page 165* for details.
			Serial 2	ToolKit is working at Serial #2 interface (RS-485)

4.6.2 CAN Interface

General notes

> *The CAN bus is a field bus and subject to various disturbances. Therefore, it cannot be guaranteed that every request will be answered. We recommend to repeat a request, which is not answered within reasonable time.*

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9923	**Comm. LS5 <-> gen. device**	2		The interface, which is used for transmitting the LS-5 data and easYgen load share data is configured here.
			[CAN #1]	Use CAN interface 1.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
			Off	Deactivate interface.
9921	**Transfer rate fast message**	2	0.10 to 0.30 s **[0.10 s]**	The transfer rate defines the time delay between two fast CAN messages.
				Notes In case of CAN systems with a high bus load (e.g. long distance between the units with low baud rate), a shorter transfer rate (higher time setting) helps to reduce the bus load.
9920	**Comm. LS5 <-> gen. CAN-ID**	2	2xx Hex / 3xx Hex / 4xx Hex / **[5xx Hex]**	The first digit of the CAN ID or the range (i.e. 2xx means 200 through 2FF) is configured here. The last two digits will be assigned by the control with the settings from the device number (parameter 1702 ↳ p. 76)

4.6.2.1 CAN Interface 1

COB-ID messages

Parameters 9100 ↳ p. 160 and 9101 ↳ p. 160 use synchronization and time messages that adhere to the following structure.

UNSIGNED 32	MSB				LSB
Bits	31	30	29	28-11	10-0
11 bit ID	X	0/1	X	000000000 000000000	11 bit identifier

Bit number	Value	Meaning
31 (MSB)	X	N/A
30	0	Unit does not generate SYNC/TIME message
	1	Unit generates SYNC/TIME message
29	X	N/A
28-11	0	Always
10-0 (LSB)	X	Bits 10-0 of SYNC/TIME COB-ID

TIME synchronization message

CANopen master	COB-ID TIME	Time applied	Time transmitted
Off	Bit 30 = 0; Bit 31 = 0	No	No
	Bit 30 = 1; Bit 31 = 0	Yes	No
	Bit 30 = 0; Bit 31 = 1	No	Yes
	Bit 30 = 1; Bit 31 = 1	Yes	Yes
Default	Bit 30 = 0; Bit 31 = 0	No	No
	Bit 30 = 1; Bit 31 = 0	Yes	No
	Bit 30 = 0; Bit 31 = 1	No	Yes[1]

CANopen master	COB-ID TIME	Time applied	Time trans-mitted
	Bit 30 = 1; Bit 31 = 1	Yes	Yes[1]
On	Bit 30 = 0; Bit 31 = 0	No	No
	Bit 30 = 1; Bit 31 = 0	Yes	No
	Bit 30 = 0; Bit 31 = 1	No	Yes
	Bit 30 = 1; Bit 31 = 1	Yes	Yes

[1] If CANopen master (lowest Node-ID).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3156	**Baudrate**	2	20 / 50 / 100 / 125 / 250 / 500 / 800 / 1000 kBaud **[250 kBd]**	This parameter defines the used baud rate. Please note, that all participants on the CAN bus must use the same baud rate.
8950	**Node-ID CAN bus 1**	2	1 to 127 (dec) **[33]**	A number that is unique to the control must be set in this parameter so that this control unit can be correctly identified on the CAN bus. This address number may only be used once on the CAN bus. All additional addresses are calculated based on this unique device number.
				Notes We recommend to configure the Node-IDs for units, which participate in load sharing, as low as possible to facilitate establishing of communication. No access in the application mode A05.
8993	**CANopen Master**	2		One bus participant must take over the network management and put the other participants into "operational" mode. The LS-5 is able to perform this task.
			[Default Master]	The unit starts up in "operational" mode and sends a "Start_Remote_node" message after a short delay (the delay is the Node-ID (parameter 8950 ↳ p. 159) in seconds, i.e. if the Node-ID is configured to 2, the message will be sent after 2 seconds). If more than one easYgen / LS-5 is configured to Default Master, the unit with the lower Node-ID will take over control. Therefore, the CAN bus devices, which are intended to act as Default Master should be assigned a low Node-ID. No other device on the CAN bus (except the easYgens / LS-5s) may operate as Master).
			On	The unit is the CANopen Master and automatically changes into operational mode and transmits data.
			Off	The unit is a CANopen Slave. An external Master must change into operational mode.
				Notes If this parameter is configured to "Off", the Master controller (for example a PLC) must send a "Start_Remote_node" message to initiate the load share message transmission of the easYgen. If no "Start_Remote_node" message would be sent, the complete system would not be operational.
9120	**Producer heartbeat time**	2	0 to 65500 ms **[2000 ms]**	Independent from the CANopen Master configuration, the unit transmits a heartbeat message with this configured heartbeat cycle time. If the producer heartbeat time is equal 0, the heartbeat will only be sent as response to a remote frame request. The time configured here will be rounded up to the next 20 ms step.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9100	**COB-ID SYNC Message**	2	1 to FFFFFFFF hex **[80 hex]**	This parameter defines whether the unit generates the SYNC message or not. The message complies with CANopen specification: object 1005; subindex 0 defines the COB-ID of the synchronization object (SYNC).
				Notes The structure of this object is shown in *"COB-ID messages" on page 158*.
8940	**Producer SYNC Message time**	2	0 to 65000 ms **[20 ms]**	This is the cycle time of the SYNC message. If the unit is configured for this function (parameter 9100 p. 160) it will send the SYNC message with this interval. The time configured here will be rounded up to the next 10 ms step.
9101	**COB-ID TIME Message**	2	1 to FFFFFFFF hex **[100 hex]**	This parameter defines whether the unit generates the TIME message or not. Complies with CANopen specification: object 1012, subindex 0; defines the COB-ID of the time object (TIME).
				Notes The structure of this object is shown in *"COB-ID messages" on page 158*.

4.6.2.2 Additional Server SDOs (Service Data Objects)

General notes

The CAN bus is a field bus and subject to various disturbances. Therefore, it cannot be guaranteed that every request will be answered. We recommend to repeat a request, which is not answered within reasonable time.

The first Node-ID is the standard Node-ID of CAN interface 1 (parameter 8950 p. 159).

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
33040	**2. Node-ID**	2	0 to 127 (dec) **[0]**	In a multi-master application, each Master needs its own identifier (Node-ID) from the unit. in order to send remote signals (i.e. remote start, stop, or acknowledge) to the unit. The additional SDO channel will be made available by configuring this Node-ID to a value different than zero. This is the additional CAN ID for the PLC.
33041	**3. Node-ID**	2	0 to 127 (dec) **[0]**	In a multi-master application, each Master needs its own identifier (Node-ID) from the unit. in order to send remote signals (i.e. remote start, stop, or acknowledge) to the unit. The additional SDO channel will be made available by configuring this Node-ID to a value different than zero. This is the additional CAN ID for the PLC.
33042	**4. Node-ID**	2	0 to 127 (dec) **[0]**	In a multi-master application, each Master needs its own identifier (Node-ID) from the unit. in order to send remote signals (i.e. remote start, stop, or acknowledge) to the unit. The additional SDO channel will be made available by configuring this Node-ID to a value different than zero. This is the additional CAN ID for the PLC.
33043	**5. Node-ID**	2	0 to 127 (dec) **[0]**	In a multi-master application, each Master needs its own identifier (Node-ID) from the unit. in order to send remote signals (i.e. remote start, stop, or acknowledge) to the unit. The additional SDO channel will be made available by configuring this Node-ID to a value different than zero. This is the additional CAN ID for the PLC.

4.6.2.3 Receive PDO {x} (Process Data Object)

General notes

There are two Receive PDOs.

RPDO mapping is carried out as shown in (Fig. 70).

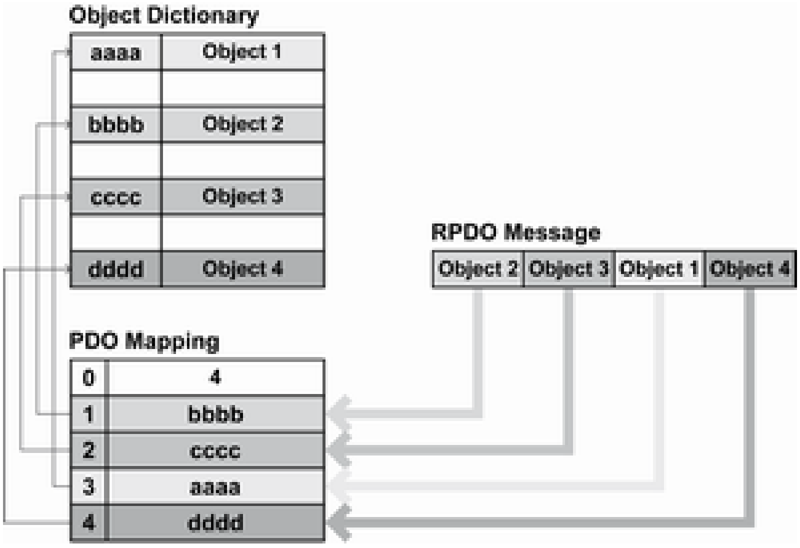


Fig. 70: RPDO mapping principle

COB-ID parameters

Parameter 9300 ⇘ p. 162 , 9310 ⇘ p. 162 uses communication parameters that adhere to the following structure.

UNSIGNED 32	MSB				LSB
Bits	31	30	29	28-11	10-0
11 bit ID	0/1	X	X	000000000 000000000	11 bit identifier

Bit number	Value	Meaning
31 (MSB)	0	PDO exists / is valid
	1	PDO does not exist / is not valid
30	X	N/A
29	X	N/A
28-11	0	Always
10-0 (LSB)	X	Bits 10-0 of COB-ID

PDO valid / not valid allows to select, which PDOs are used in the operational state.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9300 9310	**COB-ID**	2	1 to FFFFFFFF hex **[80000000 hex]**	This parameter contains the communication parameters for the PDOs, the device is able to receive. Complies with CANopen specification: object 1400 (for RPDO 1, 1401 for RPDO 2 and 1402 for RPDO 3), subindex 1.
				Notes The structure of this object is shown in *“COB-ID parameters” on page 161*. Do not configure an RPDO or TPDO with a COB-ID higher than 580 (hex) or lower than 180 (hex). These IDs are reserved for internal purposes.
9121 9122	**Event-timer**	2	0 to 65,500 ms **[2,000 ms]**	This parameter configures the time, from which this PDO is marked as "not existing". The time configured here will be rounded up to the next 5 ms step. Received messages are processed by the control unit every 20 ms. Messages, which are sent faster, will be discarded. We recommend to configure ten times the cycle time of the received data here.
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1400 (for RPDO 1, 1401 for RPDO 2 and 1402 for RPDO 3), subindex 5

4.6.2.4 Transmit PDO {x} (Process Data Object)

General notes

There are three Transmit PDOs.

TPDO mapping is carried out as shown in (Fig. 71).

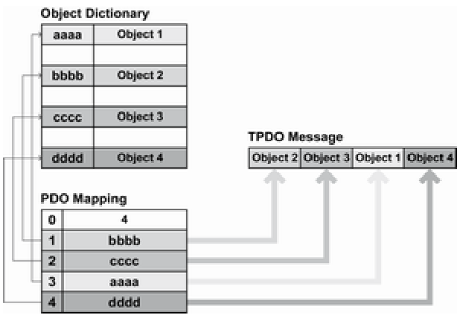


Fig. 71: TPDO mapping

> *CANopen allows to send 8 byte of data with each Transmit PDO. These may be defined separately if no pre-defined data protocol is used.*
>
> *All data protocol parameters with a parameter ID may be sent as an object with a CANopen Transmit PDO.*
>
> *The data length of the value is defined by the number of used bytes. This will be taken from the data byte column (see Chapter 9.2 “Data Protocols” on page 269).*
>
> *The object ID is identical with the parameter ID when configuring via front panel or ToolKit.*

COB-ID parameters

> *Parameters 9600 p. 164 / 9610 p. 164 / 9620 p. 164 use communication parameters that adhere to the following structure.*

UNSIGNED 32	MSB				LSB
Bits	31	30	29	28-11	10-0
11 bit ID	0/1	X	X	000000000 000000000	11 bit identifier

Bit number	Value	Meaning
31 (MSB)	0	PDO exists / is valid
	1	PDO does not exist / is not valid
30	X	N/A
29	X	N/A
28-11	0	Always
10-0 (LSB)	X	Bits 10-0 of COB-ID

PDO valid / not valid allows to select, which PDOs are used in the operational state.

Transmission types

Parameters 9602 ➡ p. 164 / 9612 ➡ p. 164 / 9622 ➡ p. 164 are used to select one of the following transmission types.

Transmission type	PDO transmission				
	Cyclic	Acyclic	Synchronous	Asynchronous	RTR only
0	Will not be sent				
1-240	X		X		
241-251	Will not be sent				
252	Will not be sent				
253	Will not be sent				
254				X	
255				X	

A value between 1 and 240 means that the PDO is transferred synchronously and cyclically. The transmission type indicating the number of SYNC, which are necessary to trigger PDO transmissions.

Receive PDOs are always triggered by the following SYNC upon reception of data independent of the transmission types 0 to 240. For TPDOs, transmission type 254 and 255 means, the application event is the event timer.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9600 9610 9620	**COB-ID**	2	1 to FFFFFFFF hex **[80000000 hex]**	This parameter contains the communication parameters for the PDOs the unit is able to transmit. The unit transmits data (i.e. visualization data) on the CAN ID configured here. Complies with CANopen specification: object 1800 for (TPDO 1, 1801 for TPDO 2 and 1802 for TPDO 3), subindex 1.
				Notes The structure of this object is shown in ⇨ *"COB-ID parameters" on page 162* Do not configure an RPDO or TPDO with a COB-ID higher than 580 (hex) or lower than 180 (hex). These IDs are reserved for internal purposes.
9602 9612 9622	**Transmission type**	2	0 to 255 **[255]**	This parameter contains the communication parameters for the PDOs the unit is able to transmit. It defines whether the unit broadcasts all data automatically (value 254 or 255) or only upon request with the configured address of the COB-ID SYNC message (parameter 9100 ⇨ p. 160).
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1800 (for TPDO 1, 1801 for TPDO 2 and 1802 for TPDO 3), subindex 2. The description of the transmission type is shown in ⇨ *"Transmission types" on page 163*.
9604 9614 9624	**Event timer**	2	0 to 65500 ms **[20 ms]**	This parameter contains the communication parameters for the PDOs the unit is able to transmit. The broadcast cycle for the transmitted data is configured here. The time configured here will be rounded up to the next 5 ms step.
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1800 (for TPDO 1, 1801 for TPDO 2 and 1802 for TPDO 3), subindex 5
8962 8963 8964	**Selected Data Protocol**	2	0 to 65535 8962: **[5301]** 8963: **[0]** 8964: **[0]**	A data protocol may be selected by entering the data protocol ID here. If 0 is configured here, the message assembled by the mapping parameters is used. If an unknown data protocol ID is configured here, a failure is indicated by the CAN status bits. Possible data protocol IDs are:
			5301 5302	Data telegrams
9609 9619 9629	**Number of Mapped Objects**	2	0 to 4 **[0]**	This parameter contains the mapping for the PDOs the unit is able to transmit. This number is also the number of the application variables, which shall be transmitted with the corresponding PDO.
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1A00 (for TPDO 1, 1A01 for TPDO 2 and 1A02 for TPDO 3), subindex 0
9605 9615 9625	**1. Mapped Object**	2	0 to 65535 **[0]**	This parameter contains the information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index. The sub-index is always 1. The length is determined automatically.
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1A00 (for TPDO 1, 1A01 for TPDO 2 and 1A02 for TPDO 3), subindex 1
9606 9616 9626	**2. Mapped Object**	2	0 to 65535 **[0]**	This parameter contains the information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index. The sub-index is always 1. The length is determined automatically.
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1A00 (for TPDO 1, 1A01 for TPDO 2 and 1A02 for TPDO 3), subindex 2
9607 9617 9627	**3. Mapped Object**	2	0 to 65535 **[0]**	This parameter contains the information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index. The sub-index is always 1. The length is determined automatically.
				Notes Complies with CANopen specification: object 1A00 (for TPDO 1, 1A01 for TPDO 2 and 1A02 for TPDO 3), subindex 3

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
9608 9618 9628	**4. Mapped Object**	2	0 to 65535 **[0]**	This parameter contains the information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index. The sub-index is always 1. The length is determined automatically. **Notes** Complies with CANopen specification: object 1A00 (for TPDO 1, 1A01 for TPDO 2 and 1A02 for TPDO 3), subindex 4

4.6.3 RS-232 Interface

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3163	**Baudrate**	2	2.4 / 4.8 / 9.6 / 14.4 / **[19.2]** / 38.4 / 56 / 115 kBaud	This parameter defines the baud rate for communications. Please note, that all participants on the bus must use the same baud rate.
3161	**Parity**	2	**[No]** / Even / Odd	The used parity of the interface is set here.
3162	**Stop bits**	2	**[One]** / Two	The number of stop bits is set here.
3185	**ModBus Slave ID**	2	0 to 255 **[33]**	The Modbus device address, which is used to identify the device via Modbus, is entered here. If "0" is configured here, the Modbus is disabled.
3186	**Reply delay time**	2	0.00 to 1.00 s **[0.00 s]**	This is the minimum delay time between a request from the Modbus master and the sent response of the slave. This time is also required if an external interface converter to RS-485 is used for example.

4.6.4 RS-485 Interface

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3170	**Baudrate**	2	2.4 / 4.8 / 9.6 / 14.4 / **[19.2]** / 38.4 / 56 / 115 kBaud	This parameter defines the baud rate for communications. Please note, that all participants on the bus must use the same baud rate.
3171	**Parity**	2	**[No]** / Even / Odd	The used parity of the interface is set here.
3172	**Stop bits**	2	**[One]** / Two	The number of stop bits is set here.
3188	**ModBus Slave ID**	2	0 to 255 **[33]**	The Modbus device address, which is used to identify the device via Modbus, is entered here. If "0" is configured here, the Modbus is disabled.
3189	**Reply delay time**	2	0.00 to 2.55 s **[0.00 s]**	This is the minimum delay time between a request from the Modbus master and the sent response of the slave. This time is required in half-duplex mode.

4.6.5 Modbus Protocol (5300 Multiple)

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
3181	**Power [W] exponent 10^x**	2	2 to 5 **[3]**	This setting adjusts the format of the 16 bit power values in the data telegram.
				Notes For an example refer to *"Power measurement example" on page 166.*
3182	**Voltage [V] exponent 10^x**	2	-1 to 2 **[0]**	This setting adjusts the format of the 16 bit voltage values in the data telegram.
				Notes For an example refer to *"Voltage measurement example" on page 166.*
3183	**Current [A] exponent 10^x**	2	-1 to 0 **[0]**	This setting adjusts the format of the 16 bit current values in the data telegram.
				Notes For an example refer to *"Current measurement example" on page 167.*

Power measurement example

Refer to parameter 3181 p. 166.

- The measurement range is 0…250 kW
- Momentarily measurement value = 198.5 kW (198.500 W)

Setting	Meaning	Calculation	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible display format
2	10^2	198500 W / 10^2	1985	198.5 kW
3	10^3	198500 W / 10^3	198	198 kW
4	10^4	198500 W / 10^4	9	N/A
5	10^5	198500 W / 10^5	1	N/A

Voltage measurement example

Refer to parameter 3182 p. 166.

- The measurement range is 0…480 V
- Momentarily measurement value = 477.8 V

Setting	Meaning	Calculation	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible display format
-1	10^{-1}	477.8 V / 10^{-1}	4778	47.8 V
0	10^0	477.8 V / 10^0	477	477 V

Setting	Meaning	Calculation	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible display format
1	10^1	477.8 V / 10^1	47	N/A
2	10^2	477.8 V / 10^2	4	N/A

Current measurement example

Refer to parameter 3183 ➯ p. 166.

- The measurement range is 0…500 A
- Momentarily measurement value = 345.4 A

Setting	Meaning	Calculation	Transfer value (16Bit, max. 32767)	Possible display format
-1	10^{-1}	345.4 A / 10^{-1}	3454	345.4 A
0	10^0	345.4 A / 10^0	345	345 A

4.7 Configure LogicsManager

Logical symbols

The LS-5 LogicsManager screens show logical symbols according to the IEC standard.

Refer to ➯ Chapter 9.3.2 "Logical Symbols" on page 352 for a table of symbols according to the different standards.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
{yyyyy}	**Flag {x}**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0 & 1) & 1]**	The flags may be used as auxiliary flags for complex combinations by using the logical output of these flags as command variable for other logical outputs. For the corresponding IDs refer to ➯ *Table 34 "LED flag parameter IDs" on page 169*.
{yyyyy}	**Flag {x} LS5**	2	Determined by LogicsManager **[(0 & 1) & 1]**	The flags may be used as auxiliary flags for complex combinations by using the logical output of these flags as command variable for other logical outputs. For the corresponding IDs refer to ➯ *Table 34 "LED flag parameter IDs" on page 169*.
{yyyyy}	**LED {x}**	2	Determined by LogicsManager	**LS-51x**: The flags are used to control the LED states. The default values are defined on the provided paper strip. **LS-52x**: The flags may be used as auxiliary flags for complex combinations by using the logical output of these flags as command variable for other logical outputs. For the corresponding IDs refer to ➯ *Table 34 "LED flag parameter IDs" on page 169*.

Internal flags

Internal flags within the LogicsManager logical outputs may be programmed and used for multiple functions.

The flag parameters are listed as one entry in the parameter table below. For the parameter IDs of each individual flag parameter refer to ⇘ Table 31 “Flag parameter IDs (1 to 8)” on page 168.

Flag {x}	Flag 1	Flag 2	Flag 3	Flag 4	Flag 5	Flag 6	Flag 7	Flag 8
Parameter ID {yyyyy}	12230	12240	12250	12260	12270	12280	12290	12300

Table 31: Flag parameter IDs (1 to 8)

Flag {x}	Flag 9	Flag 10	Flag 11	Flag 12	Flag 13	Flag 14	Flag 15	Flag 16
Parameter ID {yyyyy}	12910	12911	12912	12913	12914	12915	12916	12917

Table 32: Flag parameter IDs (9 to 16)

For conditions and explanation of programming please refer to ⇘ Chapter 9.3.1 “LogicsManager Overview” on page 350.

LS-5 flags

Each LS-5 has five special flags (“Flag 1 LS5” to “Flag 5 LS5”) which can be defined via LogicsManager. They are transmitted via CAN bus. These flags (26.01 to 27.80) are received by the other LS-5 and easYgen devices and can be used as inputs for the LogicsManager

The command parameters are listed as one entry in the parameter table below. For the parameter IDs of each individual command parameter refer to ⇘ Table 33 “LS-5 flag parameter IDs” on page 168

Flag {x} LS-5	Flag 1 LS-5	Flag 2 LS-5	Flag 3 LS-5	Flag 4 LS-5	Flag 5 LS-5
Parameter ID {yyyyy}	12952	12953	12954	12955	12956

Table 33: LS-5 flag parameter IDs

For conditions and explanation of programming please refer to ⇘ Chapter 9.3.1 “LogicsManager Overview” on page 350.

LEDs

Each LS-51x (metal housing variant) has eight LED flags ("LED 1" to "LED 8") which can be defined via LogicsManager.

LED (internal) flags (24.51 to 24.58) within the LogicsManager logical outputs may be programmed and used for multiple functions.

The LED configuration is used in the LS-51x to control the LEDs. In the LS-52x version (with display but without LEDs) the LED flags can be used as additional internal flags.

The LED {x} LogicsManagers are available via HMI and ToolKit even if the menu tree (location) is different.

The flag parameters are listed as one entry in the parameter table below. For the parameter IDs of each individual flag parameter refer to *➡ Table 34 “LED flag parameter IDs” on page 169.*

For conditions and explanation of programming please refer to *➡ Chapter 9.3.1 “LogicsManager Overview” on page 350.*

LED {x}	LED 1	LED 2	LED 3	LED 4	LED 5	LED 6	LED 7	LED 8
Parameter ID {yyyyy}	12962	12963	12964	12965	12966	12967	12968	12969

Table 34: LED flag parameter IDs

LogicsManager Timers: Set timers

Utilizing the LogicsManager it is possible to establish specific times of the day, days, hours, minutes or seconds that functions can be enabled.

Logic command variable	Function
11.01	Timer 1
11.02	Timer 2
11.03	Active weekday
11.04	Active day
11.05	Active hour
11.06	Active minute
11.07	Active second

> ***Daily time setpoints - Timer 1/2***
>
> *Utilizing the LogicsManager it is possible to establish specific times of the day that functions (i.e. generator exerciser) can be enabled.*
>
> *The two daily time setpoints are activated each day at the configured time and last until the end of the day. Using the LogicsManager these setpoints may be configured individually or combined to create a time range.*

> ***Active time setpoints***
>
> *Utilizing the LogicsManager it is possible to establish specific days (or hours, minutes, seconds) that functions (i.e. generator exerciser) can be enabled. The active switching point is activated only on a specified day (or hour, minute, second).*
>
> *The setpoints may be configured individually or combined via the LogicsManager. You may configure monthly, daily, hourly, minutely, or even secondly time setpoints depending on how you combine the setpoints in the LogicsManager.*

> ***Weekly time setpoint***
>
> *Utilizing the LogicsManager it is possible to establish specific days of the week that functions (i.e. generator exerciser) can be enabled.*
>
> *The weekly time setpoint is enabled during the indicated day from 0:00:00 hours to 23:59:59 hours.*

Daily time setpoints - Timer 1/2

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1652 1657	**Timer {x}: Hour**	2	0 to 23 h 1652: **[8 h]** 1657: **[17 h]**	Enter the hour of the daily time setpoint here. **Example** ■ 0 = 0th hour of the day (midnight). ■ 23 = 23rd hour of the day (11pm).
1651 1656	**Timer {x}: Minute**	2	0 to 59 min **[0 min]**	Enter the minute of the daily time setpoint here. **Example** ■ 0 = 0th minute of the hour. ■ 59 = 59th minute of the hour.
1650 1655	**Timer {x}: Second**	2	0 to 59 s **[0 s]**	Enter the second of the daily time setpoint here. **Example** ■ 0 = 0th second of the minute. ■ 59 = 59th second of the minute.

Active time setpoints

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
1663	**Active day**	2	Day 1 to 31 **[1]**	Enter the day of the active switch point here. The active time setpoint is enabled during the indicated day from 0:00:00 hours to 23:59:59 hours. **Example** ■ 01 = 1st day of the month. ■ 31 = 31st day of the month.
1662	**Active hour**	2	0 to 23 h **[12 h]**	Enter the hour of the active switch point here. The active time setpoint is enabled every day during the indicated hour from minute 0 to minute 59. **Example** ■ 0 = 0th hour of the day. ■ 23 = 23rd hour of the day.
1661	**Active minute**	2	0 to 59 min **[0 min]**	Enter the minute of the active switch point here. The active time setpoint is enabled every hour during the indicated minute from second 0 to second 59. **Example** ■ 0 = 0th minute of the hour. ■ 59 = 59th minute of the hour.
1660	**Active second**	2	0 to 59 s **[0 s]**	Enter the second of the active switch point here. The active time setpoint is enabled every minute during the indicated second. **Example** ■ 0 = 0th second of the minute. ■ 59 = 59th second of the minute.

Weekly time setpoint - active week days

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
				Please select each of the active weekdays.
1670	**Monday active**	2	**[Yes]**	The switch point is enabled every Monday.
			No	The switch point is disabled every Monday.
1671	**Tuesday active**	2	**[Yes]**	The switch point is enabled every Tuesday.
			No	The switch point is disabled every Tuesday.
1672	**Wednesday active**	2	**[Yes]**	The switch point is enabled every Wednesday.
			No	The switch point is disabled every Wednesday.
1673	**Thursday active**	2	**[Yes]**	The switch point is enabled every Thursday.
			No	The switch point is disabled every Thursday.
1674	**Friday active**	2	**[Yes]**	The switch point is enabled every Friday.
			No	The switch point is disabled every Friday.
1675	**Saturday active**	2	Yes	The switch point is enabled every Saturday.
			[No]	The switch point is disabled every Saturday.
1676	**Sunday active**	2	Yes	The switch point is enabled every Sunday.
			[No]	The switch point is disabled every Sunday.

4.8 Configure Counters

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2515	**Counter value preset**	2	0 to 999,999.99 **[0]**	This value is utilized to set the following counters: ■ MWh counter ■ Mvarh counter The number entered into this parameter is the number that will be set to the parameters listed below when they are enabled.
2510	**Set SyA. active energy [0.00 MWh]**	2	Yes	The current value of this counter is overwritten with the value configured in "Counter value preset" (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172). After the counter has been (re)set, this parameter changes back to "No" automatically.
			[No]	The value of this counter is not changed.
				Example ■ The counter value preset (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172) is configured to "3456". ■ If this parameter is set to "Yes", the "System A active power" counter will be set to 34.56 MWh.
2512	**Set SyA. - active energy [0.00 MWh]**	2	Yes	The current value of this counter is overwritten with the value configured in "Counter value preset" (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172). After the counter has been (re)set, this parameter changes back to "No" automatically.
			[No]	The value of this counter is not changed.
				Example ■ The counter value preset (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172) is configured to "3456". ■ If this parameter is set to "Yes", the "System A active power" counter will be set to 34.56 MWh.
2511	**Set SyA. reactive energy [0.00 Mvarh]**	2	Yes	The current value of this counter is overwritten with the value configured in "Counter value preset" (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172). After the counter has been (re)set, this parameter changes back to "No" automatically.
			[No]	The value of this counter is not changed.
				Example ■ The counter value preset (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172) is configured to "3456". ■ If this parameter is set to "Yes", the "System A reactive power" counter will be set to 34.56 Mvarh.
2513	**Set SyA. -reactive energy [0.00 Mvarh]**	2	Yes	The current value of this counter is overwritten with the value configured in "Counter value preset" (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172). After the counter has been (re)set, this parameter changes back to "No" automatically.
			[No]	The value of this counter is not changed.
				Example ■ The counter value preset (parameter 2515 ⤷ p. 172) is configured to "3456". ■ If this parameter is set to "Yes", the "System A -reactive power" counter will be set to 34.56 Mvarh.
2541	**Counter value preset**	2	0 to 65535 **[0]**	This parameter defines the number of times the control unit registers a CBA closure. The number entered here will overwrite the current displayed value after confirming with parameter 2542 ⤷ p. 172.
2542	**CBA set number of closures**	2	Yes	The current value of the CBA close counter is overwritten with the value configured in "Counter value preset". After the counter has been (re)set, this parameter changes back to "No" automatically.
			[No]	The value of this counter is not changed.

ID	Parameter	CL	Setting range [Default]	Description
2548	**Counter value preset**	2	0 to 65535 **[0]**	This parameter defines the number of times the control unit registers a CBB closure. The number entered here will overwrite the current displayed value after confirming with parameter 2549 ↳ p. 173.
2549	**CBB set number of closures**	2	Yes	The current value of the CBB close counter is overwritten with the value configured in "Counter value preset". After the counter has been (re)set, this parameter changes back to "No" automatically.
			[No]	The value of this counter is not changed.

5 Operation

The LS-5 can be operated, monitored and configured using the following access methods:

- Access via the front panel (LS-52x only)
  ↳ *Chapter 5.2 "Front Panel Access" on page 189*
- External access with a PC using the ToolKit configuration software.
  ↳ *Chapter 5.1 "Access Via PC (ToolKit)" on page 175*
- External command access using Modbus/CANopen protocols
  ↳ *Chapter 7 "Interfaces And Protocols" on page 251*

5.1 Access Via PC (ToolKit)

Version

> *Woodward's ToolKit software is required to access the unit via PC*
>
> – *Required version: 5.4 or higher*
> – *Please use the latest available version!*
> – *For information on how to obtain the latest version see ↳ "Load from the website" on page 176.*

5.1.1 Install ToolKit

Load from CD

1. Insert the product CD (as supplied with the unit) in the CD-ROM drive of your computer.

   ⇨ The HTML menu is opened automatically in a browser.

   > *The 'autostart' function of your operating system needs to be activated.*
   >
   > *Alternately open the document "start.html" in the root directory of the CD in a browser.*

Fig. 72: Product CD - HTML menu

2. Go to section *"Software"* and follow the instructions described there.

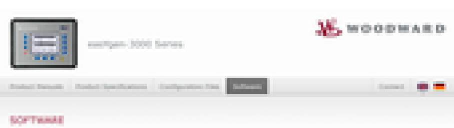


Fig. 73: HTML menu section 'Software'

Load from the website

> *The latest version of the ToolKit software (5.4.0 or higher) can be obtained from our website.*
>
> *The latest version of Microsoft .NET Framework (4.6.1 or higher) can be obtained from Microsoft website.*

To get the software from the website:

1. Go to *http://www.woodward.com/software*
2. Search the ToolKit software by typing 'ToolKit' at 'Enter Search Term' and click the *"Search"* button.
3. Click *"More Info"* to get further information about ToolKit.
4. Choose the preferred software version and click *"Download"*.
5. Login with your e-mail address or register first.
   ⇨ The download will start immediately.

Minimum system requirements

- Microsoft Windows® 10, 8.1, 7, Vista (32- & 64-bit)
- Microsoft .NET Framework Ver. 4.5.1
- 1 GHz or faster x86 or x64 processor
- 1 GB of RAM
- Screen
  - Resolution: 1024 by 768 pixels
  - Text size: 96 dpi
- Appropriate communication hardware (e.g. Serial Port, CAN adapter, Ethernet)

> *Microsoft .NET Framework must be installed on your computer to be able to install ToolKit.*
>
> – *If not already installed, Microsoft .NET Framework will be installed automatically (internet connection required).*
>
> – *Alternatively use the .NET Framework installer found on the Product CD.*

Installation

To install ToolKit:

- Run the self-extracting installation package and follow the on-screen steps to install.

5.1.2 Install ToolKit Configuration Files

Load from CD

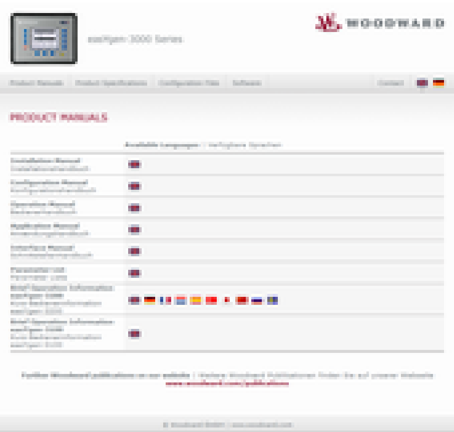


Fig. 74: Product CD - HTML menu

1. Insert the product CD (as supplied with the unit) in the CD-ROM drive of your computer.

   ⇨ The HTML menu is opened automatically in a browser.

   > *The 'autostart' function of your operating system needs to be activated.*
   >
   > *Alternately open the document "start.html" in the root directory of the CD in a browser.*
   >
   > *Details of your current product CD menu may differ because of updates.*

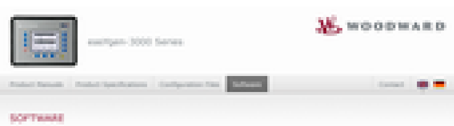


Fig. 75: HTML menu section 'Software'

2. Go to section *"Configuration Files"* and follow the instructions described there.

Load from the website

> *The latest version of the ToolKit software can be obtained from our website.*

To get the software from the website:

1. Go to *http://www.woodward.com/software/configfiles*
2. Insert the part number (P/N) and revision of your device into the corresponding fields.
3. Select "ToolKit" in the *"application type"* list.
4. Click *"Search"*.
5. Download the file displayed in the search result.

   ⇨ The file is a *.msi file which must be installed.

ToolKit files

*.WTOOL	
File name composition:	[P/N1][1]-[Revision]_[Language ID]_[P/N2][2]-[Revision]_[# of visualized gens].WTOOL
Example file name:	8440-1234-NEW_US_5418-1234-NEW.WTOOL
File content:	Display screens and pages for online configuration, which are associated with the respective *.SID file.

*.SID	
File name composition:	[P/N2][2]-[Revision].SID
Example file name:	5418-1234-NEW.SID
File content:	All display and configuration parameters available in ToolKit.

*.WSET	
File name composition:	[user defined].WSET
Example file name:	device_settings.WSET
File content:	Default settings of the ToolKit configuration parameters provided by the SID file or user-defined settings read from the unit.

- [1] P/N1 = Part number of the unit
- [2] P/N2 = Part number of the software in the unit

5.1.3 Configure ToolKit

Fig. 76: Tools menu

To change ToolKit settings:

1. Select *"Tools ➔ Options"*.

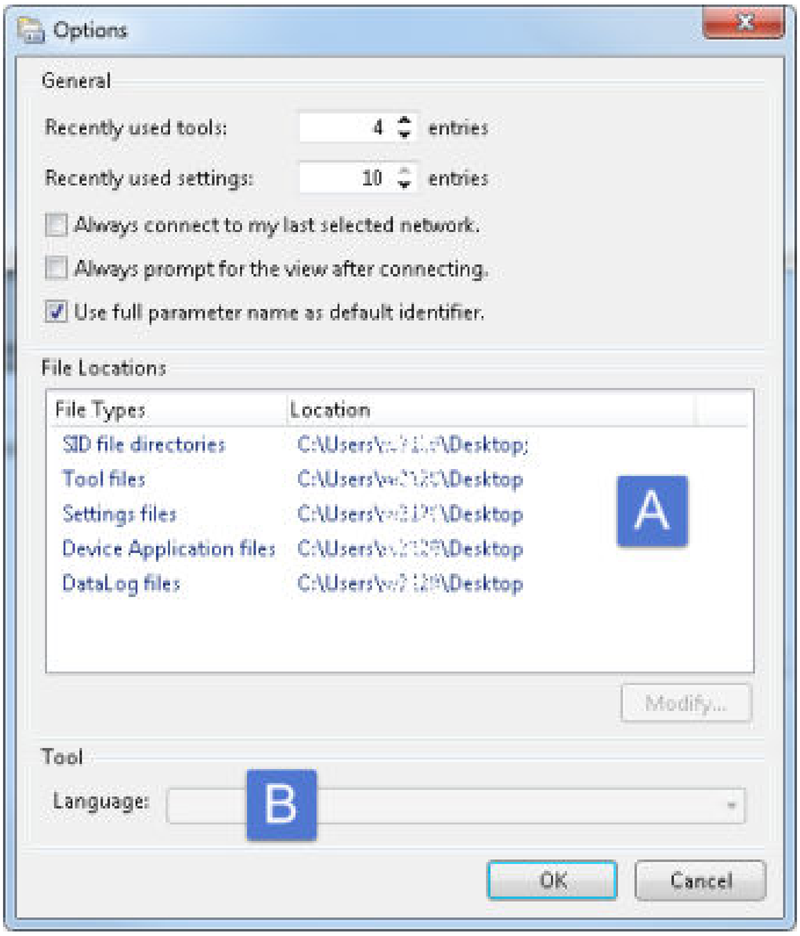


Fig. 77: ToolKit Options window

A File locations
B Language setting for tools

⇨ The *"Options"* windows is displayed.

2. Adjust settings as required.

> *For more information on the individual settings refer to the ToolKit help.*

⇨ Changes take effect after clicking *"OK"*.

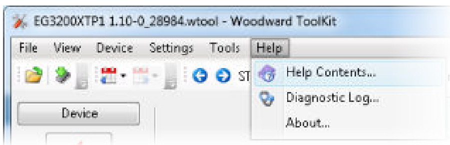


Fig. 78: Help

> *Please do not change the default installation folder! Otherwise the language selection will not work properly.*

5.1.4 Connect ToolKit

Standard connection

To connect ToolKit and the LS-5 unit:

1.

> *The USB/RS-232 serial interface is only provided via the optional Woodward DPC (direct configuration cable), which must be connected to the service port.*
>
> *For additional information refer to* *Chapter 7.1.3.1 "Service Port (RS-232/USB)" on page 252.*

Plug the DPC cable into the service port. Use a USB/null modem cable to connect the USB/RS-232 serial port of the DPC to a serial USB/COM port of the PC.

> *If the PC does not have a serial port to connect the null modem cable to, use a USB to serial adapter.*

2. Open ToolKit from the Windows Start Menu path *"Programs ➔ Woodward ➔ ToolKit 5.x"*.
3. From the main ToolKit window, select *"File ➔ Open Tool..."* click the *"Open Tool"* icon on the tool bar.
4. Locate and select the desired tool file (`*.WTOOL`) in the ToolKit data file directory and click *"Open"*.
5. From the main ToolKit window, click Device then click "Connect", or select the Connect icon on the toolbar.

   ⇨ The connect dialog will open if the option is enabled.

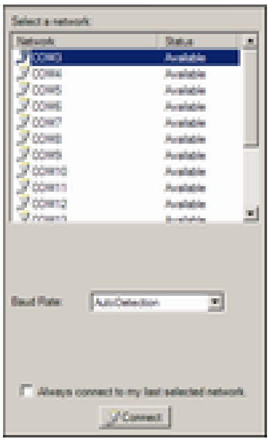


Fig. 79: Connect dialog

6. Select the COM port that is connected to the communication cable.
7. Click the *"Connect"* button.

   ⇨ The identifier of the device that ToolKit is connected to, will display in the status bar.

Fig. 80: Communications window

8. If the communications window opens, select *"ToolConfigurator"* from the *"Tool Device"* list and close the communications window.

   ⇨ If the device is security enabled, the login dialog will appear.

9. Enter the login data if required.

   ⇨ Now you are able to edit the LS-5 parameters in the main window.

   > *Any changes are written automatically to the control unit's memory after pressing [Enter] to confirm them..*

CAN bus connection

It is also possible to connect to the unit via CAN bus, if a suitable CAN adapter is used.

> *We recommend to use the IXXAT USB-to-CAN converter which must use the VCI V3 driver.*

To connect ToolKit via CAN:

1. Install the required drivers of the USB-to-CAN converter.
2. Connect the unit.
3. Open ToolKit and select a tool.
4. Select *"Connect"*.
5. Select the CAN connection in the *"Connect"* window.
6. Configure the correct baud rate and timeout in the properties dialog of the *"Connect"* window.

> *The Password for CAN Interface 1 (parameter 10402 ⇘ p. 76) must be entered before being able to edit the parameters via CAN.*

CAN connection troubleshooting

Fault description	Cause	Remedy
Connection error (ToolKit freezes when trying to establish a connection)	Active connections via infrared ports	Temporarily deactivate the infrared port (including virtual ports)
	Active connections via bluetooth	Temporarily deactivate bluetooth (including virtual ports)
	Additional CANopen devices connected to the bus	Contact Woodward support or provide missing `.sid` file for additional CANopen device (⇘ *"SID files for additional CANopen devices" on page 181*)

SID files for additional CANopen devices

When connecting a PC to the LS-5 via CAN bus, other external CANopen devices (like a Phoenix Contact I/O expansion board, for example) may cause ToolKit to fail to connect.

A cause may be that ToolKit looks for a SID file for the external device, which does not exist.

A special *.sid file can be created in this case.

For additional support feel free to contact Woodward.

- Create a SID (text) file with the following content:

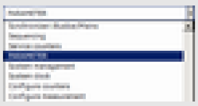
```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
   <ServiceInterfaceDefinition
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/
               2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    Identifier="[device application name]"
    Specification="EmptyFile">
   </ServiceInterfaceDefinition>
```

- Name the file `[CANopen device identifier].sid`
- Store the file in the configured SID directory

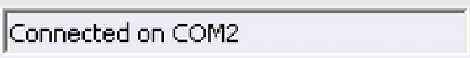
5.1.5 View And Set Values In ToolKit

Basic navigation

ToolKit offers the following graphical elements for basic navigation:

Graphical element	Caption	Description
	Navigation buttons	Select main and subordinate configuration pages
	Navigation list	To directly select a configuration page based on its name
	Buttons *"Previous page"* and *"Next page"*	To go to the previous/next configuration page (as ordered in the list)

Value and status fields

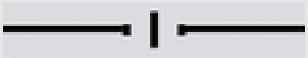
Graphical element	Caption	Description
	Value field	To directly input (alpha)numeric values
	Option field	To select from a preset list of options
	Connection status field	Displays active port and unit connection status

To change the value of a value or option field:

1. Enter the value or select an option from the drop-down list.
2. Press *[Enter]* to confirm.
   ⇨ The new value is written directly to the unit.

Visualization

> *Values displayed by visualization graphical elements cannot be changed.*

Graphical element	Caption	Description
	System setup visualization	Displays breaker status
	Warning indicator	Displays status of warning alarms [**on**/off]
	Error indicator	Displays status of shutdown alarms [**on**/off]
	Valid indicator	Status is valid
	Invalid indicator	Status/alarm is invalid

Search

To find specific parameters, settings and monitoring values more easily, ToolKit includes a full-text search function.

To find a parameter/setting/monitoring value:

1. Select *"Tools* ➔ *Search"* from the menu.
   ⇨ The *"Search"* dialog opens.
2. Enter a search term and press *[Enter]*.
   ⇨ The results are displayed in the table.
3. Double-click a table entry to go to the visualization/configuration page that includes this parameter/setting/monitoring value.

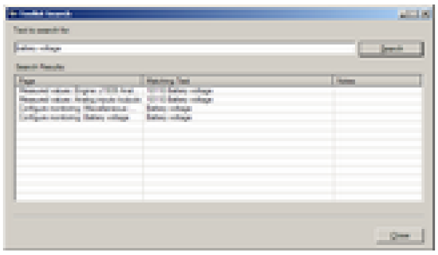


Fig. 81: Search dialog

Value trending

The value trending view can chart up to sixteen values over time.

To select values for trending screen:

1. Right-click an analog value field on any configuration/visualization page and select *"Add to trend"* from the context-menu.
   ⇨ The trending screen opens.
2. Click the *"Start"* button to initiate charting.
3. Click the *"Stop"* button to stop charting the values.

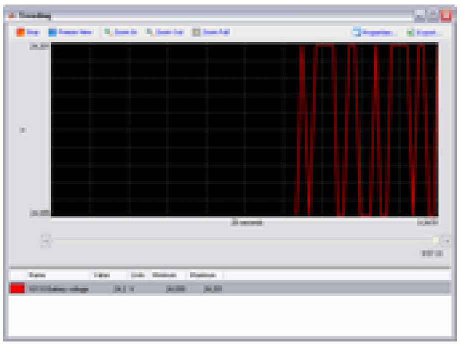


Fig. 82: Trending screen

4. To store the tracked data select *"Export"*

   ⇨ The tracked data is exported to a `.HTM` file which can be viewed/edited/analyzed in external applications.

Graphical element	Caption	Description
Start	*"Start"*	Start value charting
Stop	*"Stop"*	Stop value charting
Zoom In Zoom Out Zoom Full	Zoom controls	Adjust detail of value chart
Export...	*"Export"*	Export to `.HTM`
Properties...	*"Properties"*	Change scale limits, sample rate, time span, colors

5.1.6 Special Screens

The following ToolKit screens provide overviews to the states of connected easYgen and LS-5 units in the network.

States easYgen

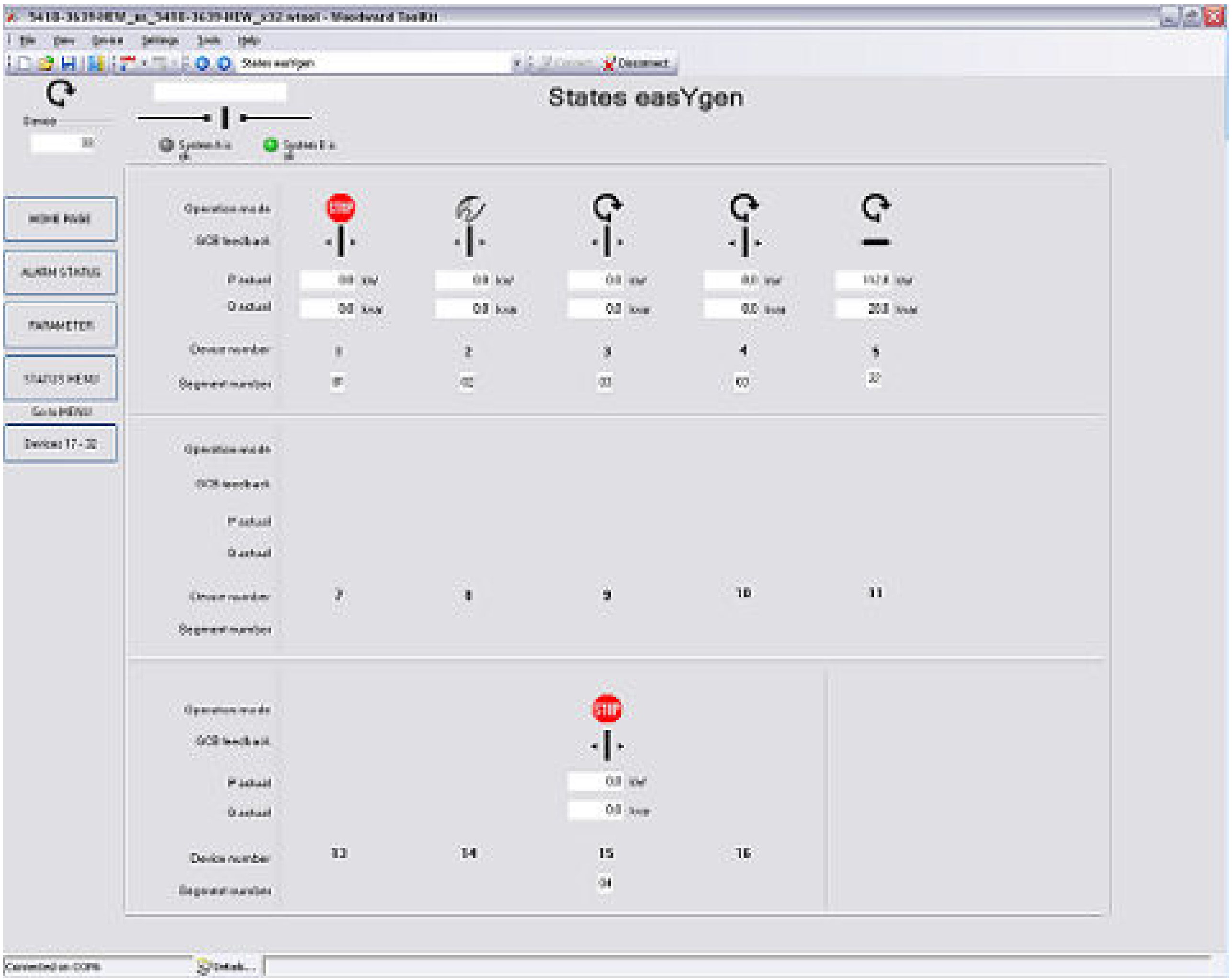
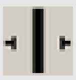


Fig. 83: States easYgen

Symbol	Description
	Operating mode STOP is active.
	Operating mode MANUAL is active.
	Operating mode AUTOMATIC is active.
	Breaker is open.
	Breaker is closed.

States LS-5

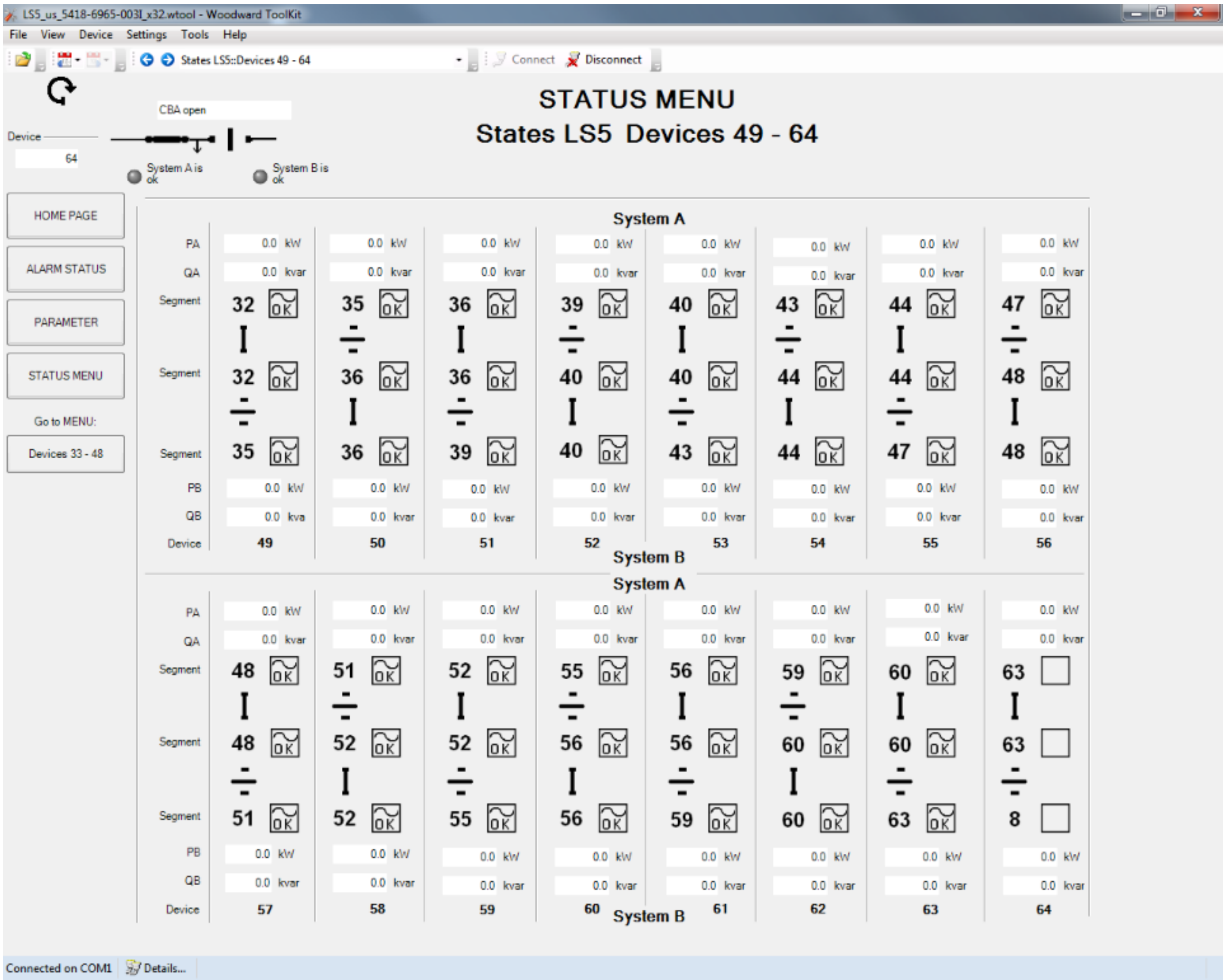
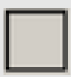
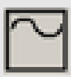


Fig. 84: States LS-5

Symbol	Description
	Voltage is below dead bus limit.
	Voltage is higher than dead bus limit but not in range.
	Voltage and frequency are in operating range.
	Breaker is open.
	Breaker is closed.

Segments LS-5

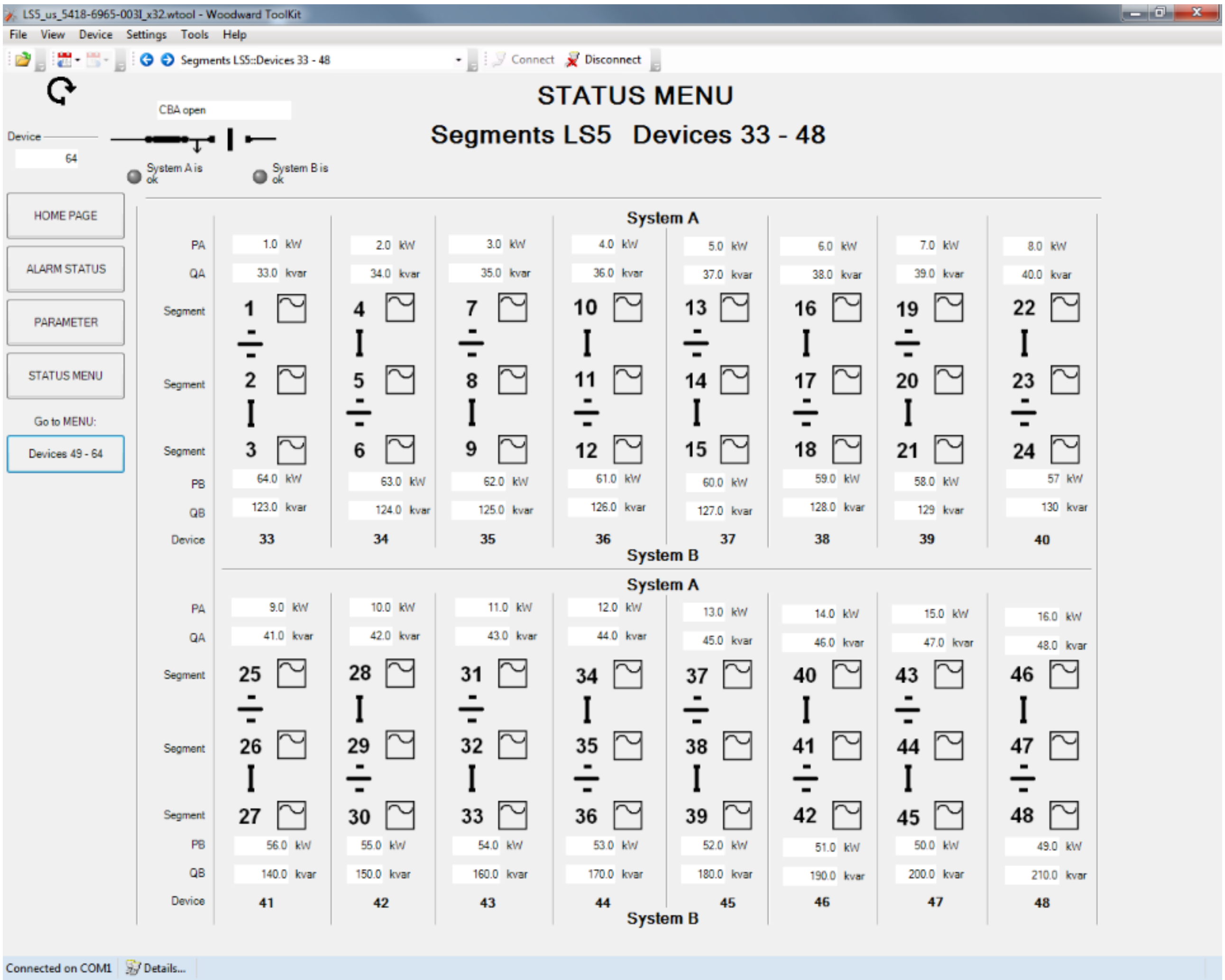
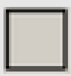


Fig. 85: Segments LS-5

Symbol	Description
	Voltage is below dead bus limit.
	Voltage is higher than dead bus limit but not in range.
	Voltage and frequency are in operating range.
	Breaker is open.
	Breaker is closed.

CAN Interface 1 State

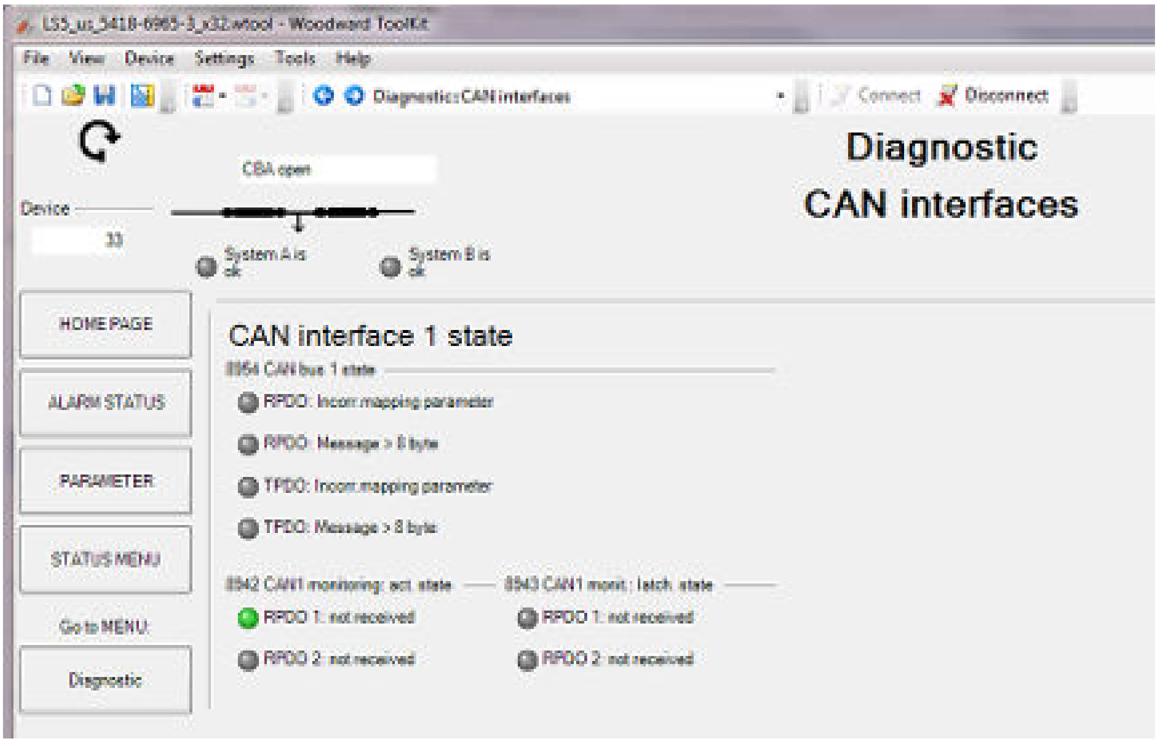


Fig. 86: CAN interface state screen (example)

ID	Section	Bit	Assignment
8954	CAN bus 1 state	1	A TPDO has incorrect mapping parameters
		2	An RPDO has incorrect mapping parameters
		3	A TPDO has more than 8 bytes
		4	An RPDO has more than 8 bytes
8942	CAN 1 monitoring (active state)	{x}	RPDO {x} is not received at the moment
8943	CAN 1 monitoring (latched state)	{x}	RPDO {x} has not been received

Table 35: Bit assignment

5.2 Front Panel Access

5.2.1 Basic Navigation

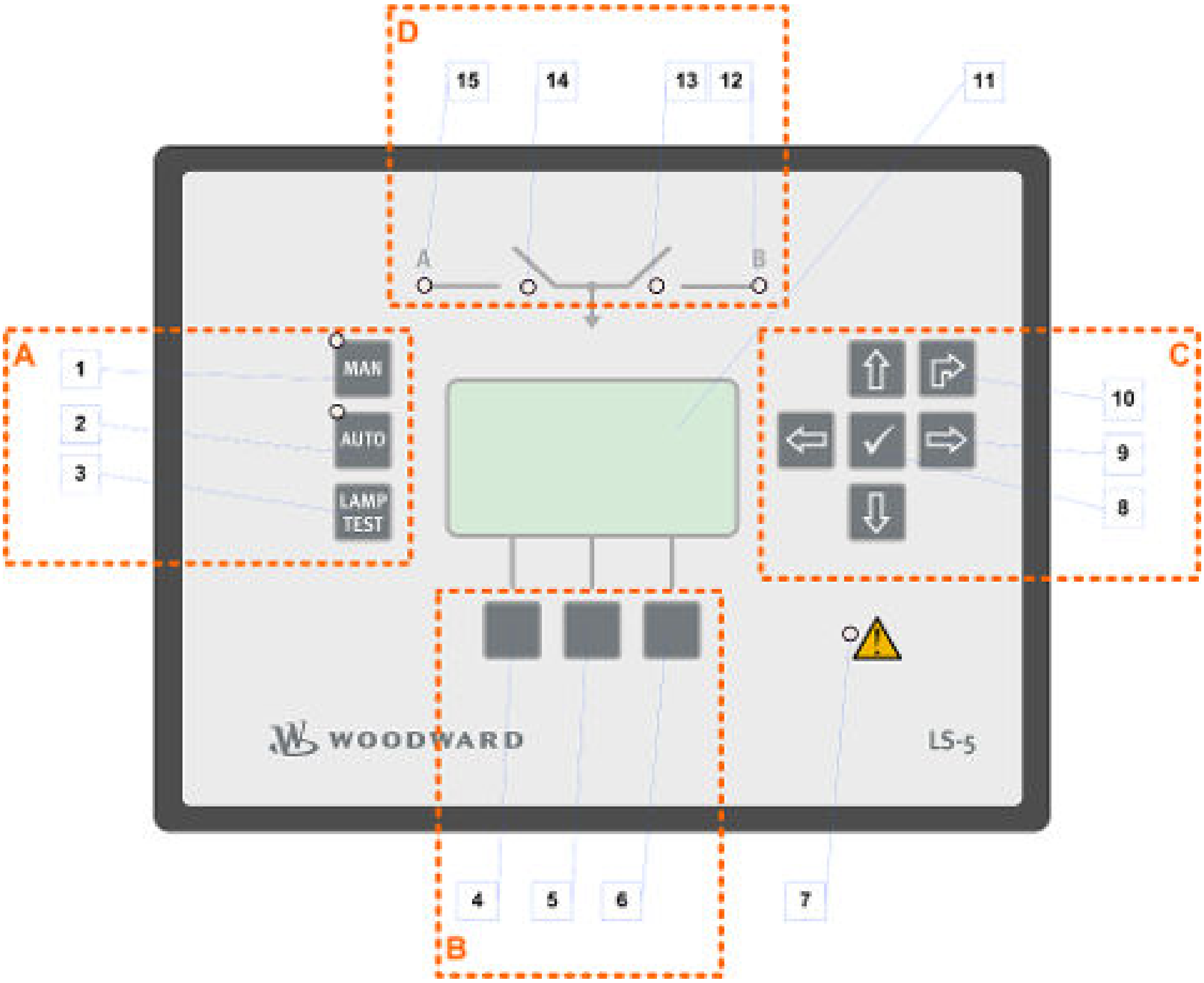
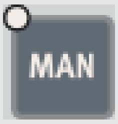
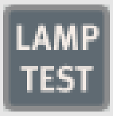


Fig. 87: Front panel and display

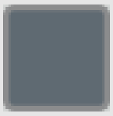
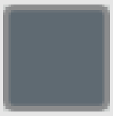
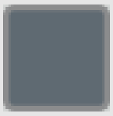
A (1..3)	Button group "Hardware"	C (8..10)	Button group "Navigation" (Softkeys)
B (4..6)	Button group "Display" (Softkeys)	(11)	Display
(7)	LED Alarm messages present	D (12..15)	LEDs "Breaker/system states"

The picture above shows the front panel/display of the LS-52x with buttons, LEDs and LCD display. A short description of the front panel is given below.

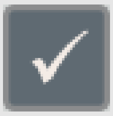
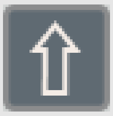
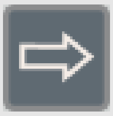
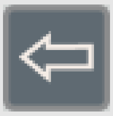
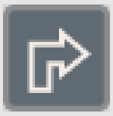
[A] Button group "Hardware"

No.	Button	Function (all screens)
1		Change into MANUAL operating mode. The LED indicates that the operation mode is active. When MANUAL is selected, breaker control is performed manually via the buttons (No. 4 (CBA) and No. 6 (CBB)). If the control unit is configured to application mode A05 (parameter 8992 ➡ p. 128) the button has no function.
2		Change into AUTOMATIC operating mode. The LED indicates that the operation mode is active. When AUTOMATIC is selected, the control unit manages all breaker control functions. These functions are performed in accordance with how the control unit is configured.
3		Perform lamp test.

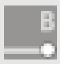
[B] Button group "Display" (Softkeys)

No.	Button	Function (main screen)	Function (other screens)
4		AUTOMATIC operating mode: No function. MANUAL operating mode: OPEN / CLOSE breaker CBA according to graphic icon on display.	The push button has only a function if a graphic icon is assigned.
5		Toggle between delta/wye voltage display. The index of the "V" symbol indicates whether delta or wye voltage is displayed and which phases are displayed. Refer to ➡ *Table 38 "Measuring voltage values system A page one" on page 199*.	The push button has only a function if a graphic icon is assigned.
6		AUTOMATIC operating mode: No function. MANUAL operating mode: OPEN / CLOSE breaker CBB according to graphic icon on display.	The push button has only a function if a graphic icon is assigned.
7		The LED indicates that alarm messages are active/ present in the control unit.	

[C] Button group "Navigation"

No.	Button	Function (main screen)	Function (other screens)
8		Reset "Horn".	Enter / Acknowledge
9		Display the "Alarm list" screen.	Scroll up / Raise value
		Display the "Main menu" screen.	Scroll down / Lower value
		Display the "Parameter" screen.	Scroll right
		No function.	Scroll left / Enter menu (if graphic icon is assigned)
10		No function.	Return to last screen

[D] LEDs "Breaker/system states"

No.	Button	Function (all screens)
12		The LED indicates three states: **Off**: Voltage is below dead bus limit (parameter 5820 ➪ p. 129). **Blinking**: Voltage higher than dead bus limit (parameter 5820 ➪ p. 129) but voltage or frequency are not in range. **On**: Voltage / frequency in operating range.
13		The LED indicates two states: **Off**: Breaker B is open. **On**: Breaker B is closed. **Notes** If 2breaker variant is used as 1breaker this LED should be covered by the delivered label sticker (made invisible to avoid confusion)
14		The LED indicates two states: **Off**: Breaker A is open. **On**: Breaker A is closed.
15		The LED indicates three states: **Off**: Voltage is below dead bus limit (parameter 5820 ➪ p. 129). **Blinking**: Voltage higher than dead bus limit (parameter 5820 ➪ p. 129) but voltage or frequency are not in range. **On**: Voltage / frequency in operating range.

Display / main screen

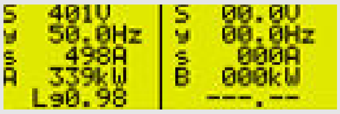
Fig. 88: Main screen (example)

Fig. 89: Second Main screen (example)

The display shows context-sensitive softkey symbols, measuring values, operation modes and alarms.

After power-up the control unit displays the main screen.

The main screen contains the following basic sections:

No	Display section	Function
11		**SysA**: Shows the System A values, page one. **SysB**: Shows the System B values, page one .
		Notes Open second page with Scroll Down button. Refer to *Further information on page 199* for monitored values details.
		This display section shows the "Status Messages" and "Alarm Messages".
		This display section shows a symbol indicating the selected display mode. Refer to *Further information on page 199* for details.
		This display section shows a symbol indicating the breaker state ("open"/"close") that is initiated by pressing the associated button. The icon is only displayed in operating mode "MANUAL".

If the control unit has been configured for external operating mode selection, the "AUTO" and "MAN" buttons have no function. The operating mode cannot be changed.

Softkeys

The softkeys (*Further information on page 189*B) permit navigation between screens, levels and functions as well as configuration and operation.

Softkey symbol	Caption	Description
 	Increase	Increase value.
 	Decrease	Decrease value.
	Help	Access help screen.

Softkey symbol	Caption	Description
	Toggle	Toggle between the configurable elements.
	Reset	Reset the maximum value display.

Status symbols

Menu screen	Symbol	Description
Alarm List		Indicates that corresponding alarm condition is still present.
States easYgen		STOP operating mode.
		MANUAL operating mode.
		AUTOMATIC operating mode.
		Breaker open (GCB).
		Breaker closed (GCB).
		Segment number.
		Device number.
States LS-5 and Segments LS-5		Segment numbers and breaker open.
		Segment numbers and breaker closed.
		Segment numbers and isolation switch open.
		Segment numbers and isolation switch closed.
		Indicates voltage and frequency are in range.
		Indicates voltage or frequency are not in range.
		Own LS-5 device number.
		Other LS-5 device numbers.
Decoupling thresh-olds		Indicates that value is part of system A decoupling.
Various screens		Variable is TRUE (LogicsManager). The bit is enabled (CAN interface). Relay activated (Discrete outputs)
		Variable is FALSE (LogicsManager). The bit is disabled (CAN interface). Relay deactivated (Discrete outputs)

Menu structure

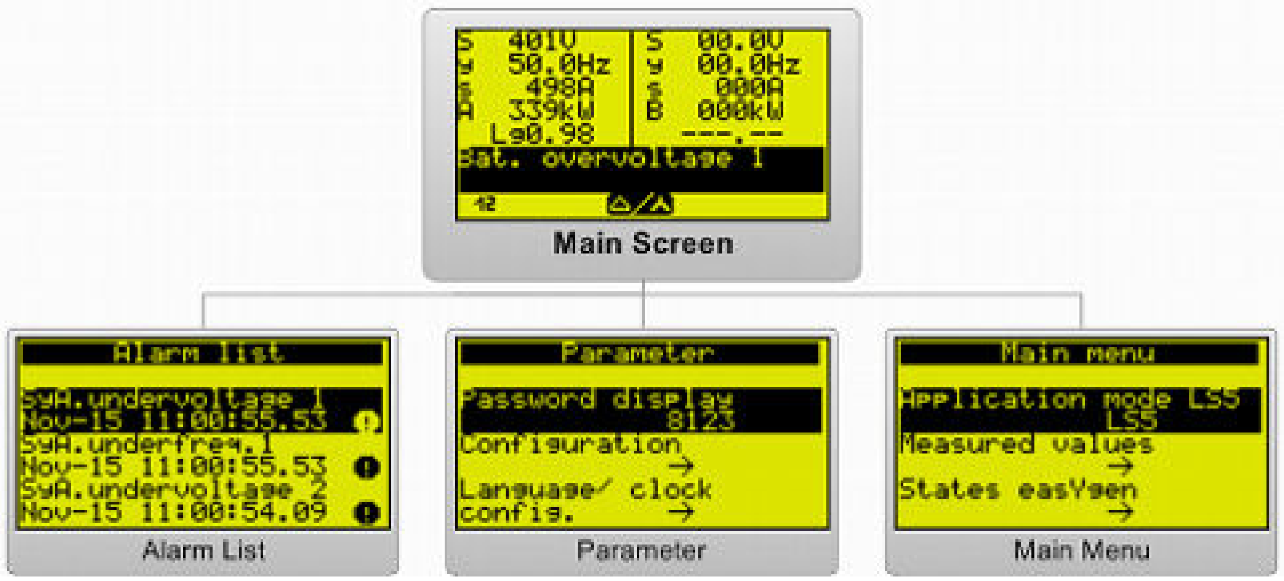


Fig. 90: Menu structure

Menu structure "Parameter"

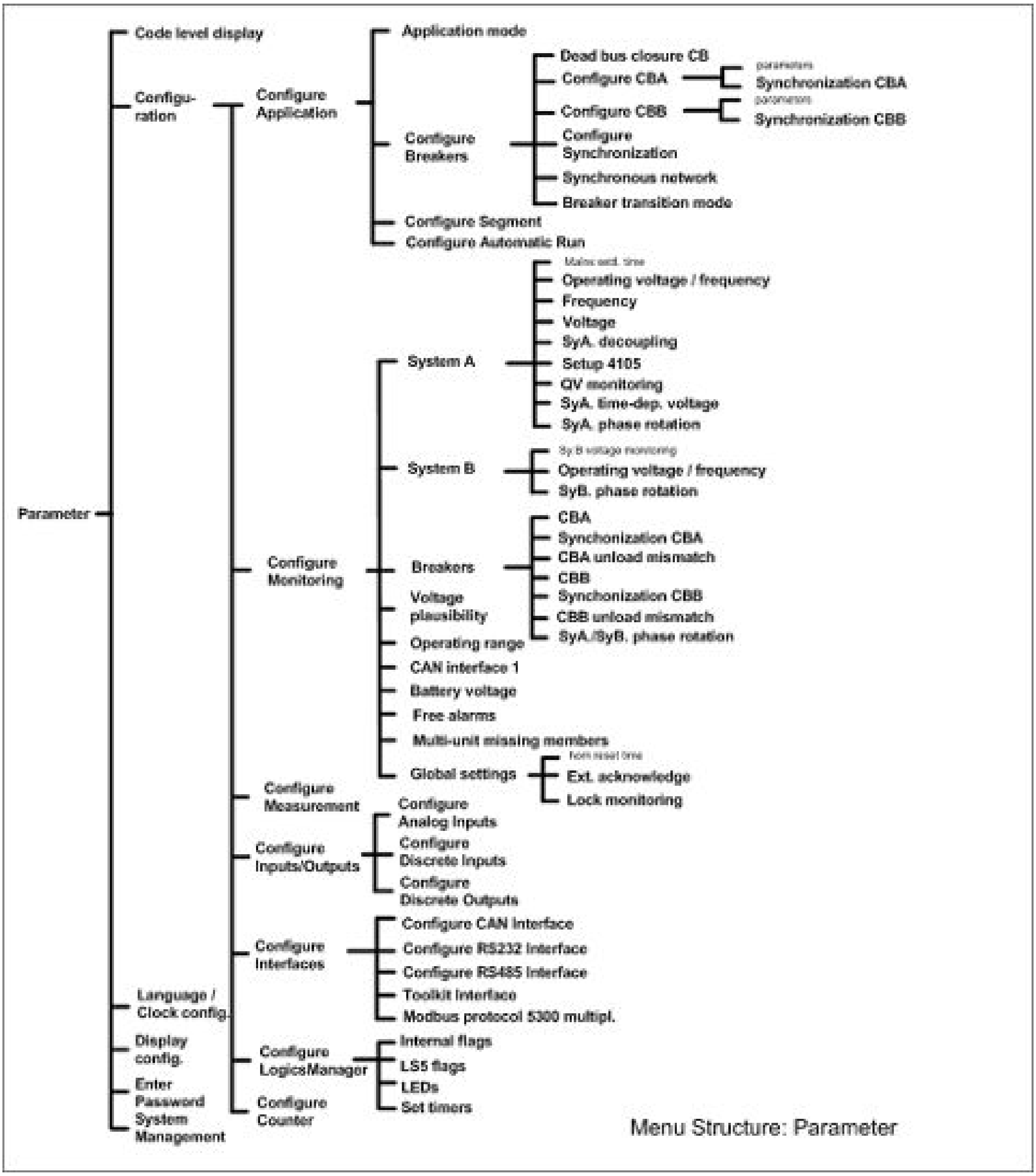


Fig. 91: Menu structure - Parameter

Menu structure "Main menu"

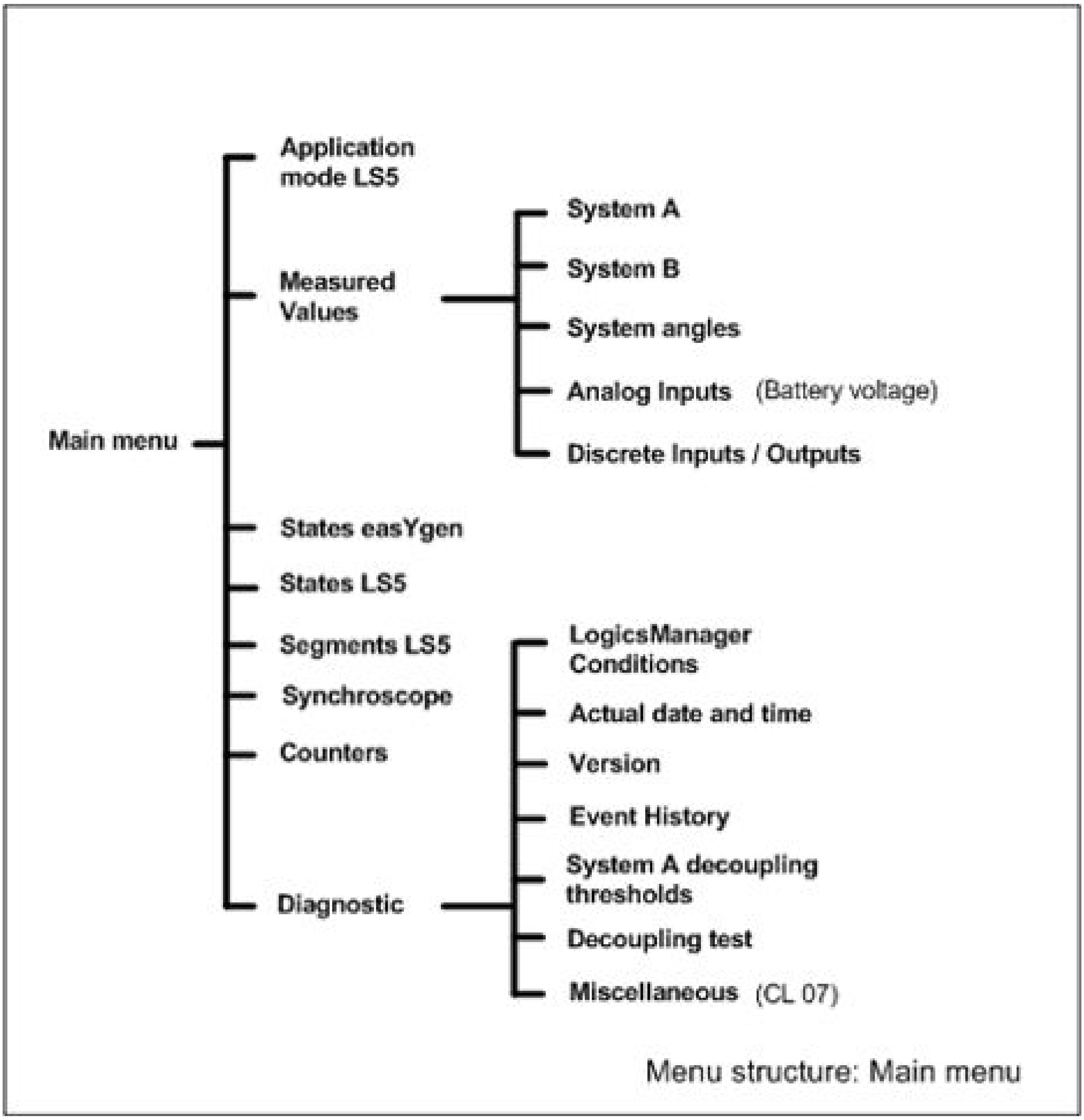


Fig. 92: Menu structure - Main menu

> *The following chapters list notes on specific menu screens.*
>
> *For information on standard softkeys and status symbols refer to* *➪ Chapter 5.2.1 "Basic Navigation" on page 189.*

5.2.2 Parameter Setting Screens

> *The following chapters list standard menu screens, where all user input is handled similarly.*
>
> *For information on standard softkeys and status symbols refer to* *➫ Chapter 5.2.1 "Basic Navigation" on page 189.*
>
> *For information on all other menu screens refer to* *➫ Chapter 5.2.3 "Main Menu Screens" on page 199.*

5.2.2.1 Navigation Screens

Fig. 93: Navigation screen (example)

Navigation screens offer access to sub-menu screens via the dedicated buttons.

Navigation screens:

- Main Menu
- Measured values
- Diagnostic
- Parameter
- Configuration

➜ Use the following buttons to change to a sub-menu screen.

> *Sub-menu entries are only displayed if the required or a higher code level is set.*

Symbol/Button	Description
⇧	Scroll up one row.
⇩	Scroll down one row.
✓	Change to the selected sub-menu screen.
⮫	Return to the previous sub-menu screen.

5.2.2.2 Value Setting Screens

Fig. 94: Value setting screen (example)

Screen	Notes
Application mode LS-5	Set the current application mode.
Application configuration	---
Monitoring configuration	---
Measurement configuration	---
Interfaces configuration	---

Screen	Notes
Counters configuration	---
Language / clock configu-ration	---
Display configuration	Allows the display contrast to be configured.
Enter password	Allows the password to be entered for a specific code level.
System Management	---

Table 36: Value setting screens

Use the following buttons in a value setting screen to select, change and confirm a setting.

Button/Softkey	Description
	Select previous digit of selected value.
	Select next digit of selected value.
/	Increase selected value.
/	Decrease selected value.
	Confirm and store changed value.
	Return without any changes.

5.2.2.3 LogicsManager Setting screens

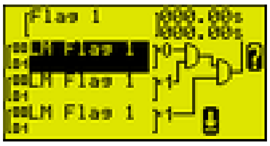


Fig. 95: LogicsManager screen

Some parameters of the LS-5 are configured via the Logics-Manager.

Configure a logical operation using various command varia-bles, signs, logical operators, and delay times to achieve the desired logical output.

Symbol/Button	Description
	Scroll up one command variable within section.
	Scroll down one command variable within section.
	Navigate to next command variable section
/	Toggle between the configurable elements.
	Confirm the configured option of the selected Logics-Manager parameter.
/	Show help screen (displays logical operators)

5.2.3 Main Menu Screens

5.2.3.1 Main Screen Display

Fig. 96: LS-5x2 Main screen (example)

The amount of information available from the system depends on how the measuring is configured in the control unit.

The following values can be shown:

Value	Monitoring	Notes
System A voltage	L1-L2 / L2-L3 / L3-L1 / L1-N / L2-N / L3-N	changeable - see table below
System A frequency	average	
System A current	average	
System A active power	total	
System A power factor	average	
System B voltage	L1-L2 / L2-L3 / L3-L1 / L1-N / L2-N / L3-N	changeable - see table below
System B frequency	average	
System B current	L1	
System B active power	total	
System B power factor	average	

Table 37: Measuring values page one

Fig. 97: LS-5x2 Main screen (example)

The voltage display softkey on the main screen changes the type of voltage display (1st row).

The following table illustrates what voltage values for system A and system B are available depending on the configured measurement type:

Press below x times	Symbol (lower left)	Monitoring	Displayed at parameter setting				
			3Ph4W	3Ph4WOD	3Ph3 W	1Ph2 W	1Ph3W
0× (6×)	12	Delta L1-L2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes[1]	—
1×	23	Delta L2-L3	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	—
2×	31	Delta L3-L1	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes
3×	1	Wye L1-N	Yes	—	—	Yes[1]	Yes

Press below x times	Symbol (lower left)	Moni-toring	Displayed at parameter setting				
			3Ph4W	3Ph4WOD	3Ph3W	1Ph2W	1Ph3W
4×	2	Wye L2-N	Yes	—	—	—	—
5×	3	Wye L3-N	Yes	—	—	—	Yes

Table 38: Measuring voltage values system A page one

Press below x times	Symbol (lower left)	Monitoring	Displayed at parameter setting			
			3Ph4W	3Ph3W	1Ph2W	1Ph3W
0× (6×)	12	Delta L1-L2	Yes	Yes	Yes[1]	—
1×	23	Delta L2-L3	Yes	Yes	—	—
2×	31	Delta L3-L1	Yes	Yes	—	Yes
3×	1	Wye L1-N	Yes	—	Yes[1]	Yes
4×	2	Wye L2-N	Yes	—	—	—
5×	3	Wye L3-N	Yes	—	—	Yes

Table 39: Measuring voltage values system B page one

[1] *depends on setting of parameter 1858* *p. 80.*

Fig. 98: LS-5x2 Main screen 2 (example)

Displayed value	Press	Symbol (lower left)	Moni-toring	Displayed at parameter setting				
				3Ph4W	3Ph4WOD	3Ph3W	1Ph2W	1Ph3W
System A voltage		12		**Notes** System A voltage and system A frequency are identical to page one				
System A frequency								
System B voltage		12		**Notes** System B voltage and system B frequency are identical to page one				
System B frequency								
Load power		—		Sum of active power system A and system B				
				Notes For details of calculating the load power please refer to *Chapter 3.3.6 "Power Measuring" on page 60.*				

Table 40: Measuring values page two

5.2.3.2 Alarm List

Fig. 99: Alarm List screen (example)

All alarm messages, which have not been acknowledged and cleared, are displayed. Each alarm is displayed with the alarm message and the date and time of the alarm occurred in the format `mon-dd hh:mm:ss.ss`.

Self-acknowledging alarm messages get a new timestamp when initializing the unit (switching on).

A maximum of 16 alarm messages can be displayed. If 16 alarm messages are already displayed and further alarm messages occur, these will not be displayed before displayed alarm messages are acknowledged and thus deleted from the list.

Symbol/Button	Description
	Indicates that corresponding alarm condition is still present.
✓	Acknowledge the selected alarm message (displayed inverted).

Acknowledgment is only possible, if the alarm condition is no longer present. If the Alarm LED is still flashing (an alarm is present, which has not yet been acknowledged as 'Seen'), this softkey resets the horn and acknowledges the alarm as 'Seen'.

5.2.3.3 System A

Fig. 100: Measured values system A screen (example)

Displays all measured AC values system A.

Unit	Value
V	Voltage
A	Current
kW	Active power
kvar	Reactive power
Hz	Frequency
Lg	Lagging
Ld	Leading

Table 41: Units of measured values

Fig. 101: Slave pointer system A screen (example)

Displays the measured and the maximum AC current system A.

Symbol/Button	Description
	Reset the maximum value display.

5.2.3.4 System B

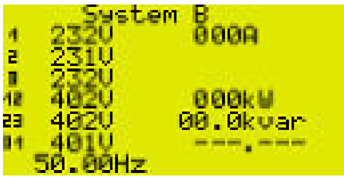


Fig. 102: Measured values system B screen (example)

Displays all measured AC values system B.

Unit	Value
V	Voltage
A	Current
kW	Active power
kvar	Reactive power
Hz	Frequency
Lg	Lagging
Ld	Leading

Table 42: Units of measured values

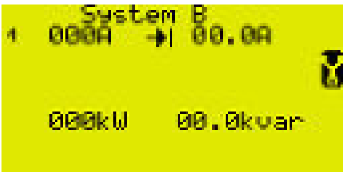


Fig. 103: Slave pointer system B screen (example)

Displays the measured and the maximum AC current system B.

Symbol/Button	Description
	Reset the maximum value display.

5.2.3.5 System Angles

Fig. 104: System angles screen (example)

Displays the real system angles between system A and system B without phase angle compensation (parameter 8824 ➪ p. 139).

5.2.3.6 Synchroscope

Fig. 105: Synchroscope screen (example)

The square symbol indicates the actual phase angle between system A and system B. A complete left position of the square symbol means -180° and complete right position means +180°.

The frequency and voltage values of system A (left side) and system B (right side) are indicated in the display.

The shown value is not the real angle between system A and system B if the phase angle compensation (parameter 8824 *➡ p. 139**) is active.*

Symbol/Button	Description
	Indicates the actual phase angle (here: +31.9 °) between system A and system B.

5.2.3.7 LogicsManager Conditions

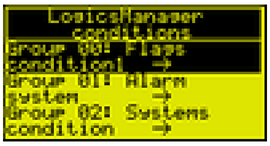


Fig. 106: LogicsManager conditions screen (example)

This screen displays the conditions of all LogicsManager command variables, which are located in their respective groups.

Fig. 107: Command variables screen (example)

Symbol/Button	Description
✓	Select the highlighted command variable group and display the state of the command variables in this group.
▣	Variable is TRUE.
□	Variable is FALSE.

5.2.3.8 Event History

Fig. 108: Event History screen (example)

This screen displays system events. A date/time stamp in the format `mon-dd hh:mm:ss.ss` is added to each entry.

All alarm messages, which have not been acknowledged and cleared, are displayed.

Symbol/Button	Description
+	Indicates a condition that is still active.
-	The condition is no longer present.

5.2.3.9 States easYgen

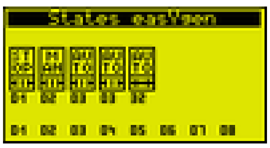


Fig. 109: States easYgen screen (example)

This screen displays the states of the easYgen devices.

Status symbols

Symbol	Description
	STOP operating mode.
	MANUAL operating mode.
	AUTOMATIC operating mode.
	Breaker open (GCB).
	Breaker closed (GCB).
	Segment number.
	Device number.

5.2.3.10 States LS-5

Fig. 110: States LS-5 screen (example)

This screen displays the states of the LS-5 devices.

Status symbols

Symbol	Description
	"A": System A side
	Segment numbers and breaker open.
	Segment numbers and breaker closed.
	Segment numbers and isolation switch open.
	Segment numbers and isolation switch closed.
	Indicates voltage and frequency are in range.
	Indicates voltage or frequency are not in range.
	Own LS-5 device number.
	Other LS-5 device numbers.

5.2.3.11 Segments LS-5

Fig. 111: Segments LS-5 screen (example)

This screen displays the segments of the LS-5 devices.

Status symbols

Symbol	Description
	"A": System A side
	Segment numbers and breaker open.
	Segment numbers and breaker closed.
	Segment numbers and isolation switch open.
	Segment numbers and isolation switch closed.
	Indicates voltage and frequency are in range.
	Indicates voltage or frequency are not in range.
	Own LS-5 device number.
	Other LS-5 device numbers.

5.2.3.12 Discrete Inputs/Outputs

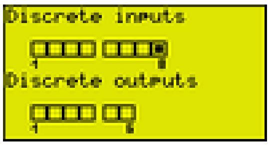


Fig. 112: Discrete inputs/outputs screen (example)

This screen displays discrete inputs' and discrete outputs' status.

The configured logic for the discrete input "N.O./ N.C." will determine how the LS-5 reacts to the state of the discrete input. If the respective DI is configured to N.O., the unit reacts on the energized state; if it is configured to N.C., it reacts on the de-energized state.

Type	Symbol	State
Input		energized
		de-energized
Output		relay activated
		relay de-activated

5.2.3.13 Analog Input

Fig. 113: Battery voltage screen (example)

This screen displays the battery voltage.

5.2.3.14 System A Decoupling Thresholds

> ***Restricted Access***
>
> *The function 'System A Decoupling Thresholds' is available on Code level CL3. Code levels CL0 to CL2 are intentionally not supported. Refer to chapter ↳ Chapter 4.1.3 "Enter Password" on page 74 for details.*

Fig. 114: Status of test (example)

Softkey	Description
TEST ON	Starts a test mode which allows a comfortable system A decoupling configuration.
TEST OFF	Stops a test mode which allows a comfortable system A decoupling configuration.

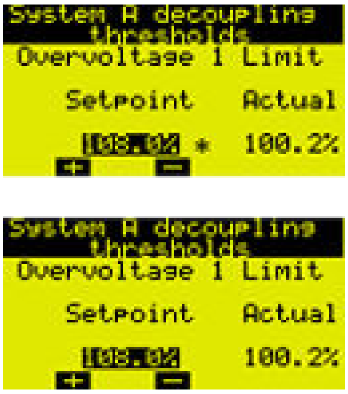


Fig. 115: For decoupling valid / not valid (example)

Softkey	Description
+	Increments decoupling value setpoint. When pressing the button permanent the value changes faster.
−	Decrements decoupling value setpoint. When pressing the button permanent the value changes faster.

Symbol	Description
*	Indicates parameters that are part of the system A decoupling configuration.

The buttons ⇩ and ⇧ navigate through the following thresholds which can be adjusted:

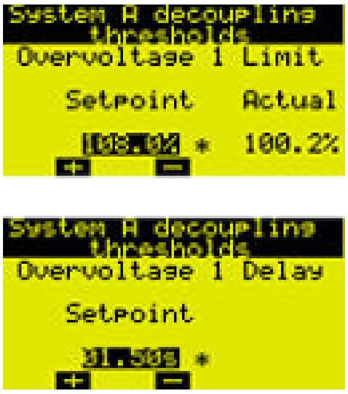


Fig. 116: Decoupling overvoltage (example)

The following values are treated similar:

- Overvoltage level 1 (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.7 "System A Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 59" on page 92*)
- Overvoltage level 2 (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.7 "System A Overvoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 59" on page 92*)
- Undervoltage level 1 (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.8 "System A Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 27" on page 94*)
- Undervoltage level 2 (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.8 "System A Undervoltage (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 27" on page 94*)
- Overfrequency(➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.5 "System A Overfrequency (Levels 1 & 2) ANSI# 81O" on page 90*)
- Underfrequency (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.6 "System A Underfrequency (Level 1 & 2) ANSI# 81U" on page 91*)

Fig. 117: Decoupling voltage increase (example)

- Voltage increase (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.10 "System A Voltage Increase" on page 96*)

Fig. 118: Decoupling phase shift (example)

The following values are treated similar:

- Phase shift 3-phase (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.3 "Phase Shift" on page 88*)
- Phase shift 1-phase (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.3 "Phase Shift" on page 88*)
- Df/dt (➡ *Chapter 4.3.1.3 "Phase Shift" on page 88*)

Fig. 119: Decoupling breaker (example)

- Breaker for decoupling [CBA], [CBA->CBB], [CBB], [CBB->CBA], [CBB by LM], [Off]

5.2.3.15 Test System A Decoupling (VDE-AR-N 4105)

VDE AR-N 4105 is asking for a test button.

The system A decoupling test opens the selected breaker for decoupling.

> ***Restricted Access***
>
> *The function 'System A Decoupling Test' is available on Code level CL3. Code levels CL0 to CL2 are intentionally not supported. Refer to chapter ➡ Chapter 4.1.3 "Enter Password" on page 74 for details.*

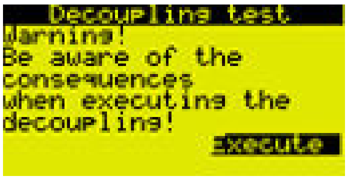


Fig. 120: Security query system A decoupling test

Softkey	Description
Execute	Opens immediately the breaker that is configured for decoupling.

This function is independent from the breaker status and is active for 1 sec.

5.2.3.16 Counters

Fig. 121: CBA and CBB close counters screen (example)

Displays the CBA and CBB close counters.

Fig. 122: Active energy screen (example)

Displays the active energy of system A.

Fig. 123: Reactive energy screen (example)

Displays the reactive energy of system A.

5.2.3.17 Actual Date And Time

Fig. 124: Actual date and time screen (example)

Displays the actual date and time. Format is: YYYY-MMM-DD and hh:mm:ss

5.2.3.18 Version

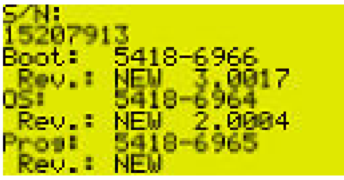


Fig. 125: Version screen (example)

Displays the serial number of the unit and the firm- and software P/N, version, and revision.

5.3 Change Operating Modes

Startup

The LS-5 starts in the operating mode defined by parameter 8827 ⇘ p. 149.

Select Operating Mode

The operating mode can be selected via

- front panel buttons (plastic housing variant) or
- LogicsManager configuration

This chapter describes the manually front panel access. Please refer to chapter ⇘ *Chapter 4.4.4 "Automatic Run" on page 149* how to change the operating mode via LogicsManager.

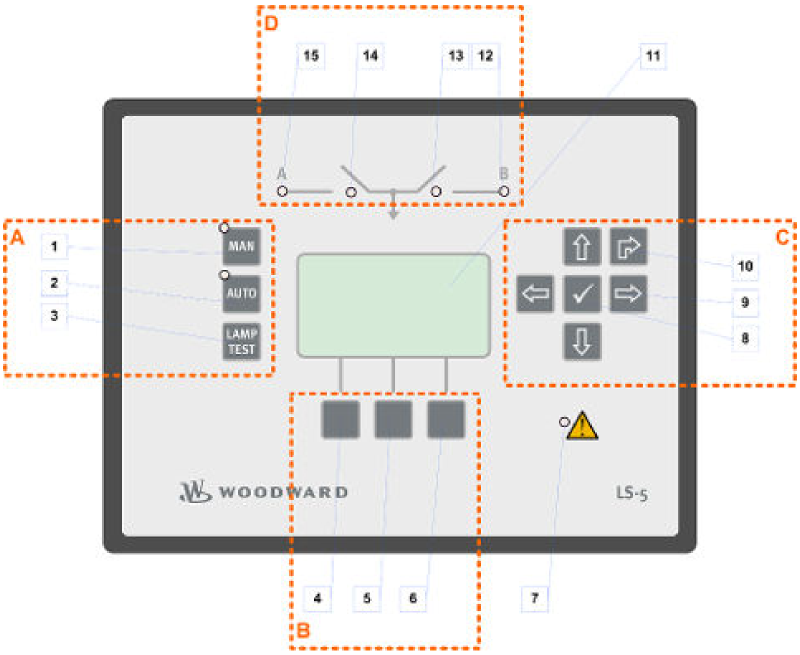


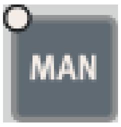
Fig. 126: LS-522 v2, 2breaker front panel

1 Mode button: MAN
2 Mode button: AUTO
4 .. 6 Soft buttons, current function displayed with the according symbol on screen; e.g. breaker A (4) or breaker B (6) OPEN/ CLOSE

5.3.1 Operating Mode MANUAL

General usage

In the MANUAL operating mode (LED at mode button *"MAN"* illuminated) the circuit breakers can be operated via the push buttons along the bottom of the display (softkeys) at the screens listed below.



Use the mode button *"MAN"* to activate operating mode MANUAL.

⇨ The LED at the MAN button is illuminated

If the control unit is configured to application mode A08 *(parameter 8992 ↳ p. 128) the button has no function.*

NOTICE!
Refer to the according settings of the breakers to determine the reaction caused by opening a breaker.

Main screen

The opening and closing of the breakers can be initiated via softkeys.

Closing priority CBA:

The closing request from CBA has higher priority than CBB. If both breakers get the closing request, the CBA will be closed at first. Additionally the closing request for CBA stops an active breaker closing from CBB.

Fig. 127: LS-5x2 v2 Main screen in operating mode MANUAL (example)

Synchroscope

The synchronization of the breakers can be initiated via softkeys.

Fig. 128: LS-5x2 v2 Synchroscope in operating mode MANUAL (example)

5.3.2 Operating Mode AUTOMATIC

General usage

In the AUTOMATIC operating mode (LED at mode button *"AUTO"* illuminated), the circuit breaker functions are operated via an interface, or automatically by the control unit (i.e. a mains failure).

The function of the LS-5 depends on the configuration of the unit and how the external signals are used.

- Use the button *"AUTO"* to activate operating mode AUTOMATIC.
  - ⇨ If mode change was successful the LED at the button *"AUTO"* is illuminated.

5.4 Restore Language Setting

Due to the multilingual capability of the unit, it may happen that the display language of the LS-5 is set to a language, the operator is unable to read or understand.

In this case, the following proceeding helps to restore the desired language.

The default setting is English.

In order to change the language setting, press the softkeys in the following order:

Fig. 129: Front panel and display

1. Press softkey ⇨ until you return to the starting screen (as shown in Fig. 129).
2. Press softkey ⇨ once to access the "Parameter" screen.
3. Press softkey ⇩ twice to access the "Language / clock config." screen.

4. Press softkey ✓ twice to edit the language setting.
5. Press softkey ⇩ to select the desired language.
6. Press softkey ✓ once to commit the language setting.
   ⇨ The desired display language is restored.

6 Application

6.1 Application Modes Overview

General notes

The LS-5 circuit breaker control units are designed to enable complex power management applications with multiple incoming mains and bus breakers in combination with easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT equipped genset controllers.

This device combination allows to establish various applications. To make the handling for that wide range of applications easier, different preconfigured application modes in the LS-5 as well in the easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT are provided.

These application modes are created because some pre-configurations are automatically fixed through the according application modes. The following chapter explains the differentiation of the application modes and there settings.

> *Not all possible configurations can be explained in detail, but shall help to guide through the settings according to the mode.*

The control units can be used stand-alone (*Chapter 6.2 “Setup Stand-Alone Applications (Mode A01)” on page 216*) or common applications with Woodward easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT genset control units (*Chapter 6.3 “Setup easYgen & Slave LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A05)” on page 220*, *Chapter 6.4 “Setup easYgen & Independent LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A02)” on page 222* and *Chapter 6.5 “Setup VDE-AR-N 4105 Applications” on page 244*).

> *For detailed information on the application modes, notes on safety and examples of special applications refer to the following chapters:*
>
> – *Chapter 6.2 “Setup Stand-Alone Applications (Mode A01)” on page 216*
> – *Chapter 6.3 “Setup easYgen & Slave LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A05)” on page 220*
> – *Chapter 6.4 “Setup easYgen & Independent LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A02)” on page 222*

Correlating application modes

	LS-512/522		easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT	
	Mode	**Symbol**	**Mode**	**Symbol**
LS-5	Single LS5	A01	N/A	N/A
LS-5 & easYgen	LS5 (up to 16 unit)	A02	GCB/LS5	A07
	L-GGBMCB (max. 1 unit)	A05	GCB/L-GGBMCB	A12

6.1.1 LS-5x2: Stand-Alone Application Mode

LS-512/522		easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT		
Mode	**Symbol**	**Mode**	**Symbol**	**Function**
Single LS5	A01	None	None	Independent synch check relay mode CBA and CBB. This application mode provides the following functions: ■ Handling of CBA (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by the corresponding command variables or by manual commands. ■ Measuring and monitoring of system A values (voltage, frequency, phase rotation, current). ■ Measuring of active and reactive power on system A. ■ Measuring of phase angle system A to system B. ■ Interacting as an independent synchronizer for a PLC by communication interface (CANopen, Modbus RTU slave). ■ Handling of CBB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by the corresponding command variables or by manual commands. ■ Measuring of system B values (voltage, frequency, phase rotation, current). ■ Measuring of active and reactive power on system B. ■ Mains decoupling function in the LS-5 configurable, for LS-5 connected with system A at mains. ■ Calculating of an active and reactive load.

6.1.2 LS-5x2 & easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT: Common Application Modes

For information on the easYgen genset control unit's application modes refer to the easYgen manual.

6.1.2.1 LS-5x2 View

LS-512/LS-522		easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT		
Mode	**Symbol**	**Mode**	**Symbol**	**Function**
LS5	A02	GCB/LS5	A07	Open LS-5 system, in combination with easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT, individually configurable. Multiple LS-5x1 and LS-5x2 are allowed. The breakers CBA and CBB are operated. This application mode provides the following functions: ■ Handling of CBA (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by the corresponding command variables or by manual commands. ■ Measuring and monitoring of system A values (voltage, frequency, phase rotation, current). ■ Measuring of system B values (voltage, frequency, phase rotation, current). ■ Measuring of active and reactive power on system A. ■ Measuring of phase angle system A to system B. ■ Recognition of segments within the easYgen / LS-5 system. ■ Dead bus arbitration with other easYgen and LS-5. ■ Mains decoupling function in the LS-5 configurable, for LS-5 connected with system A at mains. ■ Handling of CBB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by the corresponding command variables or by manual commands. ■ Measuring of active and reactive power on system B. ■ Calculating of an active and reactive load.
L-GGBMCB	A05	GCB/L-GGBMCB	A12	LS-5 as GGB and MCB control in combination with easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT in a fixed application. Only one LS-5x2 is allowed. This application mode provides the following functions: ■ Handling of a GGB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by the easYgen. ■ Handling of a MCB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by the easYgen. ■ Measuring and monitoring of system A values, (mains voltage, mains frequency, mains phase rotation, mains current), transferred to easYgen. ■ Measuring of system B values, (voltage, frequency, phase rotation), transferred to easYgen. ■ Measuring of mains active and mains reactive power on system A. ■ Automatic configuration of the relevant parameters. ■ Mains decoupling function in the LS-5 configurable. ■ Measuring of active and reactive power flow on system B. ■ Calculating of an active and reactive load.

6.1.2.2 easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT View

easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT		LS-512/LS-522		
Mode	**Symbol**	**Mode**	**Symbol**	**Function**
GCB/LS5	A07	LS5	A02	One or more easYgen in combination with an open LS-5 system, individually configurable for different application. Multiple isolated and/or mains parallel operation. Multiple LS-5x1 and LS-5x2 are allowed (max. 16 LS-5xx). This application mode provides the following functions: ■ Handling of the GCB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by start command in AUTO or individually in MAN mode. ■ Measuring and monitoring of generator values (voltage, frequency, phase rotation, current and power). ■ Measuring of generator busbar values (voltage, frequency). ■ Indicating of mains values (voltage, frequency) sent from 'Mains'-LS-5 with the smallest ID in the own segment. ■ Indicating the sum of active and reactive power sent from all 'Mains'-LS-5 in the own segment. ■ Regulating Import/Export power with the sum of active and reactive power sent from all 'Mains'-LS-5 in the own segment. ■ The easYgen recognizes through the LS-5 system the active segment number. ■ Connection to mains (MCB is closed) is recognized via the LS-5 system, if one or more "Mains"-LS-5 are available. ■ The close and open commands for the single LS-5 breakers are usually not generated in the easYgen. ■ Mains voltage and current is usually not connected at the easYgen. Exception: VDE-AR-N 4105 (refer to chapter VDE-AR-N 4105 ➪ *Chapter 6.5 "Setup VDE-AR-N 4105 Applications" on page 244*) ■ Run-up synchronization, acting on the GCB, is possible.
GCB/L-GGBMCB	A12	L-GGBMCB	A05	One or more easYgen with one LS-5x2 unit, acting on the GGB and on the MCB in a fixed application. Multiple isolated and/or mains parallel operation. The same handling as in the GCB/GGB/MCB mode, but the GGB and MCB are operated by one LS-5x2. This application mode provides the following functions: ■ Handling of the GCB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by start command in AUTO or individually in MAN mode. ■ Handling of the GGB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) initiated by start command in AUTO or individually in MAN mode according to the rule of the GCB/GGB/MCB mode. ■ Handling of the MCB (dead bus closure, synchronization, open) in AUTO and MANUAL according to the rules of the GCB/GGB/MCB mode. ■ Measuring and monitoring of generator values (voltage, frequency, phase rotation, current and power). ■ Measuring of generator busbar values (voltage, frequency) ■ Indicating of mains values (voltage, frequency, phase angle) sent from the LS-5x2. ■ Indicating of active and reactive power at the interchange point sent from LS-5x2. ■ Regulating Import/Export power with active and reactive power sent from LS-5x2. ■ Run-up synchronization, acting on the GCB or GCB/GGB, is possible.

6.2 Setup Stand-Alone Applications (Mode A01)

Overview

The LS-5, configured to application mode A01 ('Single LS-5'), runs as an independent unit and does not expect any other unit on the CAN bus.

The idea of this mode is to use the LS-5x2 as a simple change over control (ATS) controlled by discrete inputs or to run it together with a PLC. The PLC receives all measurement values (voltages, current, power, phase angle) via communication interface to run closed loop synchronization. Each breaker can be individually opened and closed, whereby the LS-5 recognizes to “close only” or to synchronize.

Additionally the LS-5 can be used as a measurement transformer for displaying and monitoring values. The decoupling functions (voltage, frequency, change of frequency) can also be used when a parallel mains setup exists.

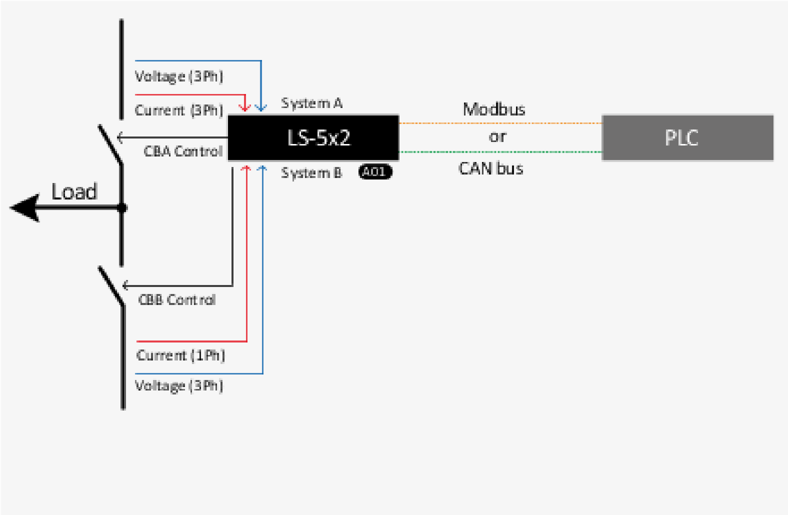


Fig. 130: Application mode A01

General notes

NOTICE!

Dead bus interlocking due to incorrect setup

No other LS-5 or easYgen device is expected on the CAN bus. After power-up the LS-5 can carry out a dead bus closure regardless if other devices are connected to the bus (arbitration time is ignored).

Nevertheless, dead bus interlocking occurs, if the LS-5 detects another device (with higher priority) within 40 seconds after power-up on the CAN bus, which wants to carry out a dead bus closure.

The LS-5 acts as if there is no other LS-5 in the system.

Prerequisites

Personnel: ■ Qualified electrician

Ensure the following prerequisites are met:

1. For a mains decoupling function, connect the system A measurement on the mains busbar.
2. Setup the PLC to act as master and to monitor the functionality of the communication interface.

Configure LS-5

Personnel: ■ User

Configure the following parameters:

> *The following paths a valid for the configuration via HMI. At the configuration via ToolKit the path hierarchy might be different.*

1. Set the application mode (parameter 8992 ➠ p. 128) of the LS-5 device to A01.
2. To configure measurement navigate to *"Parameter ➔ Configuration ➔ Measurement config."* and enter the desired settings.
3. > *When tapping voltages over power transformer, phase angle compensation may be required.*

   If a phase angle compensation is required, navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Synchronization config. ➔ Phase angle compensation"*

   > **NOTICE!**
   > **Component damage**
   > Incorrect settings may cause erratic system behavior and damage to the involved components .
   > – Set the values carefully and double check with a voltmeter at the according breaker.

4. If control to open and close the breaker should be handled by discrete inputs, use the default setting according to the wiring diagram (➠ *Chapter 3.3.2 "Wiring Diagram" on page 39*).
5. If control to open and close the breaker should be handled by communication interface, the register with the remote control bits is used (LM Command variables 04.44 to 04.59, Bit 1 to Bit 16).

   For more information on how to address the according data register refer to ➠ *Chapter 7 "Interfaces And Protocols" on page 251*.

6. Configure the breaker close command

- To configure the close command CBA, the Logics-Manager equation "Enable close CBA" can be modified.

  Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA ➔ Enable close CBA"* and enter the desired arguments.
- To configure the close command CBB, the Logics-Manager equation "Enable close CBB" can be modified.

  Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBB ➔ Enable close CBB"* and enter the desired arguments.

7. Configure the breaker open command

- To configure the open command CBA, the Logics-Manager equation "Open CBA immed." can be modified.

  Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA ➔ Open CBA immed."* and enter the desired arguments.
- To configure the open command CBB, the Logics-Manager equation "Open CBB immed." can be modified.

  Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBB ➔ Open CBB immed."* and enter the desired arguments.

The open command can only be executed through the LogicsManager equation "Open CBA unload", if the PLC can influence the unloading of the breaker.

8. If manual operation via push buttons acting on DI is required

- For the CBA the two LogicsManager equations "Open CBA in manual" and "Close CBA in manual" can be used.

  Set the parameter "Open CBA in manual" to "Immediate".
- For the CBB the two LogicsManager equations "Open CBB in manual" and "Close CBB in manual" can be used.

  Set the parameter "Open CBB in manual" to "Immediate".

9. The LS-5x2 can be adjusted for different kinds of breaker closure.

- For the CBA navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA"* to configure specific kinds of breaker closure.
- For the CBB navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBB"* to configure specific kinds of breaker closure.
- Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Breaker transition mode"* to choose the correct switch over from CBA to CBB and back. Or determine here the continuous parallel mode, if desired.
- Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Dead bus closure CB"* to configure all relevant dead busbar closure configurations.

6.3 Setup easYgen & Slave LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A05)

6.3.1 Introduction

In application mode A05 ('L-GGBMCB') the LS-5x2 runs as a slave unit. The L-GGBMCB setup allows to install one LS-5x2 and up to 32 easYgen-3400/3500XT devices. The easYgen(s) closes and opens its own generator circuit breaker (GCB). The LS-5x2 as slave opens and closes the generator group breaker (GGB) and the mains circuit breaker (MCB).

The easYgen(s) runs the same tasks as in the application mode GCB/GGB/MCB with the differentiation, that instead of a direct GGB and MCB handling through the easYgen, the LS-5x2 device takes over that part.

The decision when to close or open the MCB and GGB comes from the easYgen(s) over the CAN bus to the LS-5x2. Through the LS-5x2 mode the commands automatically act on the dedicated LogicsManager equations in the LS-5x2. Therefore 6 CB control flags are sent from the easYgen-3000XT to the LS-5x2. They have the following meaning:

No.	Name	Function
28.01	Command 1 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	Open and close MCB
28.02	Command 2 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	
28.03	Command 3 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	Open and close GGB
28.04	Command 4 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	
28.05	Command 5 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	Handling open or closed transition
28.06	Command 6 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	

The manual control of the GCB, GGB and MCB is restricted to the easYgen(s). In the LS-5x2 there is no Manual mode available.

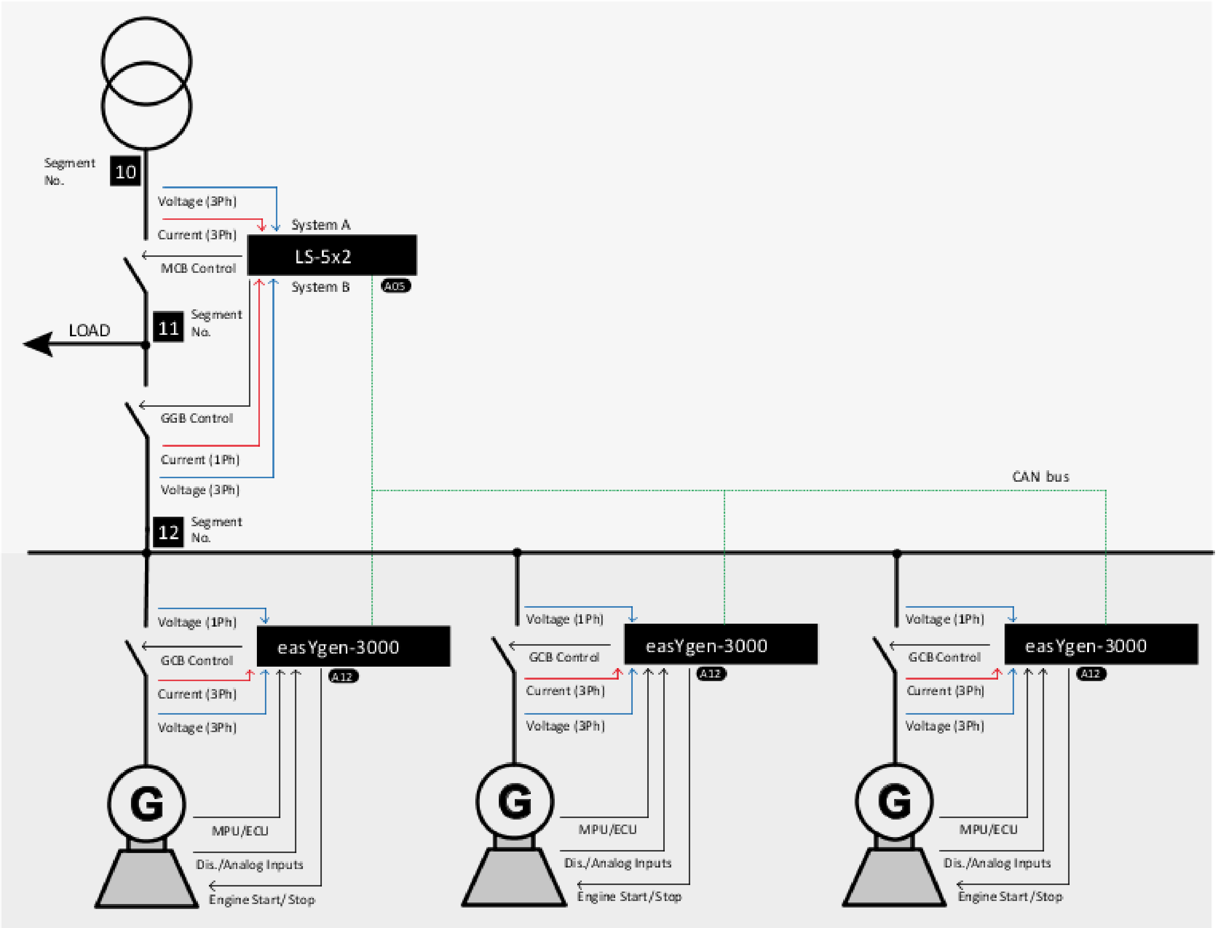


Fig. 131: Application mode A05 (example)

General notes

The LS-5x2 expects at least one easYgen device in the system.

The L-GGBMCB mode does not allow any other segmenting as demonstrated in the drawing above. If further segments are desired, the easYgen and the LS-5 must be configured to the free LS-5 mode: easYgen A07 and LS-5 A02.

Only the easYgen-3400/3500XT version 1.13 and higher provides the mode GCB/L-GGBMCB and can perform this function in conjunction with the LS-5x2.

6.4 Setup easYgen & Independent LS-5x2 Applications (Mode A02)

6.4.1 Introduction

In application mode A02 ('LS5') the LS-5 runs as an independent unit. The free LS-5 setup allows up to 32 easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT and up to 16 LS-5 devices. The easYgen(s) are only operating their GCBs. The other breakers have to be operated by the LS-5.

The closing and opening of the CBA is controlled through the LogicsManager equations "Open CBA unload", "Open CBA immed." and "Enable close CBA". The closing and opening of the CBB is controlled through the LogicsManager equations "Open CBB unload", "Open CBB immed." and "Enable close CBB".

The close and open commands are configured with LogicsManager command variables. This can be discrete inputs, remote control flags or flags coming from easYgen(s) or other LS-5(s).

The operating mode MANUAL in the LS-5 is supported and provides the operator with the option to manually force a close or open of the breaker. For this purpose the LS-5 provides an operating mode button and a softkey to close and open the breaker.

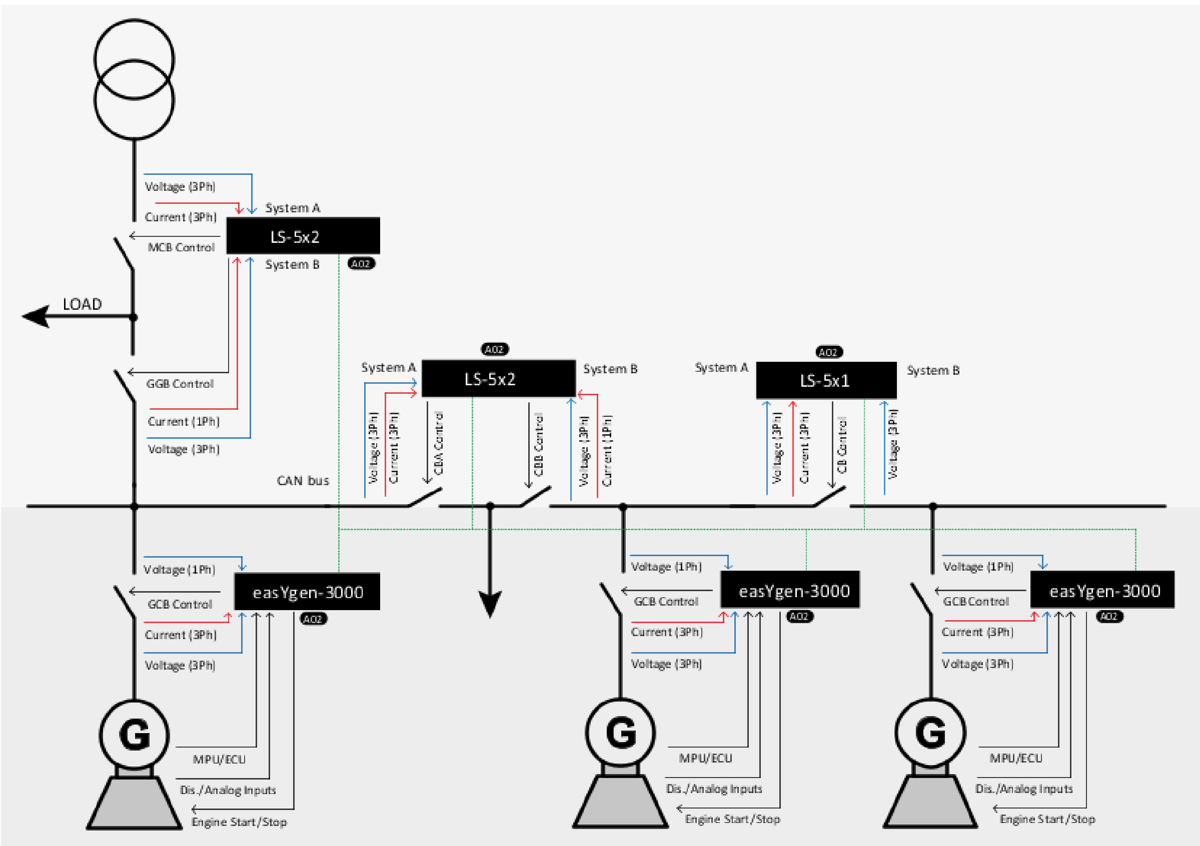


Fig. 132: LS-5 Application mode A02 (example)

The band width of the CAN bus allows to connect up to 32 easYgens in conjunction with up to 16 LS-5 devices. This is always guaranteed. In particular cases it could be desired to run more than 16 LS-5 devices. Theoretically up to 32 LS-5 are possible, but it requires in return a reduced number of easYgen devices. A rule of thumb is that the total amount of easYgens and LS-5s shall never expire 48 devices. To be on the safe side please discuss the possible risks with the Woodward Sales Support.

General notes

The LS-5 is expecting at least one easYgen device in the system.

Depending on the complexity of the system equally complex external program logics may be required.

The LS-5 application mode A02 opens a wide range of applications and requires more effort to configure the whole easYgen – LS-5 system.

The sections below explain some of the terms and concepts required in understanding these more complex applications.

Segment number

A segment is defined as a section of the bus, feeder or interconnection, which cannot electrically be isolated to a smaller section and is connected to a circuit breaker or an isolation switch which is operated or supervised by an LS-5.

A transformer is not considered as a segment or a point of isolation. Each segment, feeder, or interconnection must be assigned a number that is unique to that segment.

The LS-5x2 in CBA/CBB mode manages 3 segments:

- System A segment
- Load segment
- System B segment

CBA (Mains breaker)

The frequency and voltage are solid. A segment number is needed. The first breaker on the mains side is the CBA.

The LS-5 is always connected with measurement system A on the mains side. The setting "Mains connection" is always set on "System A". The system A measurement gets the mains segment number.

CBB (Group breaker)

The LS-5x2 is always connected with measurement system B on the group breaker side. The setting "Mains connection" is always set on "System A". The system B measurement gets the busbar segment number.

Generator

The frequency and voltage are variable. A segment number is not needed.

Device number (control number)

All connected control units must be configured with a unique device number (control number). Hence the units are clear defined in their function and location.

The numbers 1 to 32 are reserved for the easYgen(s) (easYgen "Device number"), the numbers 33 to 64 are reserved for the LS-5 (parameter 1702 ➪ p. 76).

CAN bus Node-ID number

To communicate via the CAN bus it is necessary to configure all connected controls with a unique CAN bus Node-ID number (parameter 8950 ➪ p. 159). Usually the same number like the device ID number is taken.

Priority during breaker closure

In an emergency application the simultaneous closing of two circuit breakers is blocked via communications between the LS-5 and the easYgen. Once an easYgen is enabled for a dead bus connection, it has priority over all LS-5s (any CB controlled by an LS-5 cannot be closed).

If multiple LS-5s are enabled to close a circuit breaker at the same time the LS-5 with the lowest CAN identification number receives the master status (all other LS-5s are inactive).

When a closure failure occurs (➪ *Chapter 4.4.2 “Breakers” on page 129*), this LS-5 is no longer considered for dead bus closure. The next prioritized LS-5 takes over.

If the LS-5x2 gets simultaneously instructions to close breaker A and B, the CBA closure is executed first.

Predefined applications

The following chapters provide step by step instructions on how to set up the following predefined applications:

- ➪ *Chapter 6.4.3 “H-Configuration With Two easYgen And Two Incoming Mains And Tie-breaker” on page 234*

6.4.2 General Functions

6.4.2.1 General Preparation

Prepare the easYgen – LS-5 system for configuration as follows:

1. Draw a single line diagram that only contains essential equipment.

   The schematic should contain all used easYgens, all transformers, all breaker elements (such as circuit breakers and isolation switches), all elements to be controlled, and all LS-5s.

2. Assign numbered addresses for each component of the system in accordance with the methods described in ➪ *Chapter 6.4.1 “Introduction” on page 222*.

3. Number all easYgen control units from 1 to 32 (order is user-defined and depends on your application).

4. Number all system LS-5s from 33 to 48 (order is user-defined and depends on your application).

5. Number all CAN Node-IDs (usually the same as the device number).

6. Number all segments according to the definitions in *"Segment number" on page 223*.

> *Unless special numbering conventions are required, count up continuously from left to right or right to left.*

7. Draw the measurement system A and B of the single LS-5 into the single line diagram according to the definitions in *Chapter 6.4.1 "Introduction" on page 222*.

   Keep system A and B on the same side. This simplifies the configuration. The location of a CT may force you to ignore this rule but this can be compensated for in the configuration.

6.4.2.2 Setup Mains Measurement With easYgen

Overview

In easYgen application mode A07 ('GCB/LS5') mains measurement of the easYgen is not required. This measurement is provided by the LS-5 unit.

> ***Exception: mains decoupling acting on GCB***
> *When using the mains decoupling function the mains measurement of the easYgen is required.*
>
> – *For information on this setup refer to Chapter 6.4.2.3 "Setup Mains Decoupling With easYgen" on page 226.*
> – *If the VDE-AR-N 4105 rules shall be fulfilled, please refer to Chapter 6.5 "Setup VDE-AR-N 4105 Applications" on page 244.*

Prerequisites easYgen

Personnel: ■ User

→ The application uses the easYgen in mode A07 (configured in parameter 8840).

Configure easYgen

Personnel: ■ User

To prevent the easYgen measurement from causing alarms, it must be configured as follows.

- Switch off the following parameters:

Parameter	ID
Mains decoupling	3110
Change of frequency	3058
Overfrequency level 1	2850
Underfrequency level 1	2900
Overfrequency level 2	2856
Underfrequency level 2	2906
Overvoltage level 1	2950
Undervoltage level 1	3000
Overvoltage level 2	2956
Undervoltage level 2	3006
Mains voltage increase	8806

The mains current and power measurement is never used in the application mode A07.

6.4.2.3 Setup Mains Decoupling With easYgen

Overview

To provide mains decoupling, acting on the GCB, the mains decoupling function of the easYgen must be used.

Prerequisites easYgen

Personnel: ■ Qualified electrician

Ensure the following prerequisites are met:

- The mains measurement is connected together with the busbar measurement on the generator busbar.

Configure easYgen

For detailed information on the easYgen configuration, refer to the easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT manual.

For matching the VDE-AR-N 4105 requirements, please refer to the 4105 chapters in the easYgen and the LS-5 manual.

6.4.2.4 Setup Mains Decoupling With LS-5

Overview

In this setup the mains decoupling is provided by the LS-5 for the MCB.

> *When the mains decoupling over GCB is required, refer to ↳ Chapter 6.4.2.3 "Setup Mains Decoupling With easYgen" on page 226.*

The LS-5(s) which are responsible for the mains breakers take over the mains monitoring and execute the decoupling function.

Prerequisites LS-5

Personnel: ■ Qualified electrician

Ensure the following prerequisites are met:

1. The mains monitoring is set up with the measurement system A.
2. The measurement system A is connected on the mains side.

Configure LS-5

Configure the following parameters:

1. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Monitoring config. ➔ System A ➔ Voltage"* and configure "SyA. voltage monitoring" (parameter 1771 ↳ p. 84) to "Phase-Phase (Ph-Ph)" or "Phase-Neutral (Ph-N)".
2. Navigate to *"Operating voltage"* and configure the operating range for voltage.

   > *Make sure not configure the range smaller than the decoupling threshold (see below).*

3. Navigate to *"Operating frequency"* and configure the operating range for frequency.

   > *Make sure not configure the range smaller than the decoupling threshold (see below).*

4. Configure the mains settling time (parameter 2801 ↳ p. 84).

   The mains settling time determines for how long the mains stay continuously stable, before the MCB is closed again.

   > *Multiple LS-5s on different mains incoming points should have the same setting.*

5. Navigate to *"SyA. Decoupling"* and configure the LogicsManager equation "Enable SyA dec.".

> *The following steps show two different configuration examples.*

LogicsManager configuration example 1

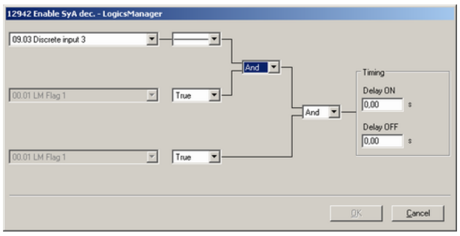


Fig. 133: LogicsManager configuration example 1

6. The mains decoupling function is only enabled, if an external release is given (Discrete Input 3).

> *In this case a PLC is required.*

LogicsManager configuration example 2

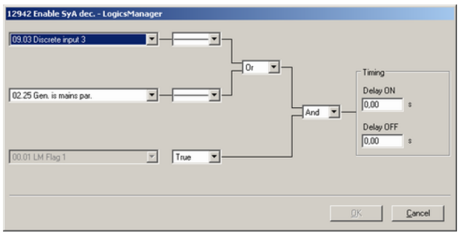


Fig. 134: LogicsManager configuration example 2

7. The mains decoupling function is enabled, if a "Test" key switch is activated.

> *This helps to perform a mains decoupling test without any generator running.*

OR

The mains decoupling function is enabled, if any generator is running parallel to mains.

8. Configure the corresponding mains decoupling thresholds:

Parameter	ID
Overvoltage level 2	2956
Undervoltage level 2	3006
Overfrequency level 2	2856
Underfrequency level 2	2906
Change of frequency	3058

9. Configure the alarm class and self-acknowledgment.

> *Mains Decoupling by CBB: The LS-5x2 provides as well the mains decoupling by CBB. To determine which breaker shall be opened refer to "SyA. decoupling" (parameter* *3110 ↪ p. 87**).*

6.4.2.5 Setup Run-Up Synchronization In LS-5 Mode

Configure easYgen

The LS-5 mode allows the run-up synchronization only for the GCB. The mode GCB/GGB is not supported.

The easYgen will only close its breaker in a run-up situation, if the LS-5 system detects no connection to mains for the corresponding easYgen segment.

Configure LS-5

Regarding run-up synchronization there is nothing to configure in the LS-5.

6.4.2.6 Setup AMF Start In LS-5 Mode

Overview

The easYgen(s) can monitor dedicated segments to cause an AMF start in case their voltage or frequency are out of operating range.

This is the procedure for an AMF start:

1. The easYgen(s) monitors the configured segment(s) whether it is in operation range.
2. If minimum one segment is recognized as being out of operating range, the generator starts after the emergency run delay time.
3. After a successful start all generator breakers will be closed.

To avoid that the MCB stays closed during emergency run the according LS-5s must maintain by their own to open their MCBs.

The example below shows a solution where the "System A Not-OK" flag opens the MCB automatically after the emergency delay time.

The system A condition flags are generated out of the operating ranges for system A.

– *For additional information refer to ↳ Chapter 6.4.2.3 “Setup Mains Decoupling With easYgen” on page 226.*

The easYgen feeds its own segment during emergency run. The AMF mode is only stopped, if all monitored segments are OK for the mains settling time and have reestablished the connection to mains.

The operating ranges and the main settling time are configured in the LS-5s.

Configure LS-5

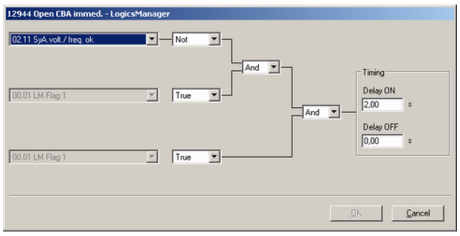


Fig. 135: LogicsManager configuration

Personnel: ■ User

Configure the following parameters for the LS-5 unit over the MCB:

1. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Monitoring config. ➔ System A"*.
2. Navigate to *"Operating voltage / frequency"* and configure the operating range for voltage.
3. Navigate to *"Operating voltage / frequency"* and configure the operating range for frequency.
4. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config. ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA"* and configure "Open CBA immed." as shown in the screenshot.

   LS-5 over the MCB:

   - The LS-5 issues an MCB open command, if the mains (system A) is not in operating range.
   - To avoid flicker trouble, the open command is delayed.

> *There may other solutions exist to open the MCB. The LogicsManager system provides a wide range of flags and conditions to take from.*
>
> *So another example could be to incorporate a flag coming from easYgen, which signals successful start.*

Configure easYgen(s)

Personnel: ■ User

Configure the following parameters:

1. Configure the application mode of the easYgen device to A07.
2. Navigate to *"Parameter ➔ Configuration ➔ Configure emergency run"* and configure "Mains fail delay time", "LM inhibit emerg.run", "Break emerg. in critical mode" according to your application.

3. Configure the emergency run segments in each easYgen. They can differ between easYgens or easYgen groups.

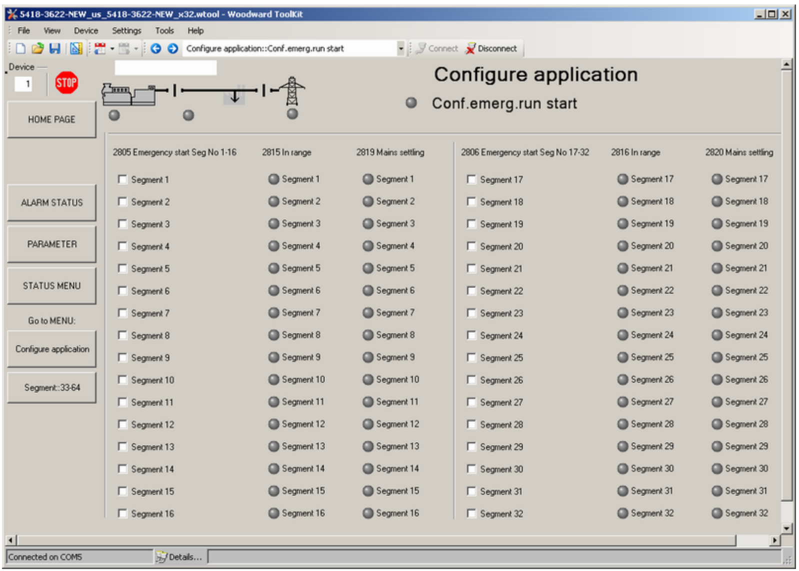


Fig. 136: Segment configuration in ToolKit

⇨ The example shows the segment configuration according to *Chapter 6.4.3 "H-Configuration With Two easYgen And Two Incoming Mains And Tie-breaker" on page 234*.

6.4.2.7 Setup Manual Breaker Control In LS-5 Mode

Overview

The LS-5 mode provides manual closing and opening of the circuit breaker at the particular LS-5.

This can be configured via LogicsManager equations. The display variant provides additionally soft keys in the display. The soft keys take part of the key lock function for security reasons or unintended operations.

> *In this mode the easYgen(s) have no direct influence on the manual control of the LS-5(s).*

6.4.2.8 Setup LS-5 Command Bits From easYgen To LS-5

Overview

The easYgen provides six LS-5 command bits in this application mode. The command bits are transported via CAN interface to each LS-5.

The design engineer can decide, if he wants to take the OR'ed LS-5 command flags coming from all easYgens or if he wants to take the individual command flag coming from a special easYgen.

In the example an 'acknowledge' alarm command could be a general flag which would be taken from the OR'ed source.

A special close command in the example could come from a specific easYgen and must be therefore not taken from the OR'ed list.

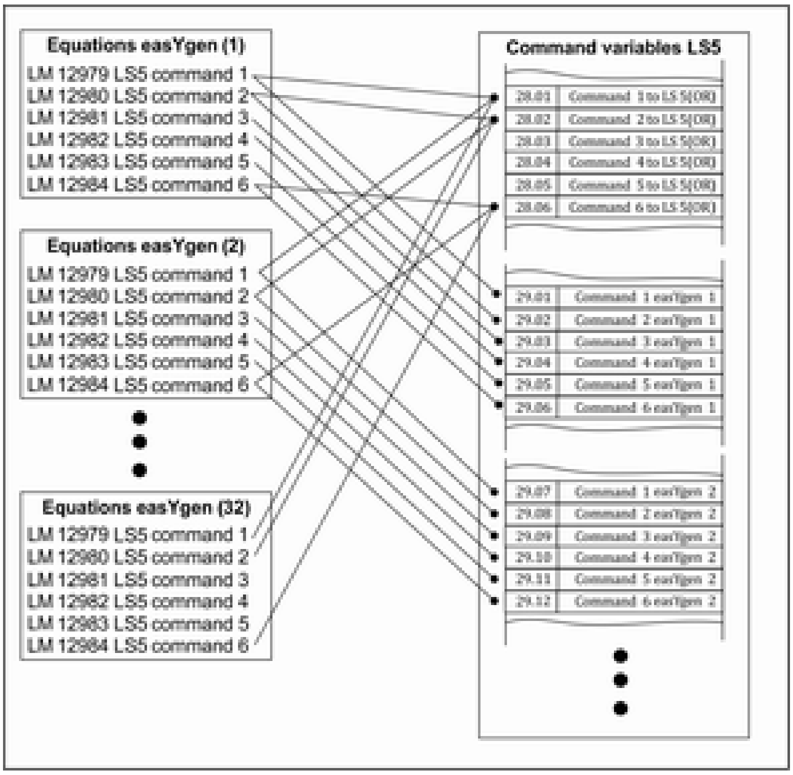


Fig. 137: easYgen information transport to LS-5

6.4.2.9 Setup LS-5 Flags From LS-5 To LS-5 And easYgen

Overview

The LS-5 flags generated in the LS-5 device with LogicsManager equations can be used from connected LS-5 and easYgen devices. Each LS-5 sends five flags over the CAN interface.

The system allows to inform or to command something to other units. In the example the 'acknowledge' command can be sent to all other units to reset alarms. All bits are individual.

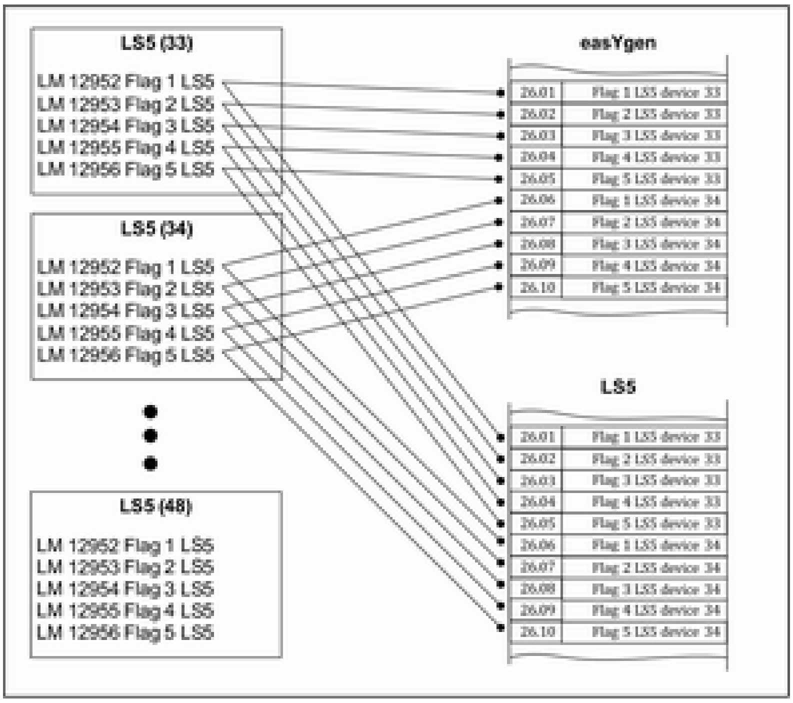


Fig. 138: LS-5 information transport to LS-5 and easYgen

6.4.3 H-Configuration With Two easYgen And Two Incoming Mains And Tie-breaker

Overview

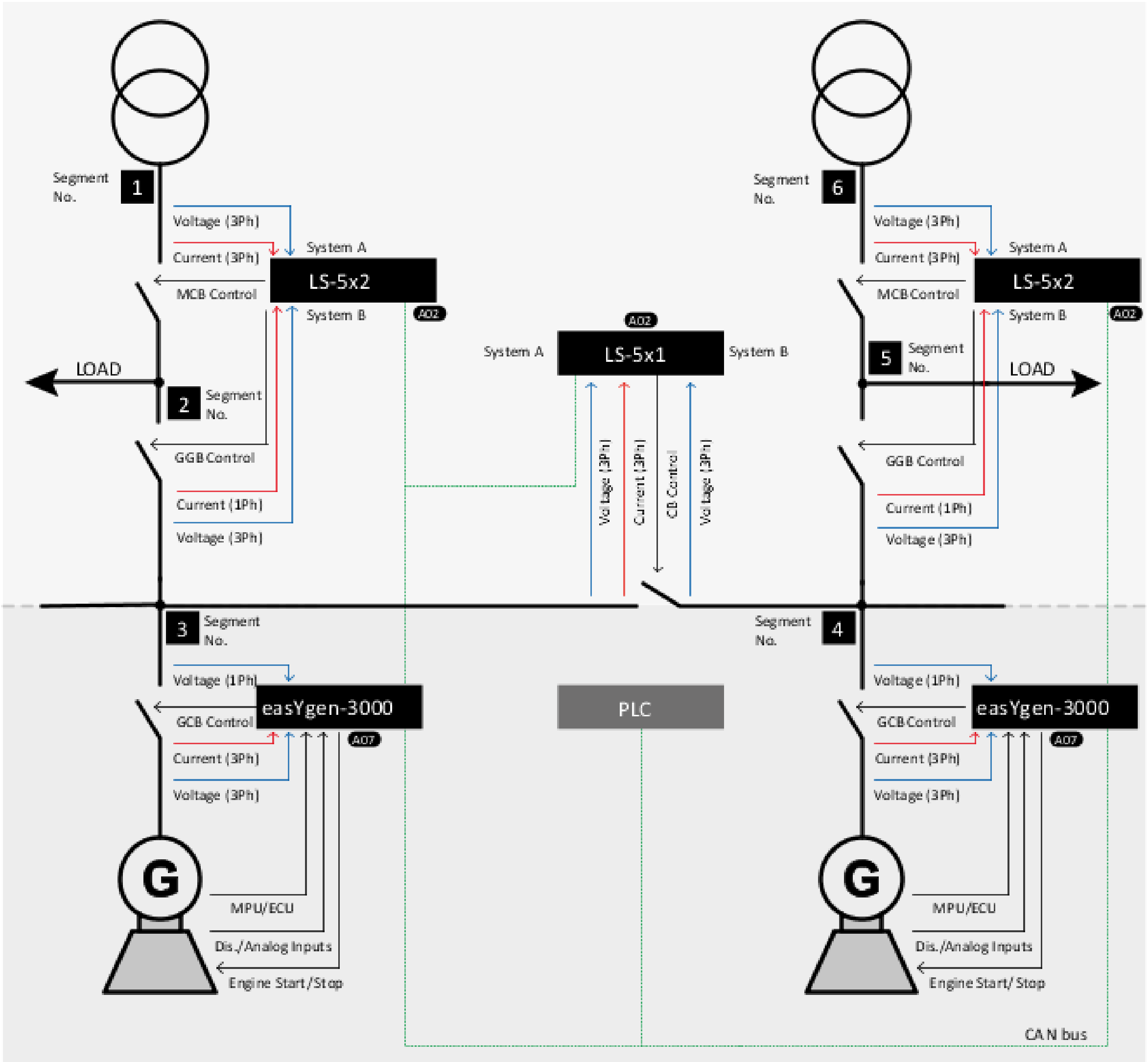


Fig. 139: H-Configuration with two easYgen and two incoming mains and tie-breaker

One or more genset(s) feed on a generator busbar (Fig. 139 / Segment No. 3). One or more genset(s) feed on a generator busbar (Fig. 139 / Segment No. 4) . On each mains income side (Fig. 139 / Segment No. 1 and 6) a load output (Fig. 139 / Segment No. 2 and 5) is installed, which is switched to mains or to generator(s) by an LS-5x2. The LS-5x2 acts thereby with its CBA on a mains breaker (MCB) and with its CBB on a group breaker (GGB). The LS-5x2 could operate an ATS, a Changeover Panel or two separate breakers to fulfill it. Generator mains parallel operation is also possible. A tie-breaker is located between the both generator segments.

The easYgen(s) are started by a remote start signal or by AMF mode and operating their GCBs. The other breakers, handled from the LS-5, receive their breaker open and close commands through orders coming from an external logic. The external logic could be a discrete input, a remote control bit, a monitor function, an easYgen command, etc..

In this example the decision when to close or open the breaker is managed by a PLC sending its orders over the CANopen protocol. Serial Modbus can also be used to send orders or read information from all members.

> *For additional information refer to* *↪ Chapter 7 "Interfaces And Protocols" on page 251.*

Amongst others, the breaker feedbacks of the single LS-5 are sent via the CAN interface and inform all other connected devices in the system, whether they are interconnected or not. This determines the argument of the regulation for the easYgen (i.e. power control, frequency control, load sharing).

Required application modes:

- easYgen-3400/3500 or easYgen-3400XT/3500XT: A07
- LS-5: A02

General notes

> *Please note that the measured power of all LS-5s in the same segment are accumulated if there a several mains interchange points. The import/ export control is based on this accumulated power. It is not possible to individually control the power at the single mains interchange points in the same segment.*

> *All units must be configured according to the requirements listed in* *↪ Chapter 6.4.1 "Introduction" on page 222.*
>
> *The following example does not contain any isolation switches, which could divide the segments.*

Single line diagram

Prepare the easYgen – LS-5 system for configuration as follows:

1. Draw a single line diagram that only contains essential equipment.

   In this case the schematic should contain two incoming mains with MCBs, two or more generators per generator segment, and all breakers (tie-breaker, GCB, GGB, MCB).
2. Number all easYgen control units from 1 to 32.
3. Number all system LS-5s from 33 to 48.
4. Number all CAN Node-IDs (usually the same as the device number).

5. Number all segments according to the definitions in *"Segment number" on page 223*.

> *Unless special numbering conventions are required, count up continuously from left to right or right to left.*

6. Draw the measurement system A and B of the single LS-5 into the single line diagram according to the definitions in *Chapter 6.4.1 "Introduction" on page 222*.

   Keep system A and B on the same side. This simplifies the configuration. The location of a CT may force you to ignore this rule but this can be compensated for in the configuration.

Prerequisites LS-5x2 (incoming mains, Changeover Panel)

Personnel: ■ Qualified electrician

Ensure the following prerequisites are met:

1. The system A voltage and current measurement is connected to the mains.
2. The system B voltage measurement is connected to the generator busbar.
3. The MCB breaker feedback is connected to the LS-5x2 (CBA).
4. The MCB breaker commands are connected to the LS-5x2 (CBA).
5. The GGB breaker feedback is connected to the LS-5x2 (CBB).
6. The GGB breaker commands are connected to the LS-5x2 (CBB).
7. The LS-5 CAN bus is connected to the CAN bus #3 of the easYgen(s).

Prerequisites LS-5 (tie-breaker)

Personnel: ■ Qualified electrician

Ensure the following prerequisites are met:

1. The system A voltage and current measurement is connected to the generator busbar segment (Fig. 139 / Segment No. 3).
2. The system B voltage measurement is connected to the generator busbar segment (Fig. 139 / Segment No. 4).
3. The tie-breaker feedback is connected to the LS-5 only.
4. The tie-breaker commands are connected to the LS-5 only.
5. The LS-5 CAN bus is connected to the CAN bus #3 of the easYgen(s).

Prerequisites easYgen(s)

Personnel: ■ Qualified electrician

Ensure the following prerequisites are met:

1. The generator voltage and current measurement is connected to the generator.
2. The busbar voltage measurement is connected to the generator busbar.
3. The mains voltage measurement is not used.
4. The GCB breaker feedback is connected to the according easYgen.
5. The GCB breaker commands are connected to the according easYgen.
6. The easYgen CAN bus #3 is connected to the CAN bus of the LS-5.

Configure LS-5x2 (incoming mains, Changeover Panel)

Personnel: ■ User

Configure the following parameters:

1. Configure the application mode (parameter 8992 ↳ p. 128) of the LS-5x2 device to A03.
2. Enter the device ID 33 for the LS-5x2, incoming mains on the left side and ID 35 for the LS-5x2, incoming mains on the right.
3. Enter the Node-IDs (usually the same like device ID).
4. For the following two steps navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Segment config."* on each respective LS-5x2.
5. Configure the following parameters for the LS-5x2 ID 33, incoming mains on the left side:

Parameter	ID	Value
Segment number Sy.A	8810 ↳ p. 148	1
Segment number Sy.B	8811 ↳ p. 148	3
Segment number load	8799 ↳ p. 148	2
Mains pow. measurement	8813 ↳ p. 148	Valid
Mains connection	8814 ↳ p. 148	System A
Variable system	8816 ↳ p. 148	System B

6. Configure the following parameters for the LS-5x2 ID 35, incoming mains on the right side:

Parameter	ID	Value
Segment number Sy.A	8810 ↳ p. 148	6
Segment number Sy.B	8811 ↳ p. 148	4
Segment number load	8799 ↳ p. 148	5
Mains pow. measurement	8813 ↳ p. 148	Valid
Mains connection	8814 ↳ p. 148	System A
Variable system	8816 ↳ p. 148	System B

7. *When tapping voltages over power transformer, phase angle compensation may be required.*

If a phase angle compensation over the MCB is required, navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA ➔ Synchronization CBA ➔ Phase angle compensation"*

NOTICE!

Component damage

Incorrect settings may cause erratic system behavior and damage to the involved components .

– Set the values carefully and double check with a voltmeter at the according breaker.

8. Configure the breaker close and/or open relay(s) according to your MCB (CBA).

9. Configure the breaker close and/or open relay(s) according to your GGB (CBB).

10. Check the synchronization settings, like phase angle, frequency window and voltage for CBA and CBB.

11. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Dead bus closure CB"* and set the following parameters:

Parameter	ID	Value
Dead bus closure CB	3432 ➪ p. 129	On
Connect A dead to B dead	8802 ➪ p. 129	Off
Connect A dead to B alive	8803 ➪ p. 129	Off
Connect A alive to B dead	8804 ➪ p. 129	Off
Dead bus closure delay time	8805 ➪ p. 129	As required
Dead bus detection max. volt	5820 ➪ p. 129	As required
Connect open load to A dead	9013 ➪ p. 130	Off
Connect open load to A alive	9014 ➪ p. 130	On
Connect open load to B dead	9015 ➪ p. 130	Off
Connect open load to B alive	9016 ➪ p. 130	On

12. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Synchronous network"* and set the following parameters:

Parameter	ID	Value
Connect synchronous mains	8820 ➪ p. 140	Yes
Connect synchronous segments	8852 ➪ p. 141	No
Max. phase angle	8821 ➪ p. 141	20°
Delay time phi max.	8822 ➪ p. 141	1 s

13. There are different possibilities to control the breakers. The example here is based on the assumption that a PLC or an operator from outside wants to switch the load to mains (CBA, System A) or to generator (CBB, System B). There are two control bits to set:

    - Control bit 1: switch load 1 to mains
    - Control bit 2: switch load 1 to generator

14. To configure the LogicsManager in regards to close and open commands for the MCB (CBA) and GGB (CBB) navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Breaker transition mode"*.

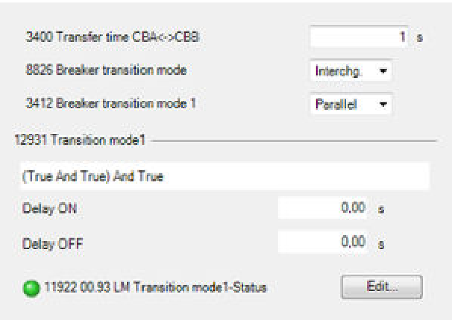


Fig. 140: Configure the breaker transition mode

15. Configure "Breaker transition mode 1" (parameter 8826 ↳ p. 145) to "Interchange".

    Configure the LogicsManager "Transition mode 1" (parameter 12931 ↳ p. 146) to constantly TRUE.

16. To configure the LogicsManager in regards of close and open commands for the MCB (CBA) and GGB (CBB) navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA"*.

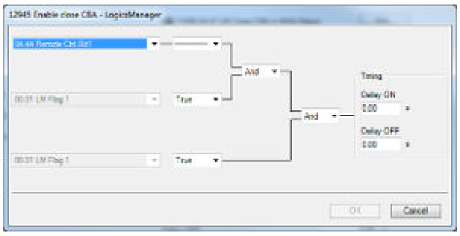


Fig. 141: LogicsManager configuration "Enable close CBA"

17. Configure the LogicsManager "Enable close CBA" (parameter 12945 ↳ p. 133) as follows: The LogicsManager equation releases the switching of load to mains by MCB (CBA) if the remote control bit 1 is sent by the PLC.

18. To configure the LogicsManager in regards to close and open commands for the MCB (CBA) and GGB (CBB) navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBB"*.

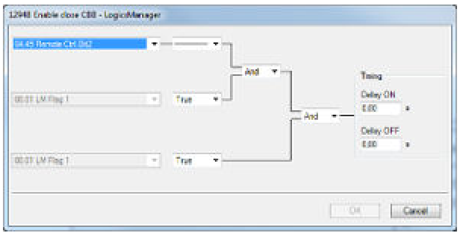


Fig. 142: LogicsManager configuration "Enable close CBB"

19. Configure the LogicsManager “Enable close CBB" (parameter 12948 ➪ p. 136) as follows:: The LogicsManager equation releases the switching of load to generator by GGB (CBB) if the remote control bit 2 is sent by the PLC.

Bit 1: Enable CBA	Bit 2: Enable CBB	Action
0	0	No breaker action
1	0	Switch load 1 to mains if the relevant conditions are matched.
0	1	Switch load 1 to generator if the relevant conditions are matched.
1	1	Switch load 1 to mains if the relevant conditions are matched.

If “Enable close CBA” and “Enable close CBB” are set to the same time the CBA is prioritized.

For the LS-5x2 ID 35 the same remote control bits can be used because each LS-5 receives its own control bits. The different device number and the Node-ID differentiates the control bits from each other .

Configure LS-5 (tie-breaker)

Personnel: ■ User

Configure the following parameters:

1. Configure the application mode (parameter 8992 ➪ p. 128) of the LS-5 device to A02.
2. Enter the device ID 34 for the LS-5.
3. Enter the Node-IDs (usually the same like device ID).
4. Navigate to *“Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Segment config.”* and configure the following parameters:

Parameter	ID	Value
Segment No. Sy.A	8810 ➪ p. 148	3
Segment No. Sy.B	8811 ➪ p. 148	4
Segment No. isol. Switch	8812	N/A
Mains pow. Measurement (Actually system A measurement)	8813 ➪ p. 148	Invalid
Mains connection	8814 ➪ p. 148	None
Isol. Switch Para	8815	None
Variable system	8816 ➪ p. 148	System B

5. Configure the measurement system A and B.

6. > *When tapping voltages over power transformer, phase angle compensation may be required.*

If a phase angle compensation over the tie-breaker is required, navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA ➔ Synchronization CBA ➔ Phase angle compensation"*

> **NOTICE!**
> **Component damage**
> Incorrect settings may cause erratic system behavior and damage to the involved components .
> – Set the values carefully and double check with a voltmeter at the according breaker.

7. Configure the breaker close and/or open relay(s) according to your tie-breaker.

8. Check the synchronization settings, like phase angle, frequency window and voltage.

9. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA ➔ Dead bus closure CBA"* and set the following parameters:

Parameter	ID	Value
Dead bus closure CB	3432 ↳ p. 129	On
Connect A dead to B dead	8802 ↳ p. 129	On
Connect A dead to B alive	8803 ↳ p. 129	On
Connect A alive to B dead	8804 ↳ p. 129	On
Dead bus closure delay time	8805 ↳ p. 129	As required
Dead bus detection max. volt	5820 ↳ p. 129	As required

10. Navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA ➔ Connect synchronous mains"* and set the following parameters:

Parameter	ID	Value
Connect synchronous mains	8820 ↳ p. 140	Yes
Max. phase angle	8821 ↳ p. 141	20°
Delay time phi max.	8822 ↳ p. 141	1 s

11. To configure the LogicsManager in regards to close and open commands for the tie-breaker navigate to *"Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure CBA"*.

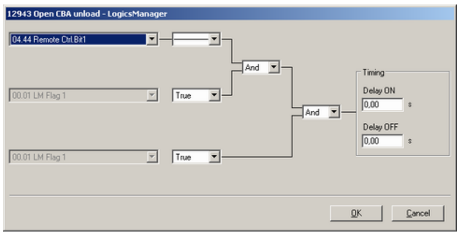


Fig. 143: LogicsManager configuration 'Open CBA unload'

12. Select *"Open CBA unload ➔ LogicsManager"* (parameter 12943 ↳ p. 133) and configure the equation as follows:

- The LM equation opens the tie breaker with unloading, if the remote control bit 1 is sent by the PLC.

> *The unloading of the tie-breaker is only executed, if one side contains a variable system. Otherwise the open command is given without unloading.*

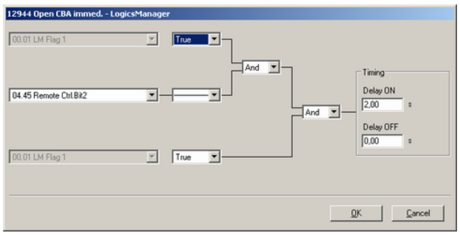


Fig. 144: LogicsManager configuration 'Open CBA immed.'

13. Select *"Open CBA immed. ➔ LogicsManager"* (parameter 12944 ↳ p. 133) and configure the equation as follows:

- The LM equation opens the tie-breaker immediately, if the remote control bit 2 sent by the PLC.

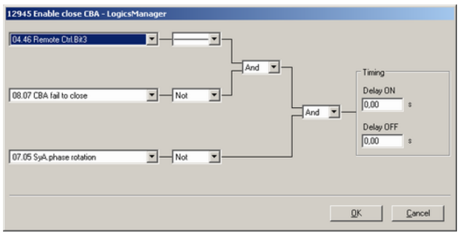


Fig. 145: LogicsManager configuration 'Enable close CBA.'

14. Select *"Enable close CBA ➔ LogicsManager"* (parameter 12945 ↳ p. 133) and configure the equation as follows:

- The LM equation gives the release for close CBA, if the remote control bit 3 is sent by the PLC **AND** the CBA has no closure failure **AND** the system A measurement detects no phase rotation error.

> *The same remote control bits can be used in the upper example, because each LS-5 receives its own control bits. The different device and Node-ID separates the control bits from each other.*

Configure easYgen(s)

Personnel: ■ User

Configure the following parameters:

1. Configure the application mode (parameter 3444) of each easYgen device to A07.

2. Enter the device ID 1 for the easYgen (usually from left to right).

3. Enter the Node-IDs (usually the same like device ID).

4. Navigate to *"Parameter ➔ Configuration ➔ Configure Application ➔ Configure Controller ➔ Configure load share"* to enter the basic segment numbers at the easYgen(s).

Position	Parameter	ID	Value
easYgen ID 1 Left side	Segment number	1723	2
easYgen ID 2 Right side	Segment number	1723	3

5. Configure the measurement for generator and busbar according to the easYgen manual.
6. The mains measurement is not used in this application mode. A couple of settings should be configured as follows.
   - Switch off the following parameters:

Parameter	ID
Mains decoupling	3110
Change of frequency	3058
Overfrequency level 1	2850
Underfrequency level 1	2900
Overfrequency level 2	2856
Underfrequency level 2	2906
Overvoltage level 1	2950
Undervoltage level 1	3000
Overvoltage level 2	2956
Undervoltage level 2	3006
Mains voltage increase	8806

7. *When tapping voltages over power transformer, phase angle compensation may be required.*

   If a phase angle compensation over the GCB is required, navigate to *“Configuration ➔ Application config ➔ Breakers config. ➔ Configure GCB ➔ Synchronization GCB ➔ Phase angle compensation GCB”*

   NOTICE!

   Component damage

   Incorrect settings may cause erratic system behavior and damage to the involved components .

   – Set the values carefully and double check with a voltmeter at the according breaker.

8. To display the mains values coming from LS-5 on the main screen, navigate to *“Parameter ➔ Configuration ➔ Configure measurement”* and set *“Show mains data”* (parameter 4103) to "LS5".

9.

For the AMF mode the emergency run segments have to be configured (*Chapter 6.4.2.6 “Setup AMF Start In LS-5 Mode” on page 229**).*

Navigate to *“Parameter ➔ Configuration ➔ Configure application ➔ Configure emergency run”*.

In this application two setups are possible:

Example setup 1
Each generator group monitors its own load busbar and mains income:
■ The easYgens in the left group are configured to "segment 1" and "segment 2" and "segment 3". The easYgens on the left side start, if one of these 3 segments is running outside its operating ranges. On the other side the AMF mode stops, if the mentioned segments are back in operating range and the incoming mains are closed.
■ The easYgens in the right group are configured to "segment 4" and "segment 5" and "segment 6". The easYgens on the right side start, if one of these 3 segments is running outside its operating ranges. On the other side the AMF mode stops, if the mentioned segments are back in operating range and the incoming mains are closed.

Example setup 2
All generators monitor both load busbars and mains incomes.
■ All easYgens are configured to "segment 6". All easYgen(s) start, if one of these 6 segments is running outside its operating ranges. On the other side the AMF mode stops, if all segments are back in operating range and at least one incoming mains in the own segment is closed.

10.

In this setup each easYgen device provides six control bits for sending information to the LS-5.

These bits can be used as command variables in the LS-5 to initiate i.e. an alarm acknowledgement or to release the mains decoupling.

To configure these control bits navigate to *“Parameter ➔ Configuration ➔ Configure LogicsManager ➔ Configure LS5”*.

6.5 Setup VDE-AR-N 4105 Applications

6.5.1 Introduction

This chapter shall inform about the possibilities how the LS-522 can be used in cooperation with the easYgen-3000(XT) to match the VDE-AR-N 4105 mains directive requirement. The easYgen-3000(XT) and the LS-522 are products which contain the mains decoupling monitoring. Through the demanded one failure security in the system both devices must be involved. In most cases the LS-522 acts together with an easYgen-3500(XT), in few cases with an easYgen-3200(XT). Some typical applications are shown below. For more information please refer to the according FNN VDE-AR-N 4105 document. To help in these specific applications Woodward provides also an application note with more details and how to configure the devices.

For further information please refer to application mode "DE37671 easYgen-3000_LS5_VDE-AR-N 4105".

6.5.2 One easYgen-3500XT (Mode GCB/L-GGBMCB) with LS-522 as separate mains decoupling device

The easYgen-3500(XT) performs an island and mains parallel operation. The easYgen and the LS-522 act simultaneously as protection devices for mains decoupling. The easYgen-3500(XT) operates the GCB according to the application mode 'GCB/L-GGBMCB'. The LS-522 contains the counter part of mains decoupling function in regards of FNN VDE-AR-N 4105 needs. It operates the GGB and the MCB according to the application mode 'L-GGBMCB'.

This mode is only supported by the easYgen-3500XT version 1.13 and higher.

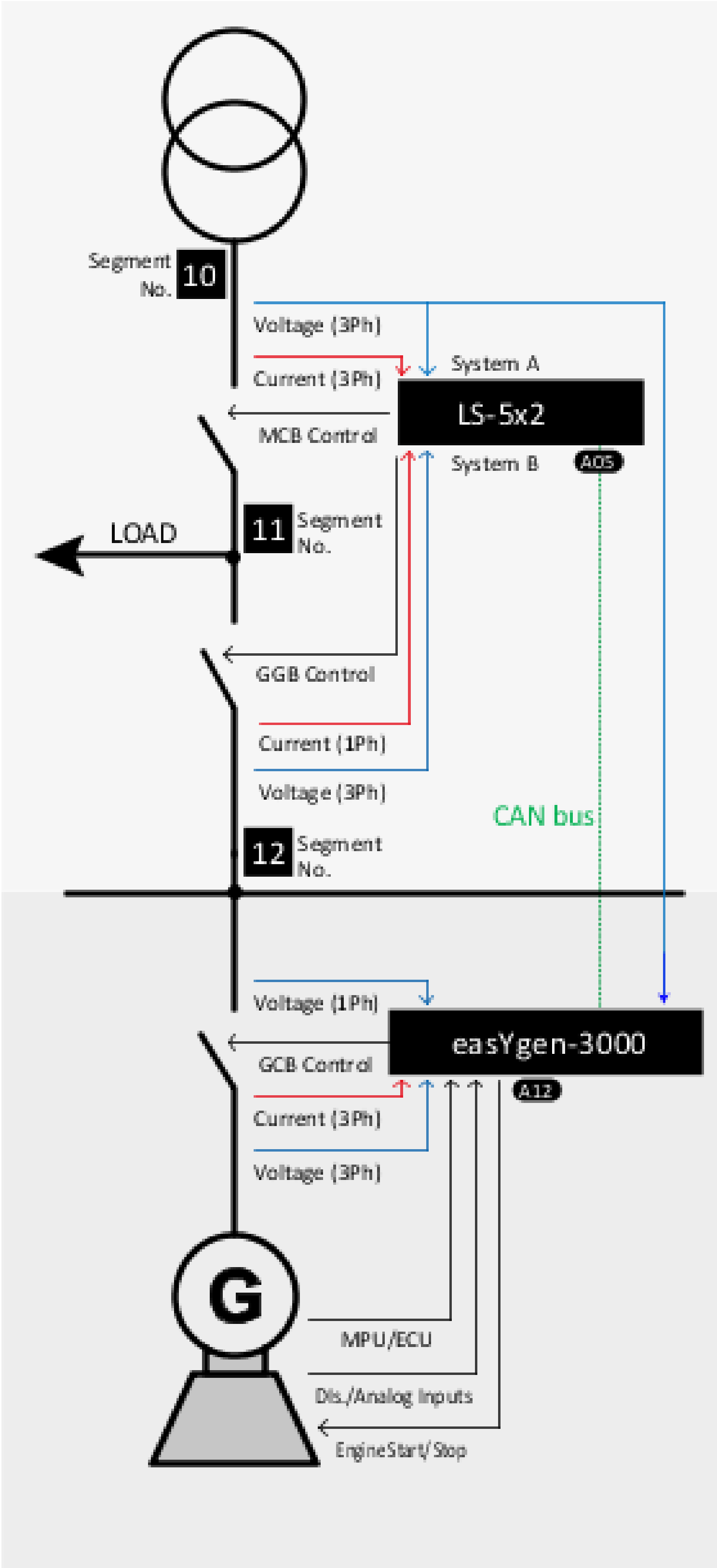


Fig. 146: One easYgen-3500XT with one LS-5x2 (example)

6.5.3 Multiple easYgen-3500XT (Mode GCB/L-GGBMCB) with LS-522 as separate mains decoupling device

The easYgen-3500(XT) performs an island and mains parallel operation. The easYgen and the LS-522 act simultaneously as protection devices for mains decoupling. The easYgen-3500(XT) operates the GCB according to the application mode 'GCB/L-GGBMCB'. The LS-522 contains the counter part of mains decoupling function in regards of FNN VDE-AR-N 4105 needs. It operates the GGB and the MCB according to the application mode 'L-GGBMCB'.

This mode is only supported by the easYgen-3500XT version 1.13 and higher.

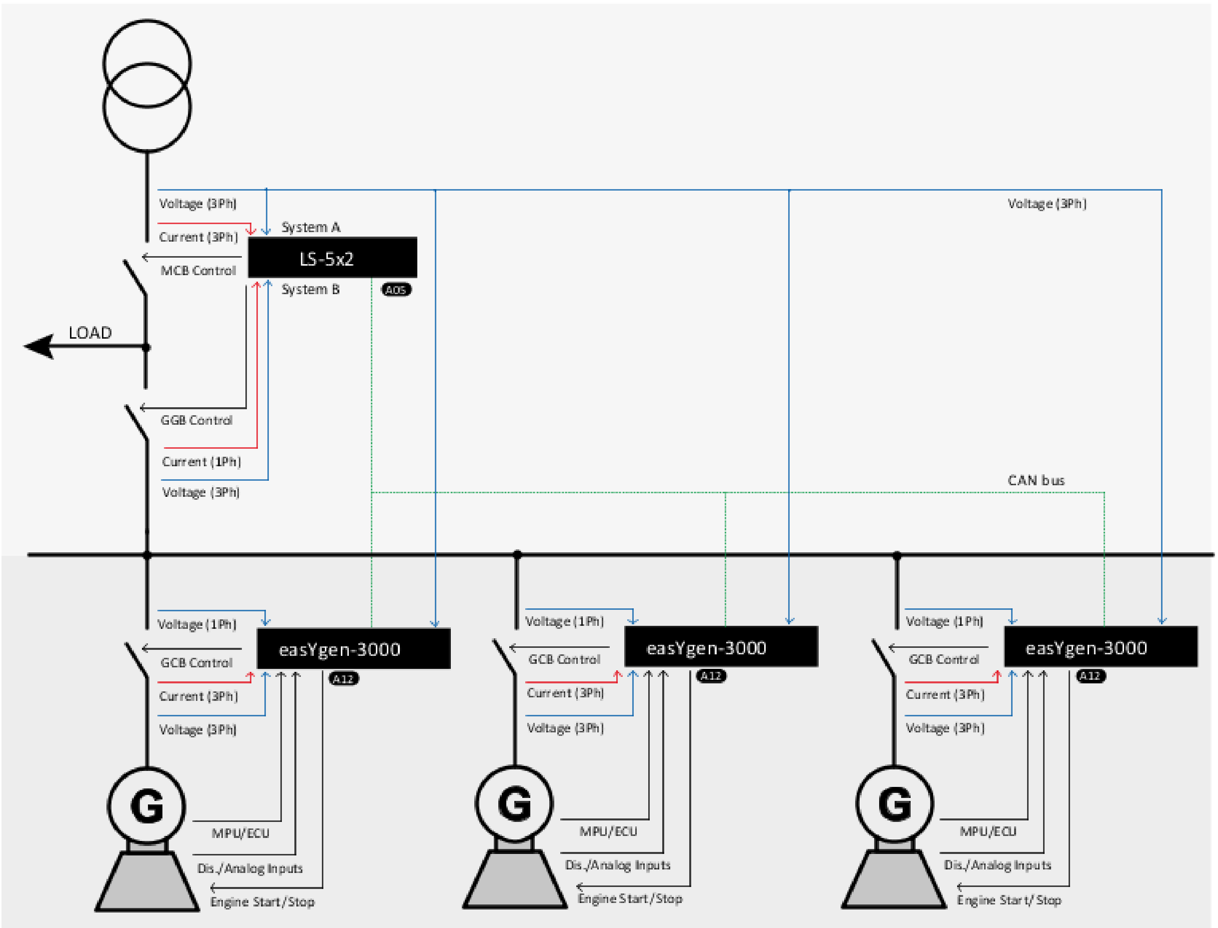


Fig. 147: Multiple easYgen-3500XT with one LS-5x2 (example)

6.6 Breaker Feedback Security Procedure

6.6.1 Introduction

You can ignore this chapter

- *if the application does not allow dead busbar closure by LS-5 configuration*
- *if the breakers are mechanically interlocked.*

A breaker constellation 'CBA/CBB' which consists of two independent physical breakers can be secured against unsynchronized closure.

Due to the fact that the LS-5x1 always measures the voltage at both sides of its breaker, the decision for dead busbar closure is done by the breaker feedbacks and the voltages. The LS-5x2 does not measure the load busbar and relies only on the breaker feedbacks of CBA and CBB to decide, whether a breaker must be synchronized or can be closed directly. So for example if the CBA is open and the dead busbar closure CBB is enabled, the CBB will be closed onto the dead load busbar.

A problem occurs, if breaker feedbacks are wired wrongly to the device. This would lead to a dead busbar closure onto a live load busbar and can cause damage. In the mentioned example above this would mean that the CBB is closed without synchronization onto a live load busbar. Because of the inverted breaker feedback connections the LS-5x2 automatically reacts more secure to a broken wire feedback. More critical is a wrong connection or the fact that a power source feeds the load busbar unintentionally.

The following proposal can prevent this circumstance.

6.6.2 Function

Equip the CBA/CBB constellation with a simple voltage relay. This relay signals the LS-5x2 whether the load busbar is dead or not. This information is taken into account by the LS-5 to act properly.

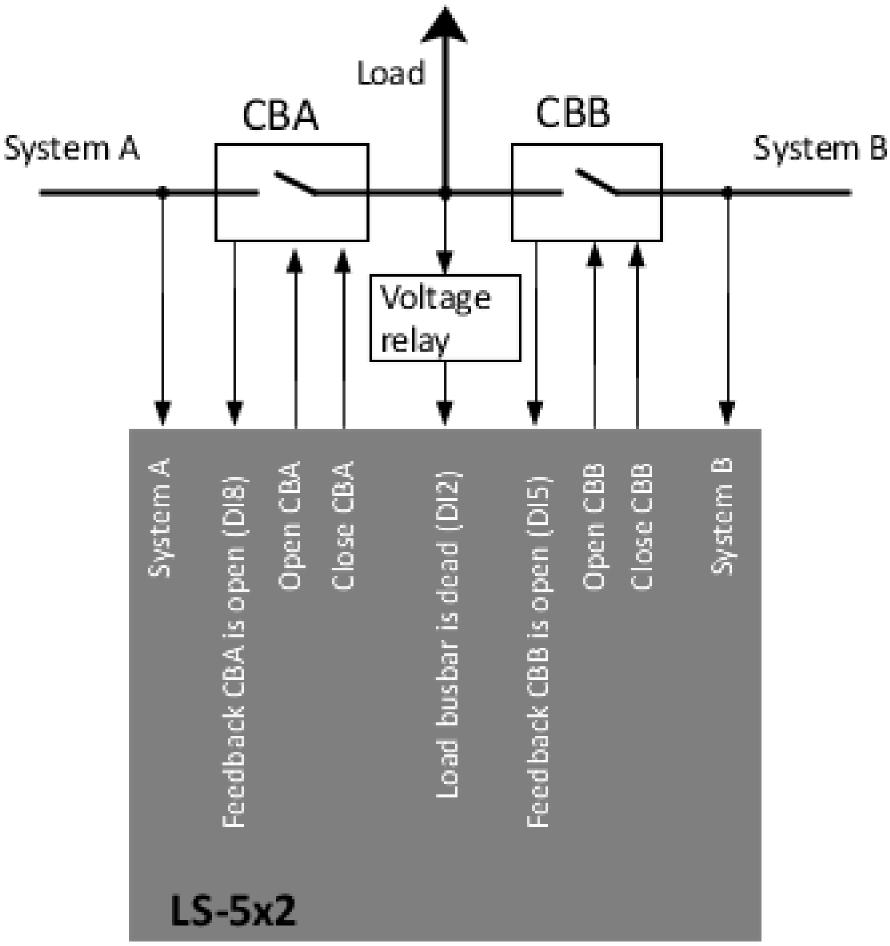


Fig. 148: Example: The voltage relay informs by DI 2 about the load busbar condition.

In this proposal the discrete input 2 is used for the load busbar signal.

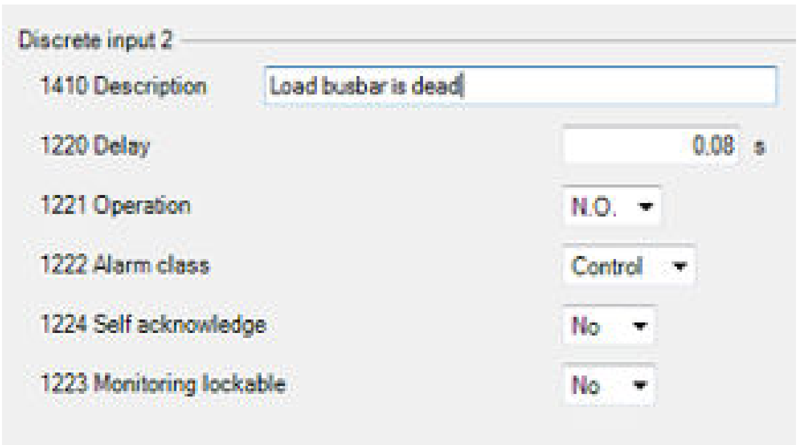


Fig. 149: Toolkit: Configuration of the discrete input 2 (example)

The detected breaker feedback conditions will be logically connected with the load busbar condition signaled from outside. (In this example DI2). When the LS-5x2 device recognizes both breakers as open, the load busbar condition is taken into account. So the outcome of the LogicsManager generates a failure flag, if a dead load busbar is expected but the load busbar is not dead in reality. This is critical and must lead to a breaker blocking alarm.

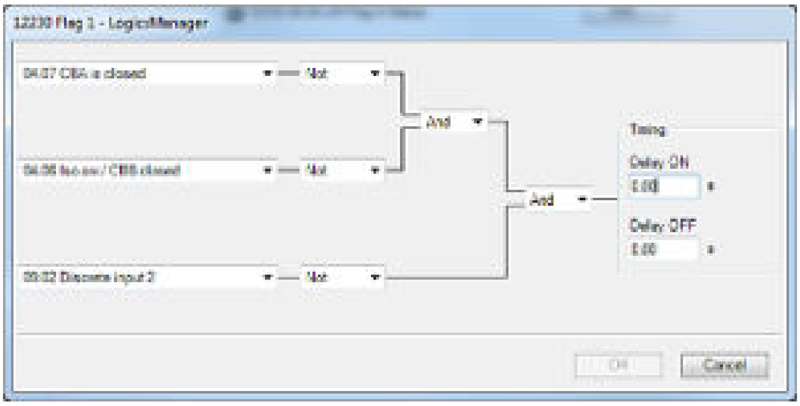


Fig. 150: Toolkit: Configuration of the failure flag (LogicsManager Flag 1) (example)

The failure flag shall block both breaker closures generally. Two alarms have to be configured:

- Free alarm 1 -> Blocking CBA closure with alarm text “Dead bus failure”
- Free alarm 2 -> Blocking CBB closure with the same alarm text “Dead bus failure”

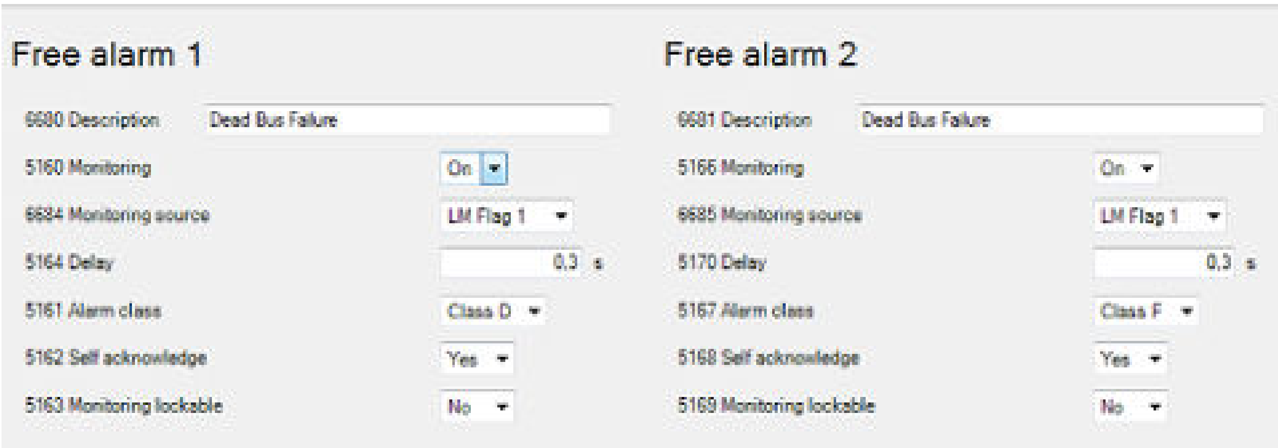


Fig. 151: Toolkit: Configuration of two alarms to block both breakers (example)

- *Alarm class D: The breaker CBA is opened immediately or will be not closed*
- *Alarm class F: The breaker CBB is opened immediately or will be not closed*

7 Interfaces And Protocols

7.1 Interfaces

7.1.1 Interfaces Overview

LS-51x

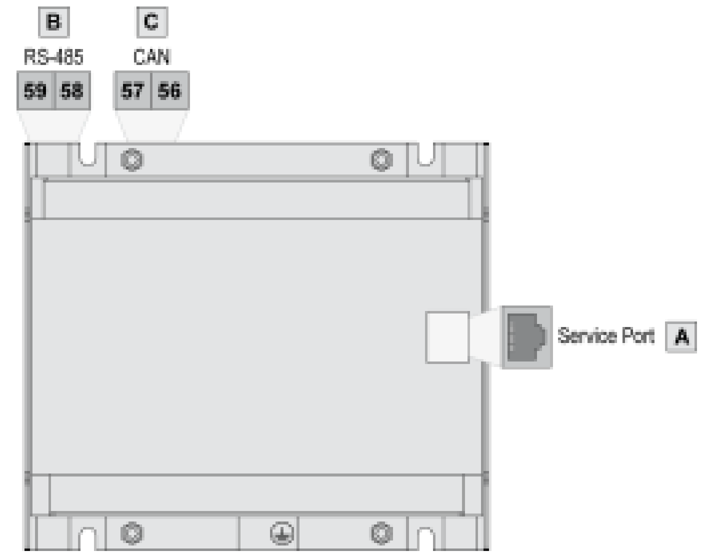


Fig. 152: LS-51x interfaces

LS-52x

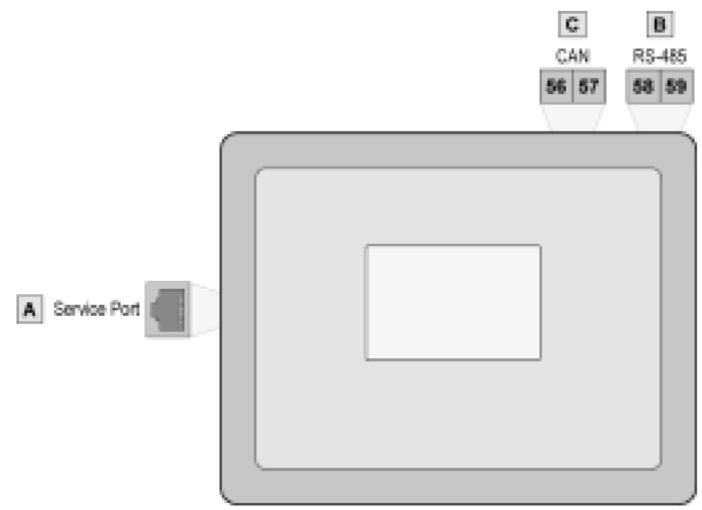


Fig. 153: LS-52x interfaces

The LS-5 (Fig. 152/Fig. 153) provides the following interfaces, which are supporting different protocols.

Figure	Interface	Protocol
A	Service Port (USB/RS-232)[1]	Modbus, ToolKit
B	RS-485	Modbus
C	CAN bus	CANopen

[1] Please refer to ⇨ Chapter 3.3.12 "Service Port" on page 66.

7.1.2 CAN Interfaces

7.1.2.1 CAN Interface 1 (Guidance level)

CAN interface 1 is a freely configurable CANopen interface with 2 RPDOs (receive boxes), 3 TPDOs (send boxes), and 4 additional Server SDOs.

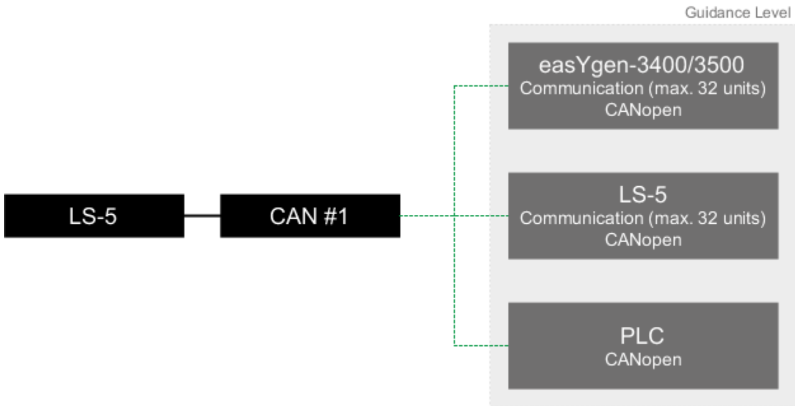


Fig. 154: CAN interface 1

The band width of the CAN bus allows to connect up to 32 easYgens in conjunction with up to 16 LS-5 devices. This is always guaranteed. In particular cases it could be desired to run more than 16 LS-5 devices. Theoretically up to 32 LS-5 are possible, but it requires in return a reduced number of easYgen devices. A rule of thumb is that the total amount of easYgens and LS-5s shall never expire 48 devices. To be on the safe side please discuss the possible risks with the Woodward Sales Support.

7.1.3 Serial Interfaces

7.1.3.1 Service Port (RS-232/USB)

The Woodward specific service port can be used to extend the interfaces of the controller.

In conjunction with the direct configuration cable the service port allows service access for configuring the unit and visualize measured data. It is possible to connect a modem for remote control and alarm signaling.

The extended serial interface provides a Modbus as well as the Woodward ToolKit protocol.

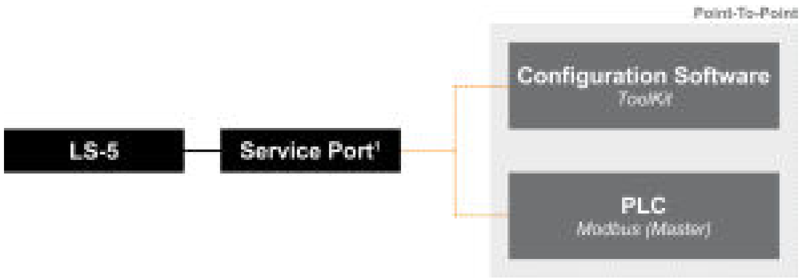


Fig. 155: Service Port

*[1] The service port can be **only** used in combination with an optional Woodward direct configuration cable (DPC), which includes a converter box to provide either an USB or a RS-232 interface.*

– *For additional information refer to* *Chapter 3.3.12 "Service Port" on page 66.*

7.1.3.2 RS-485 Interface

A freely configurable RS-485 Modbus RTU Slave interface is provided to add PLC connectivity. It is also possible to configure the unit, visualize measured data and alarm messages, and control the unit remotely.

Fig. 156: RS-485 interface

7.2 Protocols

7.2.1 Protocols Overview

The following data protocols are implemented to be used via the appropriate interfaces

Modbus via RS-232/-485

- 5300: Basic Visualization

CANopen via CAN interface

- 5301: Basic Visualization
- 5302: Basic Visualization
- 6003: LS-5 Communication

7.2.2 CANopen Protocol

CANopen is a communication protocol and device profile specification for embedded systems used in automation. The CANopen standard consists of an addressing scheme, several small communication protocols and an application layer defined by a device profile. The communication protocols have support for network management, device monitoring and communication between nodes, including a simple transport layer for message segmentation/desegmentation.

Protocol description

If a data protocol is used, a CAN message looks like this:

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	Byte 8
MUX	Data byte	Data byte	Data byte	Data byte	Data byte	Data byte	Internal

The MUX byte is counted up, the meaning of the data byte changes according to the value of the MUX byte.

In the protocol tables is listed which parameter at which MUX on which position is transmitted. The meaning of the parameter can be taken by means of the number of the parameter description ("CANopen Mapping parameter").

Example

MUX	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	Byte 8
1	118				147		Internal

In MUX 1 (byte 1 has got value 1) the value of parameter 118 is included in the byte 2 up to byte 5 (mains voltage 1-2). In byte 6 up to byte 7 the value of parameter 147 is included (mains frequency). Byte 8 includes internal definitions and shall be ignored.

Data format

The data format of "Signed integer" and "Unsigned integer" is "Little Endian".

UNSIGNED type data has positive integers as values. The range is between 0 and 2^n-1. The data is shown by the bit sequence of length n.

Please note that the bit sequence starts on the left with the least significant byte.

Example: Value 266 = 10A hex of type UNSIGNED16 is transmitted on the bus in two octets, first 0A hex and then 01 hex.

SIGNED type data has integers as values. The range is between -2^{n-1} and 2^{n-1}-1. The data is shown by the bit sequence of length n.

Please note that the bit sequence starts on the left with the least significant byte.

Example: The value -266 = FEF6 hex of type SIGNED16 is transmitted in two octets, first F6 hex and then FE hex.

7.2.3 Modbus Protocol

Modbus is a serial communications protocol published by Modicon in 1979 for use with its programmable logic controllers (PLCs). It has become a de facto standard communications protocol in industry, and is now the most commonly available means of connecting industrial electronic devices. The Woodward controller supports a Modbus RTU Slave module. This means that a Master node needs to poll the controller slave node. Modbus RTU can also be multi-dropped, or in other words, multiple Slave devices can exist on one Modbus RTU network, assuming that the serial interface is a RS-485.

Detailed information about the Modbus protocol is available on the following website:

- *http://www.modbus.org/specs.php*

There are also various tools available on the internet. We recommend using ModScan32 which is a Windows application designed to operate as a Modbus Master device for accessing data points in a connected Modbus Slave device. It is designed primarily as a testing device for verification of correct protocol operation in new or existing systems.

A trial version download is available from the following website:

- *http://www.win-tech.com/html/modscan32.htm*

Address range

The controller Modbus Slave module distinguishes between visualization data and configuration & remote control data. The different data is accessible over a split address range and can be read via the "Read Holding Register" function.

Furthermore, controller parameters and remote control data can be written with the "Preset Single Registers" function or "Preset Multiple Registers" (Fig. 157)

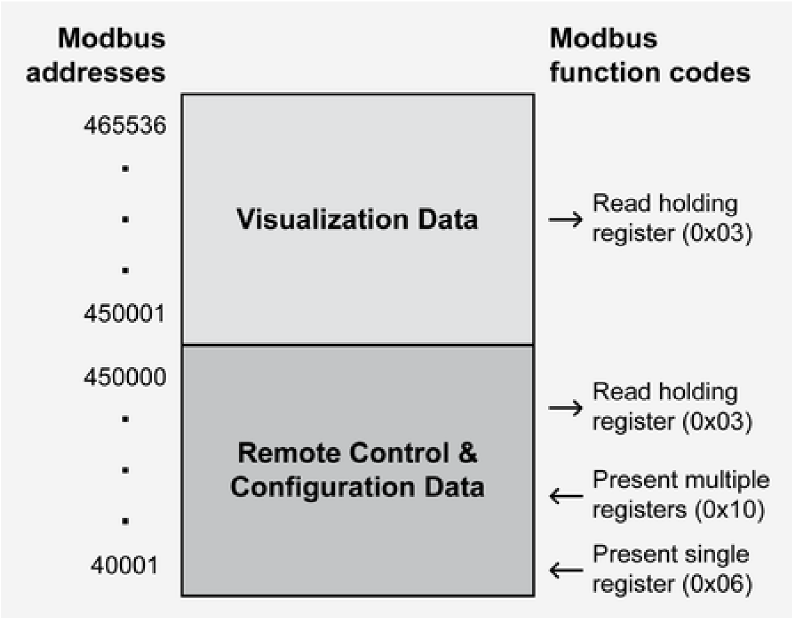


Fig. 157: Address range

All addresses in this document comply with the Modicon address convention. Some PLCs or PC programs use different address conventions depending on their implementation. Then the address must be increased and the leading 4 may be omitted.

Please refer to your PLC or program manual for more information. This determines the address sent over the bus in the Modbus telegram. The Modbus starting address 450001 of the visualization data may become bus address 50000 for example.

Visualization

The visualization over Modbus is provided in a very fast data protocol where important system data like alarm states, AC measurement data, switch states and various other information may be polled.

According to the Modbus addressing range, the visualization protocol can be reached on addresses starting at 450001. On this address range it is possible to do block reads from 1 up to 128 Modbus registers at a time.

Modbus read addresses	Description	Multiplier	Units
450001	Protocol-ID, always 5300		–
450002	Scaling Power (16 bits) Exponent 10x W (5;4;3;2)		
....	....	.....	.....
....	....	.....	.....
....	....	.....	.....
....	....	.....	.....
450250	System B voltage L3-N	0.1	V

Table 43: Address range block read

➪ Table 43 "Address range block read" on page 256 is only an excerpt of the data protocol. It conforms to the data protocol 5300.

Refer to ➪ Chapter 9.2.2.1 "Data Protocol 5300 (Basic Visualization)" on page 308 for the complete protocol.

The following ModScan32 screenshot shows the configurations made to read the visualization protocol with a block read of 128 registers.

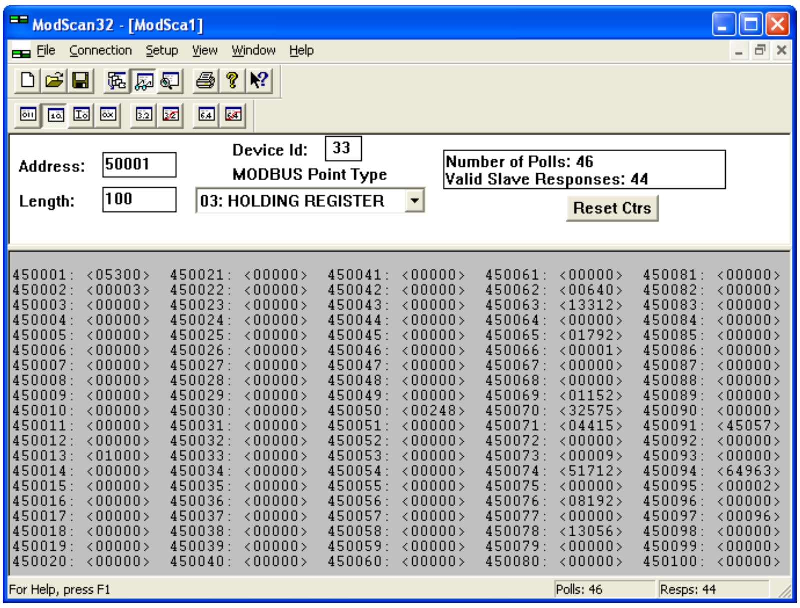


Fig. 158: Visualization configurations

Configuration

The Modbus interface can be used to read/write parameters. According the Modbus addressing range for the configuration addresses, the range starts at 40001 and ends at 450000. You can always access only one parameter of the system in this address range. The Modbus address can be calculated depending on the parameter ID as illustrated below:

	Parameter ID < 10000	Parameter ID >= 10000
Modbus address =	40000 + (Par. ID+1)	400000 + (Par. ID+1)

Table 44: Address calculation

Block reads in this address range depend on the data type of the parameter. This makes it important to set the correct length in Modbus registers which depends on the data type (UNSIGNED 8, INTEGER 16, etc.).

Types	Modbus registers
UNSIGNED 8	1
UNSIGNED 16	1
INTEGER 16	1
UNSIGNED 32	2
INTEGER 32	2
LOGMAN	7
TEXT/X	X/2

Table 45: Data types

Address length example

Parameter 1766 SyA. rated voltage is a two byte data type, parameter 1754 SyA. rated current is a one byte data type:

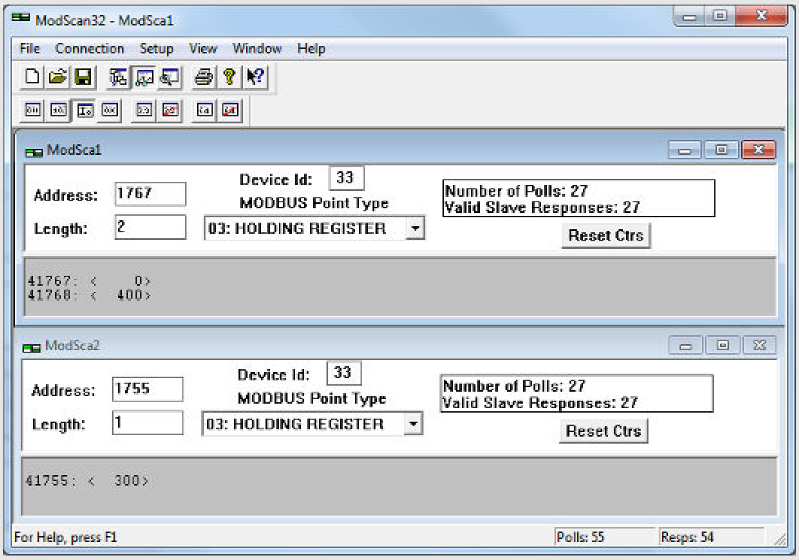


Fig. 159: ModScan to handle 1 and 2 bytes data types

8 Technical Specifications

8.1 Technical Data

Product label

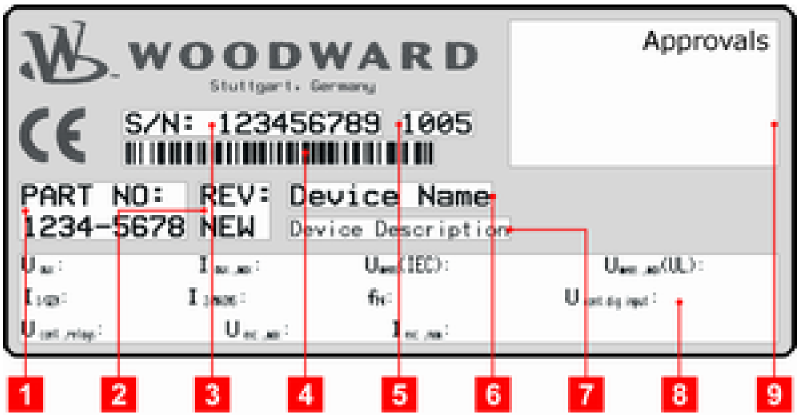


Fig. 160: Product label

1	P/N	Item number
2	REV	Item revision number
3	S/N	Serial number (numerical)
4	S/N	Serial number (barcode)
5	S/N	Date of production (year-month)
6	Type	Description (short)
7	Type	Description (long)
8	Details	Technical data
9	Approval	Approvals

8.1.1 Measuring Values

Voltages

Measuring voltage ⅄ / △	**120 V**	
Rated value (V_{rated})		69/120 Vac
Maximum value (V_{max})		max. 86/150 Vac
Rated voltage phase – ground		150 Vac
Rated surge voltage (V_{surge})		2.5 kV
Measuring voltage ⅄ / △	**480 V**	
Rated value (V_{rated})		277/480 Vac
Maximum value (V_{max})		max. 346/600 Vac
Rated voltage phase – ground		300 Vac
Rated surge voltage (V_{surge})		4.0 kV
Linear measuring range		1.25 × V_{rated}
Measuring frequency		50/60 Hz (30.0 to 85.0 Hz)
Accuracy		Class 1

Input resistance per path	**120 V**	0.498 MΩ
	480 V	2.0 MΩ

Currents

Measuring inputs		Galvanically isolated
Measuring current	[1] Rated value (I_{rated})	../1 A
	[5] Rated value (I_{rated})	../5 A
Accuracy	Class 1	≤1% of full scale
Linear measuring range	System A and B	approx. 1.5 × I_{rated}
Measuring frequency		50/60 Hz (40 to 85 Hz)
Maximum power consumption per path	< 0.15 VA	
Rated short-time current (1 s)	[1]	50.0 × I_{rated}
	[5]	10.0 × I_{rated}

8.1.2 Ambient Variables

Power supply	12/24 Vdc (8 to 40.0 Vdc)
Intrinsic consumption	LS-512: ~ 5 W
	LS-522: ~ 6 W
Degree of pollution	2
Maximum elevation	2,000 m ASL
Overvoltage (≤ 2 min)	80 Vdc
Reverse voltage protection	Full supply range
Input capacitance	LS-512: 660 µF
	LS-522: 660 µF

8.1.3 Inputs/Outputs

Discrete inputs

Discrete inputs	Galvanically isolated
Input range (Vcont. dig. input)	Rated voltage 12/24 Vdc (8 to 40.0 Vdc)
Input resistance	approx. 20 kΩ

Discrete outputs

Discrete outputs		Potential free
Contact material		AgCdO
General purpose (GP) ($V_{cont, relays}$)	AC	2.00 Aac@250 Vac
	DC	2.00 Adc@24 Vdc
		0.36 Adc@125 Vdc
		0.18 Adc@250 Vdc

Pilot duty (PD) ($V_{cont, relays}$)	AC	B300
	DC	1.00 Adc@24 Vdc
		0.22 Adc@125 Vdc
		0.10 Adc@250 Vdc

Analog input 0/4 to 20 mA (Active Power System A or B)

Analog input	Alternative power measurement instead of the system A or B power measurement by CTs	Related to power measurement resolution
Resolution		11 Bit
0/4 to 20 mA input	Internal load	50 Ω
Accuracy	Class 1	≤1% of full scale

8.1.4 Interface

Service Port interface (RS232/USB)

Service Port interface	Not isolated
Proprietary interface	Connect only with Woodward DPC cable

RS-485 interface

RS-485 interface	Galvanically isolated
Insulation voltage (continuously)	100 Vac
Insulation test voltage (≤ 5 s)	1000 Vac
Version	RS-485 Standard
Operation	Half-duplex
Data rate	up to 150 kBaud

CAN bus interface

CAN bus interface	Galvanically isolated
Insulation voltage (continuously)	100 Vac
Insulation test voltage (≤ 5 s)	1000 Vac
Version	CAN bus
Internal line termination	Not available

8.1.5 Battery

Battery inside

Fig. 161: Waste Disposal

This device contains a battery, and therefore it is labeled with the symbol shown beside according to the EU Directive 2006/66/EC.

WARNING!

Batteries can be harmful to the environment. Damaged or unusable batteries must be disposed of in a container specially reserved for this purpose.

In general, appropriate local guidelines and regulations must be followed when disposing of electrical devices and batteries.

Type	Lithium
Life span (operation without power supply)	approx. 5 years
Battery field replacement	Not allowed

8.1.6 Housing

Housing type

Type	Plastic	easYpack
	Sheet metal	Custom
Dimensions (W × H × D)	Plastic	219 × 171 × 61 mm
	Sheet metal	190 × 167 × 47 mm
Front cutout (W × H)	Plastic	186 [+1.1] × 138 [+1.0] mm
Wiring	Screw-plug-terminals	2.5 mm²
Recommended locked torque	4 inch pounds / 0.5 Nm	
	Use 60/75 °C copper wire only	
	Use class 1 wire only or equivalent	
Weight	Plastic	approx. 850 g
	Sheet metal	approx. 840 g

Protection

Protection system	Plastic	IP54 from front with clamp fasteners
		IP66 from front with screw kit
		IP20 from back
	Sheet metal	IP20
Front foil (plastic housing)		Insulating surface

8.1.7 Approvals

EMC test (CE)	Tested according to applicable EN guidelines	
Listings	CE marking	
	UL / cUL, Ordinary Locations, File No.: 231544	
Marine	Type approval	Pending: Lloyds Register (LR)
	Design assessment	Pending: American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)

8.1.8 Generic Note

Accuracy	Referred to full scale value

8.2 Environmental Data

Vibration

Frequency range - sine sweep	5 Hz to 100 Hz
Acceleration	4 G
Standards	EN 60255-21-1 (EN 60068-2-6, Fc)
	Lloyd’s Register, Vibration Test2
	SAEJ1455 Chassis Data
Frequency range - random	10 Hz to 500 Hz
Power intensity	0.015 G^2/Hz
RMS value	1.04 Grms
Standards	MIL-STD 810F, M514.5A, Cat.4,
	Truck/Trailer tracked-restrained
	Cargo, Fig. 514.5-C1

Shock

Shock	40 G, Saw tooth pulse, 11 ms
Standards	EN 60255-21-2
	MIL-STD 810F, M516.5, Procedure 1

Temperature

Cold, Dry Heat (storage)	-30 °C (-22 °F) / 80 °C (176 °F)
Cold, Dry Heat (operating)	-20 °C (-4 °F) / 70 °C (158 °F)
Standards	IEC 60068-2-2, Test Bb and Bd
	IEC 60068-2-1, Test Ab and Ad
	MILSTD -810D, M501.2 Induced, M502.2 Cold
	LR Dry Heat, Cold, Envt 2,4, DNV Dry heat, Cold Class A,C

Humidity

Humidity	95%, non condensing
Standards	MIL-STD 810D, M507.2, PII

Marine environmental categories

Marine environmental categories	Lloyd’s Register of Shipping (LRS): ENV1, ENV2, ENV3 and ENV4

8.3 Accuracy

Measuring value	Display	Accuracy	Measuring start	Notes
Frequency				
System A	40.0 to 85.0 Hz	0.1 % (of 85 Hz)	5 % (of PT secondary voltage setting) [1]	
System B				
Voltage				
Wye system A / system A	0 to 650 kV	1 % (of 120/480 V) [2]	1.5 % (of PT secondary voltage setting) [1]	
Delta system A / system B			2 % (of PT secondary voltage setting) [1]	
Current				
System A	0 to 32,000 A	1 % (of 1/5 A) [3]	1 % (of 1/5 A) [3]	
System B				
Max. value				
Real power				
Actual total real power value	-2 to 2 GW	2 % (of 120/480 V * 1/5 A) [2/3]	Measuring starts when voltage is recognized	
Reactive power				
Actual value in L1, L2, L3	-2 to 2 Gvar	2 % (of 120/480 V * 1/5 A) [2/3]	Measuring starts when voltage is recognized	
Power factor				
Actual value power factor L1	lagging 0.00 to 1.00 to leading 0.00	2 %	2 % (of 1/5 A) [3]	1.00 is displayed for measuring values below the measuring start
Miscellaneous				
Battery voltage	8 to 40 V	1 % (of 24 V)		
Phase angle	-180 to 180 °		1.25 % (of PT secondary volt. setting)	180 ° is displayed for measuring values below measuring start
Analog input				
0 to 20 mA	Freely scalable	1 % (of 20 mA)		Single-pole and two-pole senders

[1] Setting of the parameter for the PT secondary rated voltage

[2] Depending on the used measuring inputs (120/480 V)

[3] Depending on the CT input hardware (1/5 A) of the respective unit

Reference conditions

The reference conditions for measuring the accuracy are listed below.

Input voltage	Sinusoidal rated voltage
Input current	Sinusoidal rated current
Frequency	Rated frequency +/- 2 %
Power supply	Rated voltage +/- 2 %
Power factor (cos φ)	1.00
Ambient temperature	23 °C +/- 2 K
Warm-up period	20 minutes

9 Appendix

9.1 Characteristics

9.1.1 Triggering Characteristics

Two-level overshoot monitoring

The following monitors use this triggering characteristic: System A overvoltage, System A overfrequency, Battery overvoltage, ...

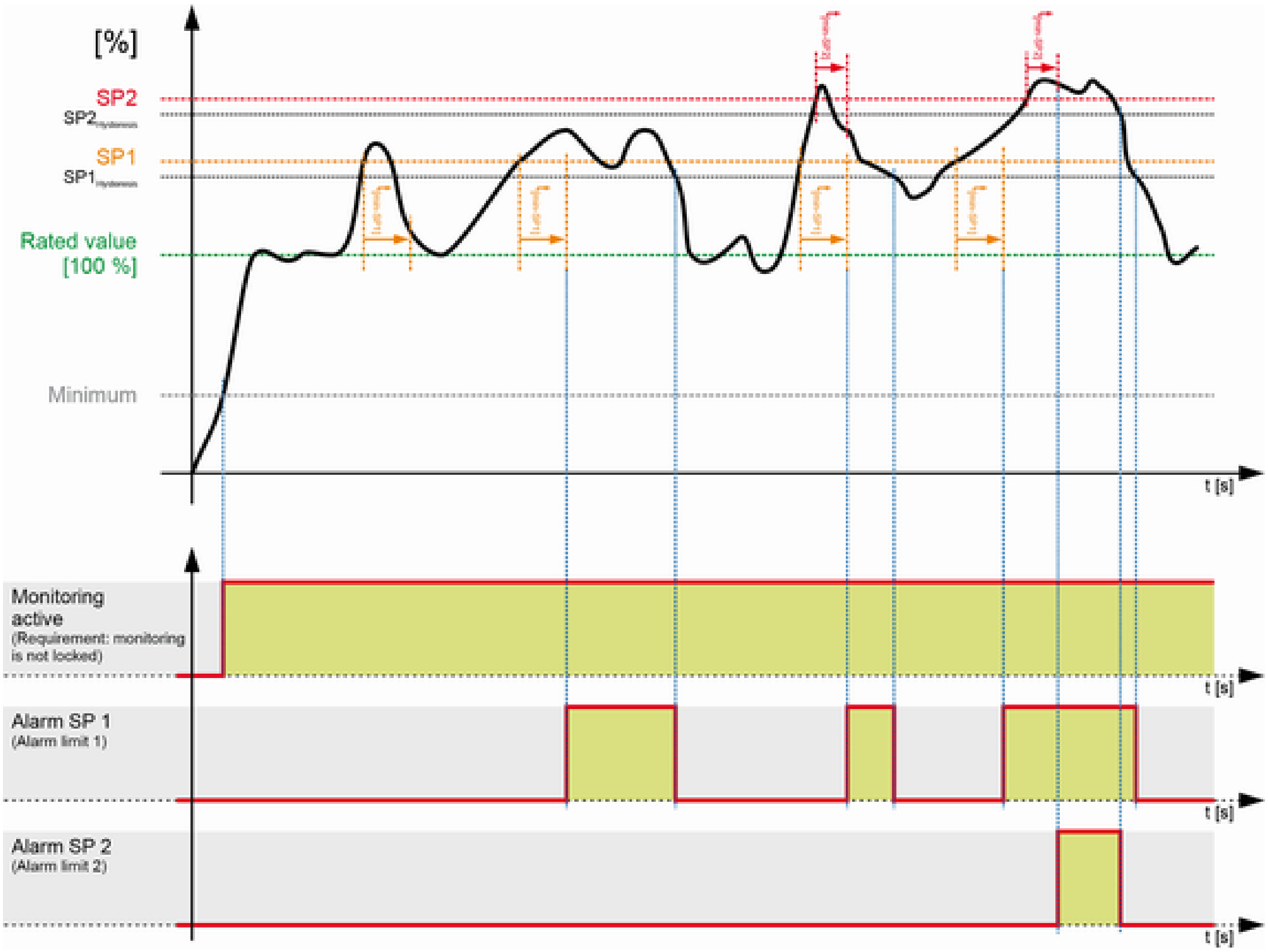


Fig. 162: Two-level overshoot monitoring

Two-level undershoot monitoring

The following monitors use this triggering characteristic: System A undervoltage, System A underfrequency, Battery undervoltage, ...

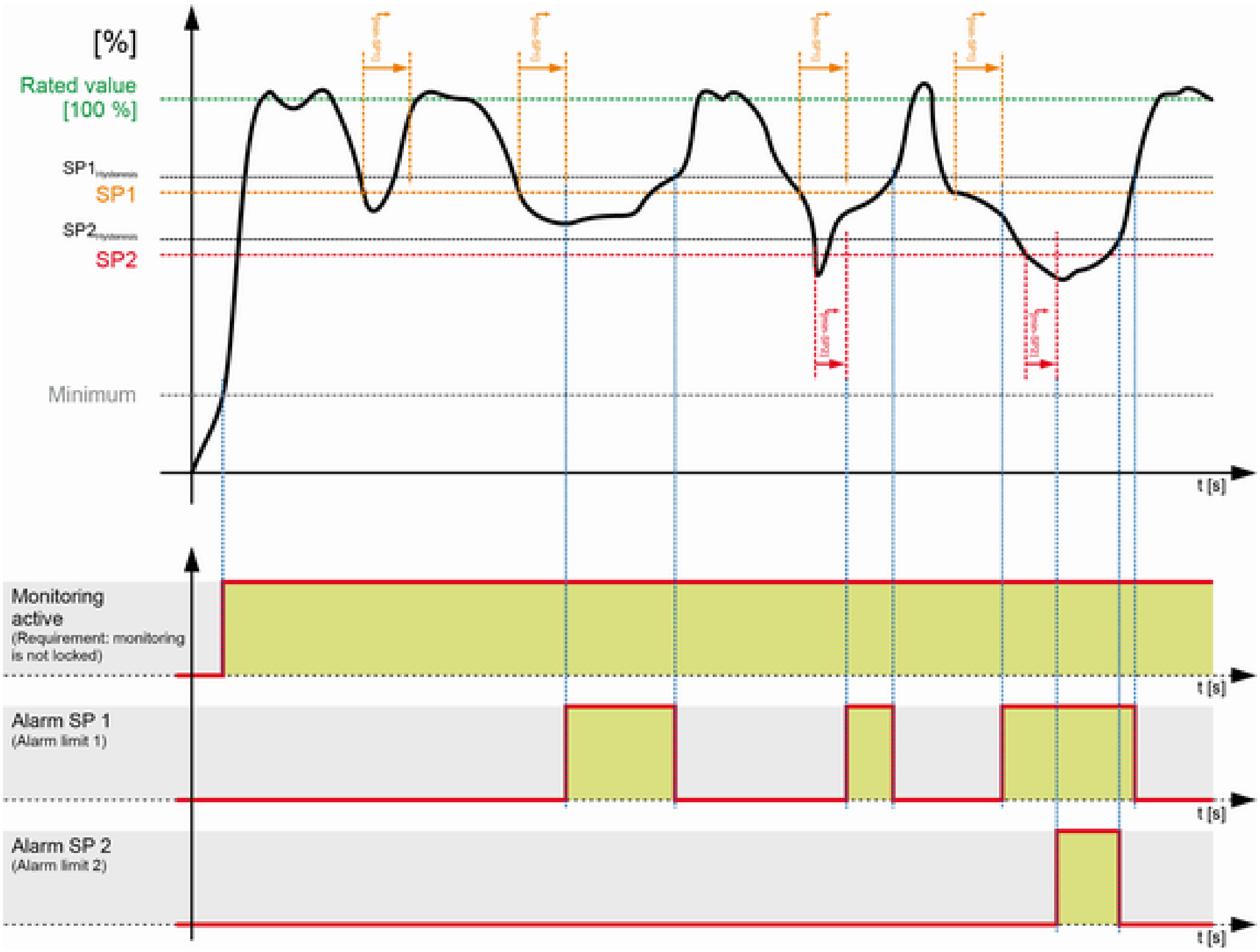


Fig. 163: Two-level undershoot monitoring

One-level asymmetry monitoring

The following monitors use this triggering characteristic: System A voltage asymmetry.

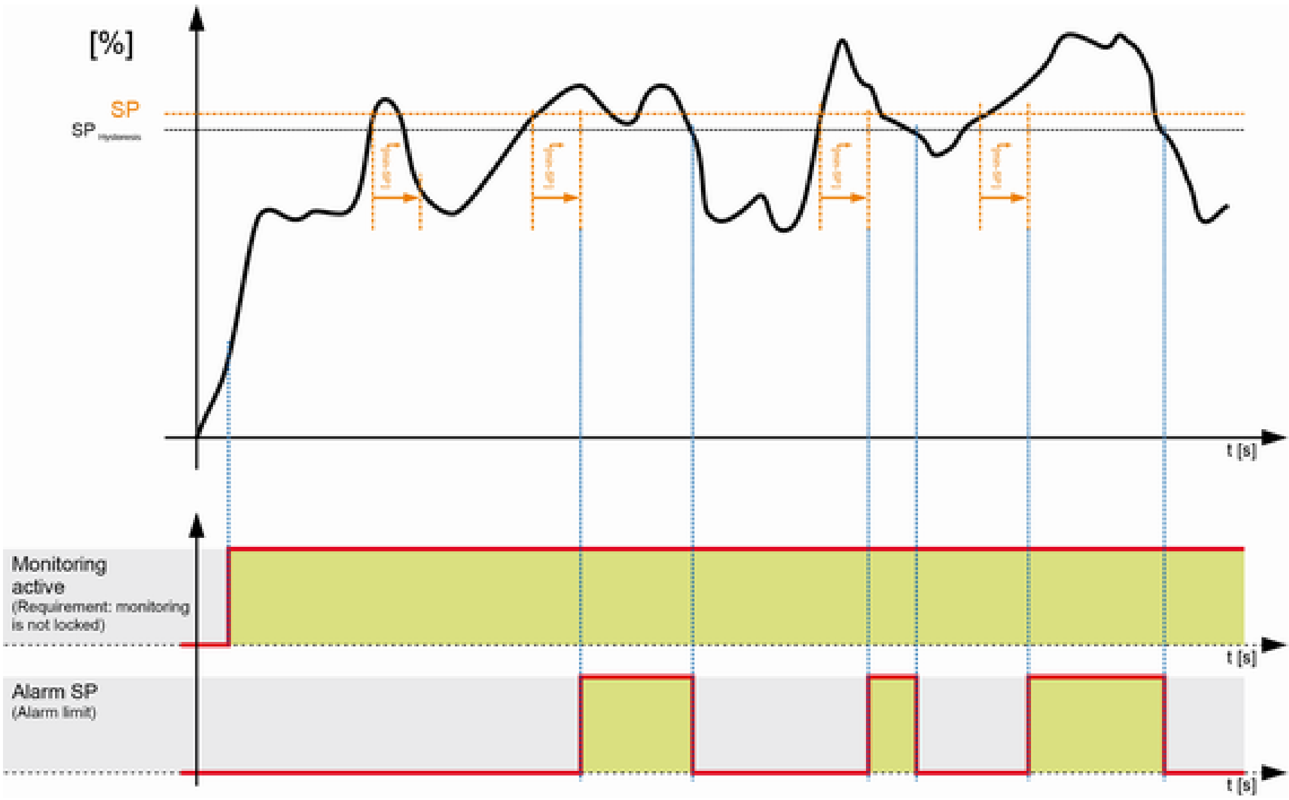


Fig. 164: One-level asymmetry monitoring

9.2 Data Protocols

9.2.1 CANopen

9.2.1.1 Data Protocol 5301 (Basic Visualization)

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
0	1,2		Protocol ID, always 5301			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
0	3,4,5,6	136	System A total reactive power	1	Var	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
1	1,2	160	System A power factor (cos.phi)	0.001		LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
1	3,4,5,6	170	System A average wye voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
2	1,2	144	System A frequency	0.01	Hz	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
2	3,4,5,6	171	System A average delta voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
3	1,2	10202	Operation modes 13280 = CB A request 13264 = Unloading CB A 13210 = CB A Dead bus closure 13260 = Synchronization CB A 13205 = Mains settling time running 13257 = Open CB A 13279 = Synchronization network close CB A 13265 = Synchronization PERMISSIVE 13266 = Synchronization CHECK 13267 = Synchronization OFF 13286 = Synchronization segments close CB A The following operation modes are supported by the LS-5x2 v2 only: 13256 = Unloading CB B 13261 = CB B - CB A delay 13262 = CB A - CB B delay 13259 = Synchronization CB B 13255 = Open CB B 13340 = CB B request 13209 = CB B Dead bus closure			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
3	3,4,5,6	337	System A total active power AC measurement	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
4	1,2	10107	Discrete outputs 1 to 6			
			Relay-Output 1 (inverted)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
4	3,4,5,6	185	System A current average	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
5	1,2	8018	internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			28.01 Command to CB-control 1 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.02 Command to CB-control 2 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.03 Command to CB-control 3 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.04 Command to CB-control 4 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.05 Command to CB-control 5 (OR'ed)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.06 Command to CB-control 6 (OR'ed)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
5	3,4,5,6	111	System A current 1	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
6	1,2	10110	Battery voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
6	3,4,5,6	112	System A current 2	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
7	1,2	10146	internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			11.07 Active second	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.06 Active minute	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.05 Active hour	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.04 Active day in month	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.03 Active weekday	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			11.02 Time 2 overrun	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.01 Time 1 overrun	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			04.05 Acknowledge was executed	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.09 Shutdown alarm active (alarm C-F)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
7	3,4,5,6	113	System A current 3	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
8	1,2	10107	00.41 LM Relay 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.42 LM Relay 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.43 LM Relay 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.44 LM Relay 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.45 LM Relay 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.46 LM Relay 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
8	3,4,5,6	108	System A voltage L1-L2	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
9	1,2	10140	00.01 LM Internal flag 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.02 LM Internal flag 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.03 LM Internal flag 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			00.04 LM Internal flag 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.05 LM Internal flag 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.06 LM Internal flag 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.07 LM Internal flag 7	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.08 LM Internal flag 8	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			00.15 LM External acknowledge	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			00.16 LM Operation mode AUTOMATIC	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.17 LM Operation mode MANUAL	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
9	3,4,5,6	114	System A voltage L1-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
10	1,2	10148	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			04.04 Lamp test	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.10 Centralized alarms active (alarm B-F)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.07 All alarm classes are active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.08 Warning alarms active (alarm A, B)	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
10	3,4,5,6	109	System A voltage L2-L3	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
11	1,2	10150	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			00.30 LM Internal flag 9	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.31 LM Internal flag 10	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.32 LM Internal flag 11	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.33 LM Internal flag 12	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.34 LM Internal flag 13	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.35 LM Internal flag 14	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.36 LM Internal flag 15	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.37 LM Internal flag 16	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
11	3,4,5,6	115	System A voltage L2-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
12	1,2	10160	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			01.11 New alarm triggered	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
12	3,4,5,6	110	System A voltage L3-L1	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
13	1,2	10162	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			00.38 LM Synchronization mode CHECK	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.39 LM Synchronization mode PERMISSIVE	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.40 LM Synchronization mode RUN	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
13	3,4,5,6	116	System A voltage L3-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
14	1,2	10131	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			Alarm class F latched	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class E latched	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			Alarm class D latched	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class C latched	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class B latched	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class A latched	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
14	3,4,5,6	2520	System A positive active energy	0.01	MWh	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
15	1,2	10132	State Discrete Input 8 latched	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 7 latched	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 6 latched	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 5 latched	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 4 latched	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 3 latched	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 2 latched	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 1 latched	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
15	3,4,5,6	173	System B average wye voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
16	1,2	147	System B frequency	0.01	Hz	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
16	3,4,5,6	174	System B average delta voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
17	1,2	10111	Analog input 1	-	-	LS-5x2 v2
17	3,4,5,6	207	System B average current	0.001	A	LS-5x2 v2
18	1,2	208	System B power factor	0.001	-	LS-5x2 v2
18	3,4,5,6	338	System B total active power AC measurement	1	W	LS-5x2 v2
19	1,2	10137	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			10.01 Analog input 1, wire break	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
19	3,4,5,6	150	System B total reactive power	1	var	LS-5x2 v2
20	1,2	534	04.59 Remote control bit 16	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.58 Remote control bit 15	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.57 Remote control bit 14	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.56 Remote control bit 13	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.55 Remote control bit 12	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.54 Remote control bit 11	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.53 Remote control bit 10	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.52 Remote control bit 9	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.51 Remote control bit 8	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.50 Remote control bit 7	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.49 Remote control bit 6	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.48 Remote control bit 5	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.47 Remote control bit 4	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.46 Remote control bit 3	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.45 Remote control bit 2	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			04.44 Remote control bit 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
20	3,4,5,6	134	System B current 1	0.001	A	LS-5x2 v2
21	1,2	10136	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			08.02 Battery overvoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.04 Battery undervoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.01 Battery overvoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.03 Battery undervoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
21	3,4,5,6	118	System B voltage L1-L2	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
22	1,2	4139	02.03 System B voltage in range (Based on system B operating voltage window)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.04 System B frequency in range (Based on system B operating frequency window)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.05 System B voltage and frequency in range (Ready for operation, 02.03 AND 02.04 are TRUE)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.09 System A voltage in range (Based on system A voltage window)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			02.10 System A frequency in range (Based on system A frequency window)	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			02.11 System A voltage and frequency in range (Ready for operation, 02.09 AND 02.10 are TRUE)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
22	3,4,5,6	121	System B voltage L1-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
23	1,2	1791	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			02.12 System A phase rotation Counter Clock Wise (CCW, reverse, left turn)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.13 System A phase rotation Clock Wise (CW, forward, right turn)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
23	3,4,5,6	119	System B voltage L2-L3	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
24	1,2	1792	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			02.14 System B phase rotation Counter Clock Wise (CCW, reverse, left turn)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.15 System B phase rotation Clock Wise (CW, forward, right turn)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
24	3,4,5,6	122	System B voltage L2-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
25	1,2		internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			04.63 Synchr. Segm Closure Pr. is act	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			02.28 Synch. Check Relay	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.29 Synch. Condition	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.30 Dead Bus Closure Condition	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
25	3,4,5,6	120	System B voltage L3-L1	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
26	1,2	10149	08.30 Timeout synchronization CB B	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.31 Timeout synchronization CB A	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			08.33 System A / System B phase rotation mis-match	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			reserved	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			08.17 Number of member mismatch	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			05.15 EEPROM corrupted	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
26	3,4,5,6	123	System B voltage L3-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
27	1,2	4153	04.42 Breaker transition mode alternative 2	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.41 Breaker transition mode alternative 1	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.29 Unloading CB A is active	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.28 Unloading CB B is active	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.23 Close command CB A is active	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.22 Open command CB A is active	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.21 Synchronization CB A procedure is active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.20 Close command CB B is active	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.19 Open command CB B is active	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.18 Synchronisation CB B procedure is active	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.11 Mains settling is active	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			LS-5x1 v2: 24.39 Isolation switch is open LS-5x2 v2: 04.06 CB B is closed	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.07 CB A is closed	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.04 Lamp test request	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.03 Operating mode MANUAL	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.01 Operating mode AUTOMATIC	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
27	3,4	4154	02.23 System A is dead	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			02.24 System B is dead	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.25 Mains parallel operation	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System B mains connected	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A mains connected	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			04.61 Synchronous mains closure procedure is active	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.62 Dead bus closure procedure is active	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Increment close counter CB A	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
27	5,6	4155	System B phase rotation CCW (ToolKit)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System B phase rotation CW (ToolKit)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A phase rotation CCW (ToolKit)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A phase rotation CW (ToolKit)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			Syst. A phase rotation CW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Syst. A phase rotation CCW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Syst. B phase rotation CW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			Syst. B phase rotation CCW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
28	1,2	10133	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			08.05 CB B close not successful	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.06 CB B open not successful	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.07 CB A close not successful	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.08 CB A open not successful	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			08.18 CANopen error interface 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
28	3,4	10191	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			24.45 Flag 5 LS 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.44 Flag 4 LS 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.43 Flag 3 LS 5	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.42 Flag 2 LS 5	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.41 Flag 1 LS 5	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.38 LM variable system is A	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.37 Enable to close CB B	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.36 Immediate open CB B	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.35 Open CB B	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.34 Enable to close CB A	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.33 Immediate open CB A	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.32 Open CB A	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			24.31 Enable mains decoupling	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
28	5,6	10138	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			06.21 System B phase rotation	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			08.46 CB B unload mismatch	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
29	1,2	10135	07.06 System A overfrequency threshold 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.07 System A overfrequency threshold 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.08 System A underfrequency threshold 1	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.09 System A underfrequency threshold 2	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.10 System A overvoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.11 System A overvoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.12 System A undervoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.13 System A undervoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.14 System A phase shift	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.25 System A decoupling	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			07.26 System A voltage asymmetry (with negative sequence)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			07.05 System A phase rotation	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
29	3,4	4138	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			07.15 df/dt (ROCOF)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			07.28 System A time-dependent voltage	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			07.27 System A voltage increase	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.36 CB A unload mismatch	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.29 QV Monitoring step 1 tripped	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.30 QV Monitoring step 2 tripped	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
29	5,6	-	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	

9.2.1.2 Data Protocol 5302 (Basic Visualization)

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
0	1,2		Protocol ID, always 5302			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
0	3,4,5,6	136	System A total reactive power	1	Var	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
1	1,2	160	System A power factor (cos.phi)	0.001		LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
1	3,4,5,6	170	System A average wye voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
2	1,2	144	System A frequency	0.01	Hz	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
2	3,4,5,6	171	System A average delta voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
3	1,2	10202	Operation modes 13280 = CB A request 13264 = Unloading CB A 13210 = CB A Dead bus closure 13260 = Synchronization CB A 13205 = Mains settling time running 13257 = Open CB A 13279 = Synchronization network close CB A 13265 = Synchronization PERMISSIVE 13266 = Synchronization CHECK 13267 = Synchronization OFF 13286 = Synchronization segments close CB A The following operation modes are supported by the LS-5x2 v2 only: 13256 = Unloading CB B 13261 = CB B - CB A delay 13262 = CB A - CB B delay 13259 = Synchronization CB B 13255 = Open CB B 13340 = CB B request 13209 = CB B Dead bus closure			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
3	3,4,5,6	337	System A total active power AC measurement	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
4	1,2	10107	Discrete outputs 1 to 6			

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			Relay-Output 1 (inverted)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
4	3,4,5,6	185	System A current average	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
5	1,2	8018	internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			28.01 Command to CB-control 1 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.02 Command to CB-control 2 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.03 Command to CB-control 3 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.04 Command to CB-control 4 (OR'ed)	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.05 Command to CB-control 5 (OR'ed)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			28.06 Command to CB-control 6 (OR'ed)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
5	3,4,5,6	111	System A current 1	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
6	1,2	10110	Battery voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
6	3,4,5,6	112	System A current 2	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
7	1,2	10146	internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			11.07 Active second	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.06 Active minute	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.05 Active hour	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.04 Active day in month	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.03 Active weekday	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.02 Time 2 overrun	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.01 Time 1 overrun	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			04.05 Acknowledge was executed	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.09 Shutdown alarm active (alarm C-F)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
7	3,4,5,6	113	System A current 3	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
8	1,2	10107	00.41 LM Relay 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.42 LM Relay 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.43 LM Relay 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.44 LM Relay 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.45 LM Relay 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			00.46 LM Relay 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
8	3,4,5,6	108	System A voltage L1-L2	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
9	1,2	10140	00.01 LM Internal flag 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.02 LM Internal flag 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.03 LM Internal flag 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.04 LM Internal flag 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.05 LM Internal flag 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.06 LM Internal flag 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.07 LM Internal flag 7	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.08 LM Internal flag 8	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			00.15 LM External acknowledge	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			00.16 LM Operation mode AUTOMATIC	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.17 LM Operation mode MANUAL	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
9	3,4,5,6	114	System A voltage L1-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
10	1,2	10148	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			04.04 Lamp test	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.10 Centralized alarms active (alarm B-F)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.07 All alarm classes are active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.08 Warning alarms active (alarm A, B)	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
10	3,4,5,6	109	System A voltage L2-L3	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
11	1,2	10150	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			00.30 LM Internal flag 9	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.31 LM Internal flag 10	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.32 LM Internal flag 11	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.33 LM Internal flag 12	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.34 LM Internal flag 13	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.35 LM Internal flag 14	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.36 LM Internal flag 15	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.37 LM Internal flag 16	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
11	3,4,5,6	115	System A voltage L2-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
12	1,2	10160	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			01.11 New alarm triggered	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
12	3,4,5,6	110	System A voltage L3-L1	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
13	1,2	10162	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			00.38 LM Synchronization mode CHECK	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			00.39 LM Synchronization mode PERMISSIVE	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.40 LM Synchronization mode RUN	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
13	3,4,5,6	116	System A voltage L3-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
14	1,2	10131	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			Alarm class F latched	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class E latched	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class D latched	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class C latched	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class B latched	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class A latched	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
14	3,4,5,6	2520	System A positive active energy	0.01	MWh	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
15	1,2	10132	State Discrete Input 8 latched	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 7 latched	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 6 latched	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 5 latched	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 4 latched	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 3 latched	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 2 latched	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			State Discrete Input 1 latched	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
15	3,4,5,6	173	System B average wye voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
16	1,2	147	System B frequency	0.01	Hz	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
16	3,4,5,6	174	System B average delta voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
17	1,2	10111	Analog input 1	-	-	LS-5x2 v2
17	3,4,5,6	207	System B average current	0.001	A	LS-5x2 v2
18	1,2	208	System B power factor	0.001	-	LS-5x2 v2
18	3,4,5,6	338	System B total active power AC measurement	1	W	LS-5x2 v2
19	1,2	10137	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			10.01 Analog input 1, wire break	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
19	3,4,5,6	150	System B total reactive power	1	var	LS-5x2 v2
20	1,2	534	04.59 Remote control bit 16	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.58 Remote control bit 15	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.57 Remote control bit 14	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			04.56 Remote control bit 13	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.55 Remote control bit 12	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.54 Remote control bit 11	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.53 Remote control bit 10	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.52 Remote control bit 9	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.51 Remote control bit 8	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.50 Remote control bit 7	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.49 Remote control bit 6	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.48 Remote control bit 5	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.47 Remote control bit 4	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.46 Remote control bit 3	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.45 Remote control bit 2	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.44 Remote control bit 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
20	3,4,5,6	134	System B current 1	0.001	A	LS-5x2 v2
21	1,2	10136	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			08.02 Battery overvoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.04 Battery undervoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.01 Battery overvoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			08.03 Battery undervoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
21	3,4,5,6	118	System B voltage L1-L2	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
22	1,2	4139	02.03 System B voltage in range (Based on system B operating voltage window)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.04 System B frequency in range (Based on system B operating frequency window)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.05 System B voltage and frequency in range (Ready for operation, 02.03 AND 02.04 are TRUE)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.09 System A voltage in range (Based on system A voltage window)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			02.10 System A frequency in range (Based on system A frequency window)	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			02.11 System A voltage and frequency in range (Ready for operation, 02.09 AND 02.10 are TRUE)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
22	3,4,5,6	121	System B voltage L1-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
23	1,2	1791	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			02.12 System A phase rotation Counter Clock Wise (CCW, reverse, left turn)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.13 System A phase rotation Clock Wise (CW, forward, right turn)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
23	3,4,5,6	119	System B voltage L2-L3	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
24	1,2	1792	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			02.14 System B phase rotation Counter Clock Wise (CCW, reverse, left turn)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.15 System B phase rotation Clock Wise (CW, forward, right turn)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
24	3,4,5,6	122	System B voltage L2-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
25	1,2		internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			04.63 Synchr. Segm Closure Pr. is act	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			02.28 Synch. Check Relay	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.29 Synch. Condition	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.30 Dead Bus Closure Condition	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
25	3,4,5,6	120	System B voltage L3-L1	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
26	1,2	10149	08.30 Timeout synchronization CB B	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.31 Timeout synchronization CB A	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			08.33 System A / System B phase rotation mis-match	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			reserved	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			08.17 Number of member mismatch	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			05.15 EEPROM corrupted	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
26	3,4,5,6	123	System B voltage L3-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
27	1,2	4153	04.42 Breaker transition mode alternative 2	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.41 Breaker transition mode alternative 1	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.29 Unloading CB A is active	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.28 Unloading CB B is active	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.23 Close command CB A is active	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.22 Open command CB A is active	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			04.21 Synchronization CB A procedure is active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.20 Close command CB B is active	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.19 Open command CB B is active	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.18 Synchronisation CB B procedure is active	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.11 Mains settling is active	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			LS-5x1 v2: 24.39 Isolation switch is open LS-5x2 v2: 04.06 CB B is closed	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.07 CB A is closed	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.04 Lamp test request	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.03 Operating mode MANUAL	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.01 Operating mode AUTOMATIC	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
27	3,4	4154	02.23 System A is dead	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.24 System B is dead	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.25 Mains parallel operation	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System B mains connected	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A mains connected	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			04.61 Synchronous mains closure procedure is active	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.62 Dead bus closure procedure is active	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Increment close counter CB A	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
27	5,6	4155	System B phase rotation CCW (ToolKit)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			System B phase rotation CW (ToolKit)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A phase rotation CCW (ToolKit)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A phase rotation CW (ToolKit)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			Syst. A phase rotation CW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Syst. A phase rotation CCW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Syst. B phase rotation CW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Syst. B phase rotation CCW (for ToolKit)	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
28	1,2	10133	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			08.05 CB B close not successful	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.06 CB B open not successful	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.07 CB A close not successful	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.08 CB A open not successful	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			08.18 CANopen error interface 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
28	3,4	10191	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			24.45 Flag 5 LS 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.44 Flag 4 LS 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.43 Flag 3 LS 5	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.42 Flag 2 LS 5	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.41 Flag 1 LS 5	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.38 LM variable system is A	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.37 Enable to close CB B	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.36 Immediate open CB B	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.35 Open CB B	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.34 Enable to close CB A	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.33 Immediate open CB A	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.32 Open CB A	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.31 Enable mains decoupling	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
28	5,6	10138	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			06.21 System B phase rotation	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			08.46 CB B unload mismatch	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
29	1,2	10135	07.06 System A overfrequency threshold 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param- eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			07.07 System A overfrequency threshold 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.08 System A underfrequency threshold 1	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.09 System A underfrequency threshold 2	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.10 System A overvoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.11 System A overvoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.12 System A undervoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.13 System A undervoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.14 System A phase shift	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.25 System A decoupling	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			07.26 System A voltage asymmetry (with negative sequence)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.05 System A phase rotation	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
29	3,4,5,6	135	System A total active power	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
30	1,2	4138	internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			07.15 df/dt (ROCOF)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			07.28 System A time-dependent voltage	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			07.27 System A voltage increase	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

CAN		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Data byte 0 (Mux)	Data byte					
			08.36 CB A unload mismatch	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.29 QV Monitoring step 1 tripped	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.30 QV Monitoring step 2 tripped	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
30	3,4,5,6	140	System B total active power	1	W	LS-5x2 v2

9.2.1.3 Protocol 6003 (LS-5 Communication)

General information

The LS-5 communication message contains all data, which is required to operate the LS-5 system. This communication protocol works parallel to the load share communication.

In order to lower the bus load, the messages are divided into "fast", "normal", and "slow" refreshed data. The mux is identified accordingly with "F", "N", and "S" (refer to the following tables). The load share message contains one fast, two normal, and four slow messages, which are made up as in *"Load share bus communication" on page 304*.

Timing

The time interval between two fast messages (TFast , i.e. the time for refreshing a fast message) is configured with the parameter "Transfer rate LS fast message" (parameter 9921 p. 158). The time intervals between refreshing a normal or slow messages depend on this parameter as well according to the following sequence:

- S0 – F – N0 – F – N1 – F – S1 – F – N0 – F – N1 – F – S2 – F – N0 – F – N1 – F – S3 – F – N0 – F – N1 – F
- T_{Fast} = time interval between refreshing the fast message
- T_{Normal} = time interval between refreshing a normal message = 3 x TFast
- T_{Slow} = time interval between refreshing a slow message = 12 x TFast

Example

- The parameter "Transfer rate LS fast message" (parameter 9921 ⇘ p. 158) is configured to "0.10 s".
- The sequence of the sent messages for TFast = 100 ms (i.e. 0.10 s) is shown in ⇘ *"Load share bus communication" on page 304*.
- This means that a new message is sent every 50 ms.

Time [ms]	**0**	**50**	**100**	**150**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**350**	**400**	**450**	**500**	**550**
Sent message	S0	F	N0	F	N1	F	S1	F	N0	F	N1	F
Mux #	0	3	1	3	2	3	4	3	1	3	2	3

Time [ms]	**600**	**650**	**700**	**750**	**800**	**850**	**900**	**950**	**1000**	**1050**	**1100**	**1150**
Sent message	S2	F	N0	F	N1	F	S3	F	N0	F	N1	F
Mux #	5	3	1	3	2	3	6	3	1	3	2	3

CAN bus load share line

The maximum length of the CAN bus load share line depends on this parameter as well. The values in ⇘ *Table 46 "Load share line - max. length (32 participants)" on page 303* are valid for 32 participants and a bus load of approximately 40 %[1].

T_{Fast} [ms]	**T_{Normal} [ms]**	**T_{Slow} [ms]**	**Baud rate [kBaud]**	**Distance [m]**
100	300	1200	250	250
200	600	2400	125	500
300	900	3800	50	1000

Table 46: Load share line - max. length (32 participants)

The maximum length of the CAN bus load share line depends on this parameter as well. The values in ⇘ *Table 47 "Load share line - max. length (48 participants)" on page 303* are valid for 48 participants and a bus load of approx. 40 %[1].

T_{Fast} [ms]	**T_{Normal} [ms]**	**T_{Slow} [ms]**	**Baud rate [kBaud]**	**Distance [m]**
100	300	1200	250	250
200	600	2400	125	500

Table 47: Load share line - max. length (48 participants)

[1] This approach incorporates two transmit PDO (remote control bits) by a PLC on CAN interface 3 with a refresh time same as the configured T_{Fast} - setting in the easYgen / LS-5.

Correlation of protocols

Parallel to the load share message protocol the easYgen also handles the LS-5 communication protocol.

	easYgen	LS-5
Load Share Message (protocol 6000)	Transmit / Receive	Receive
LS-5 Communication (protocol 6003)	Receive	Transmit / Receive

Load share bus communication

Load share bus communication - "fast" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
F	0		3	Mux identifier
	1		Frequency of connected mains or frequency to which is to synchronize	Frequency in 00.00 Hz
	2			
	3		Phase angle between system A and B	Phase angle [1/10°] Phase angle compensation is incorporated
	4			
	5	0	System A in range	
		1	System B in range	
		2	System A is black	
		3	System B is black	
		4	Breaker 1 closed	
		5	Breaker 2 closed	
		6	Synchronous networks detected	Between system A an B
		7	Not used	
	6	combinations of bits below ...	During the breaker unload situation: If bit 3 *"Execution of wish"* is set together with bit 0 *"Wish to open the breaker"*, the easYgen interprets this as an unload command. During the breaker close situation (synchronization): If bit 3 *"Execution of wish"* is set together with bit 1 *"Wish to close the breaker"*, the easYgen interprets this as a synchronizing procedure. If the 'Synchronization mode' is configured to 'Slip frequency' and a separate slip frequency offset is considered: bit 5 *"Synchronization Mode"* is "0", and bit 6 *"Synchronization with separate slip frequency offset"* is "1".	
		0	Wish to open the breaker	
		1	Wish to close the breaker	
		2	Wish is for breaker 0 = Breaker CBA 1 = Breaker CBB	
		3	Execution of wish	The LS-5 informs that it will execute the wish for close or open its breaker. The execution wish isn't active during dead bus closure or immediately open from the breaker.

Load share bus communication - "fast" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
				Notes **In application mode LS5 (multiple LS5) only:** ■ This bit will be send only if all of the additional conditions are TRUE: – Synchronization mode is RUN or CHECK – Different segment number between system A and B – Synchronous mains or segment closing isn't active
		4	Variable system 0 = System A 1 = System B	**Notes** The LS-5 informs that the "variable system" is on side A or B.
		5	Synchronization mode 0 = Slip frequency 1 = Phase matching	
		6	Synchronization with separate slip frequency offset	**Notes** **In application mode LS5 (multiple LS5) only:** ■ This bit will be send together with bit 3 *"Execution of the wish"*
		7	Not used	
	7		Not used	

Load share bus communication - "normal" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
N0	0		1	Mux identifier
	1		Voltage setpoint	Voltage of the fixed system in the percentage format (000.00 %) of the rated voltage setting
	2			
	3		Active power system A	Long [W]
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		Not used	

Load share bus communication - "normal" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
N1	0		2	Mux identifier
	1		Not used	
	2	0	Logic bit 1	
		1	Logic bit 2	

Load share bus communication - "normal" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
		2	Logic bit 3	
		3	Logic bit 4	
		4	Logic bit 5	
		5	Mains settling active	
		6-7	Not used	
	3		Reactive power system A	Long [var]
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		Not used	

Load share bus communication - "slow" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
S0	0		0	Mux identifier
	1		Protocol-Identifier	6003
	2			
	3		Not used	
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		Not used	
S1	0		4	Mux identifier
	1	0-1	Mains wiring 0 = No mains wiring 1 = Mains wiring at system A 2 = Mains wiring at system B 3 = Mains wiring at isolation switch	
		2-3	Isolation switch wiring 0 = Off 1 = System A 2 = System B 3 = 2 CB	

Load share bus communication - "slow" refreshed data				
Mux	**Byte**	**Bit**	**Function**	**Remark**
		4-6	Visualization message definition 0 = No valid information 1 = Average delta voltage of mains (visualization message 1) and average wye voltage of mains (visualization message 2)	Definition of byte 3..6 from Mux slow 2 and Mux slow 3: For changing the contents the device has to send *"0"* two times - one slow cycle before the contents changes and one slow cycle after the contents has changed. So there are two cycles the data is as marked not valid. There is one cycle with the old value and the next cycle with the new value. This is done because of the time differences between the different slow slots. The duration of one slow cycle is 1.2 s for i.e. fast cycle = 100 ms.
		7	Mains power measurement valid	This means the power of system A is used for mains import/export control
	2	0-4	Segment number isolation switch	Max. 32 nodes possible
		5	Extended bit for segment number isolation switch	Max. 64 nodes possible
		6-7	Not used	
	3		Reactive power System B	in VAR.
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		Not used	
S2	0		5	Mux identifier
	1	0-4	Segment number system A	1 to 32
		5	Extended bit for segment number system A	Max. 64 nodes possible
		6-7	Not used	
	2	0-4	Segment number system B	Max. 32 nodes possible
		5	Extended bit for segment number system B	Max. 64 nodes possible
		6-7	Not used	
	3		Visualization message 1	Dependent on visualization message defined in mux "S1"
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		Not used	
S3	0		6	Mux identifier
	1		Not used	
	2		Not used	
	3		Visualization message 2	Dependent of visualization message defined in "Slow 1"
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7		Not used	

9.2.2 Modbus

9.2.2.1 Data Protocol 5300 (Basic Visualization)

Modbus		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Modicon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450001	450000		Protocol-ID, always 5300		–	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450002	450001	3181	Scaling Power (16 bits) Exponent 10x W (5;4;3;2)			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450003	450002	3182	Scaling Volts (16 bits) Exponent 10x V (2;1;0;-1)			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450004	450003	3183	Scaling Amps (16 bits) Exponent 10x A (0;-1)			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450005	450004		reserved			
450006	450005		reserved			
450007	450006		reserved			
450008	450007		reserved			
450009	450008		reserved			
AC System A Values						
450010	450009	144	System A frequency	0.01	Hz	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450011	450010	246	Total system A active power AC measurement	scaled defined by index 3181 (modicon Address 450002)	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450012	450011	247	Total system A reactive power	scaled defined by index 3181 (modicon Address 450002)	var	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450013	450012	160	System A power factor	0.001		LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450014	450013	248	System A voltage L1-L2	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450015	450014	249	System A voltage L2-L3	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450016	450015	250	System A voltage L3-L1	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450017	450016	251	System A voltage L1-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450018	450017	252	System A voltage L2-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450019	450018	253	System A voltage L3-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (modicon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param- eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod- icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450020	450019	255	System A current 1	scaled defined by index 3183 (mod- icon Address 450004)	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450021	450020	256	System A current 2	scaled defined by index 3183 (mod- icon Address 450004)	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450022	450021	257	System A current 3	scaled defined by index 3183 (mod- icon Address 450004)	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450023	450022	--	Total system A active power	scaled defined by index 3181 (mod- icon Address 450002)	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450024	450023		reserved			
450025	450024		reserved			
450026	450025		reserved			
450027	450026		reserved			
450028	450027		reserved			
450029	450028		reserved			
AC System B Values						
450030	450029	147	System B frequency	0.01	Hz	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450031	450030	258	Total system B active power AC measurement	scaled defined by index 3181 (mod- icon Address 450002)	W	LS-5x2 v2
450032	450031	259	Total system B reactive power	scaled defined by index 3181 (mod- icon Address 450002)	var	LS-5x2 v2
450033	450032	208	System B power factor	0.001		LS-5x2 v2
450034	450033	260	System B voltage L1-L2	scaled defined by index 3182 (mod- icon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450035	450034	261	System B voltage L2-L3	scaled defined by index 3182 (mod- icon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450036	450035	262	System B voltage L3-L1	scaled defined by index 3182 (mod- icon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450037	450036	263	System B voltage L1-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (mod- icon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450038	450037	264	System B voltage L2-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (mod- icon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450039	450038	265	System B voltage L3-N	scaled defined by index 3182 (mod-icon Address 450003)	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450040	450039	266	System B current L1	scaled defined by index 3183 (mod-icon Address 450004)	A	LS-5x2 v2
450041	450040	--	Total system B active power	scaled defined by index 3181 (mod-icon Address 450002)	W	LS-5x2 v2
450042	450041		reserved			
450043	450042		reserved			
450044	450043		reserved			
AC System Values						
450045	450044		reserved			
450046	450045		reserved			
450047	450046		reserved			
450048	450047		reserved			
450049	450048		reserved			
DC Analogue Values						
450050	450049	10110	Battery voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450051	450050	10111	Analog input 1	changeable		LS-5x2 v2
450052	450051		reserved			
450053	450052		reserved			
450054	450053		reserved			
450055	450054		reserved			
450056	450055		reserved			
450057	450056		reserved			
450058	450057		reserved			
450059	450058		reserved			
Control And Status						
450060	450059	10202	State display	Please refer to ↳ *Chapter 9.4.2 “Status Messages” on page 382* for an ID description.	(enum.)	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450061	450060	8018	Visualization remote and CB-Control			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			28.01 Command to CB-control 1 (linked by logic 'OR')	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.02 Command to CB-control 2 (linked by logic 'OR')	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.03 Command to CB-control 3 (linked by logic 'OR')	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.04 Command to CB-control 4 (linked by logic 'OR')	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.05 Command to CB-control 5 (linked by logic 'OR')	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.06 Command to CB-control 6 (linked by logic 'OR')	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450062	450061	10146	LogicsManagerBits			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			11.07 Active second	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.06 Active minute	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.05 Active hour	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.04 Active day in month	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.03 Active weekday	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.02 Time 2 overrun	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			11.01 Time 1 overrun	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			04.05 Acknowledge was executed	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.09 Shutdown alarms are active (alarm class C-F)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450063	450062	10147	LogicsManagerBits1			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			00.46 LM Relay 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			00.44 LM Relay 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.43 LM Relay 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.42 LM Relay 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.41 LM Relay 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450064	450063	10140	LogicsManagerBits2			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			00.17 LM Operation mode MANUAL	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.16 LM Operation mode AUTO-MATIC	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			00.15 LM External acknowledge	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			00.08 LM Internal flag 8	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.07 LM Internal flag 7	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.06 LM Internal flag 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			00.05 LM Internal flag 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.04 LM Internal flag 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.03 LM Internal flag 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.02 LM Internal flag 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.01 LM Internal flag 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450065	450064	10148	LogicsManagerBits3			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			01.08 Warning alarms are active (alarm class A, B)	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.07 All alarm classes are active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			01.10 Centralized alarms are active (alarm class B-F)	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.04 Lamp test	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450066	450065	10150	LogicsManagerBits4			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			00.37 LM Internal flag 16	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.36 LM Internal flag 15	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.35 LM Internal flag 14	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.34 LM Internal flag 13	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.33 LM Internal flag 12	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			00.32 LM Internal flag 11	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.31 LM Internal flag 10	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.30 LM Internal flag 9	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450067	450066	10162	LogicsManagerBits6			
			00.40 LM Synchronization mode RUN	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.39 LM Synchronization mode PER-MISSIVE	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			00.38 LM Synchronization mode CHECK	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450068	450067	10136	Monitoring analog inputs			
			08.03 Battery undervoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.01 Battery overvoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.04 Battery undervoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.02 Battery overvoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450069	450068	4139	Monitoring operation windows			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			02.11 System A voltage and frequency in range (Ready for operation, 02.09 AND 02.10 are TRUE)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			02.10 System A frequency in range (Based on System B frequency window)	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			02.09 System A voltage in range (Based on System B voltage window)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.05 System B voltage and frequency in range (Ready for operation, 02.03 AND 02.04 are TRUE)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.04 System B frequency in range (Based on System A Operating frequency window)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			02.03 System B voltage in range (Based on System A Operating voltage window)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450070	450069	1791	Monitoring System A			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			02.13 System A phase rotation Clock Wise (CW, forward, right turn)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.12 System A phase rotation Counter Clock Wise (CCW, reverse, left turn)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450071	450070	1792	Monitoring System B			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			02.15 System B phase rotation Clock Wise (CW, forward, right turn)	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.14 System B phase rotation Counter Clock Wise (CCW, reverse, left turn)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450072	450071		reserved			
450073	450072	4153	ControlBits1			
			04.01 Operating mode AUTOMATIC	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.03 Operating mode MANUAL	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.04 Lamp test request	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.07 CB A is closed	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.39 Isolation switch is open	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.11 Mains settling is active	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.18 Synchronisation CB B procedure is active	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.19 Open command CB B is active	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.20 Close command CB B is active	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.21 Synchronization CB A procedure is active	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.22 Open command CB A is active	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.23 Close command CB A is active	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.28 Unloading CB B is active	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.29 Unloading CB A is active	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.41 Breaker Transition Mode Alternative 1	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			04.42 Breaker Transition Mode Alternative 2	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
450074	450073	4154	ControlBits2			
			Initialization CB A closure counter	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.62 Dead bus closure procedure is active	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.61 Synchronous mains closure procedure is active	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.01 Command 1 to LS5 (OR'ed) cf. ID8018	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.02 Command 2to LS5 (OR'ed) cf. ID8018	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			28.03 Command 3to LS5 (OR'ed) cf. ID8018	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.04 Command 4to LS5 (OR'ed) cf. ID8018	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.05 Command 5to LS5 (OR'ed) cf. ID8018	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			28.06 Command 6to LS5 (OR'ed) cf. ID8018	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains at "left" position (directly or isolation switch) for Toolkit grid indication	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains at "right" position (directly or isolation switch) for Toolkit grid indication	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A mains connected	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System B mains connected	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.25 Mains parallel operation	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.24 System B is dead	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.23 System A is dead	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450075	450074	4155	ControlBits3			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			System A Phase rotation CW (ToolKit)	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System A Phase rotation CCW (ToolKit)	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System B Phase rotation CW (ToolKit)	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			System B Phase rotation CCW (ToolKit)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450076	450075	10191	LogicsManagerBits10			

Modbus		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Modicon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			24.31 Enable mains decoupling	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.32 Open CB A	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.33 Immediate open CB A	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.34 Enable to close CB A	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.35 Open CB B	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.36 Immediate open CB B	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.37 Enable to close CB B	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.38 LM variable system is A	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			24.41 Flag 1 LS 5	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.42 Flag 2 LS 5	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.43 Flag 3 LS 5	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.44 Flag 4 LS 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			24.45 Flag 5 LS 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450077	450076	10138	Monitoring System B			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			08.46 CB B unload mismatch	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			06.21 System B phase rotation	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450078	450077	10135	Monitoring System A			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			07.05 System A phase rotation	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.26 System A voltage asymmetry (with negative sequence)	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			07.25 System A decoupling	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.14 System A phase shift	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.13 System A undervoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.12 System A undervoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.11 System A overvoltage threshold 2	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.10 System A overvoltage threshold 1	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.09 System A underfrequency threshold 2	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.08 System A underfrequency threshold 1	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.07 System A overfrequency threshold 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.06 System A overfrequency threshold 1	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450079	450078	4138	Monitoring System A			
			07.30 QV Monitoring step 2 tripped	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.29 QV Monitoring step 1 tripped	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.36 CB A unload mismatch	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			07.27 System A voltage increase	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			07.28 System A time-dependent voltage	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			intern	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			07.15 df/dt (ROCOF)	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450080	450079	534	Visualization remote and CB-Control with CAN input			
			04.44 Remote control bit 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.45 Remote control bit 2	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.46 Remote control bit 3	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.47 Remote control bit 4	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.48 Remote control bit 5	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.49 Remote control bit 6	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.50 Remote control bit 7	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.51 Remote control bit 8	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.52 Remote control bit 9	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.53 Remote control bit 10	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.54 Remote control bit 11	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.55 Remote control bit 12	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.56 Remote control bit 13	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.57 Remote control bit 14	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.58 Remote control bit 15	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			04.59 Remote control bit 16	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450081	450080	4150	internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			02.30 Dead Bus closure condition	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.29 Sync. condition	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			02.28 Sync. check relay	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			04.63 Synchronous segment closure procedure is active	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450082	450081		reserved			
450083	450082		reserved			
450084	450083		reserved			
450085	450084		reserved			
450086	450085		reserved			
450087	450086		reserved			
450088	450087		reserved			
450089	450088		reserved			
450090	450089		reserved			
Discrete Outputs						
450091	450090	10107	Discrete outputs 1 to 6			
			Relay-Output 1 (inverted)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 2	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 3	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 4	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 5	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Relay-Output 6	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
450092	450091		reserved			
450093	450092		reserved			
Alarm Management						
450094	450093	10131	Alarm class latched			
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			Alarm class F latched	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class E latched	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class D latched	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class C latched	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class B latched	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Alarm class A latched	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450095	450094	10160	LogicsManagerBits5			
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			01.11 New alarm triggered	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
450096	450095	10149	Alarm2			
			08.30 Timeout synchronization CB B	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.31 Timeout synchronization CB A	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			08.33 System A / System B phase rotation mismatch	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			reserved	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			08.17 Number of member mismatch	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			05.15 EEPROM corrupted	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
450097	450096	10133	Alarm1			
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			08.05 CB B close not successful	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.06 CB B open not successful	Mask: 0080h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			08.07 CB A close not successful	Mask: 0040h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			08.08 CB A open not successful	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			08.18 CANopen error interface 1	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450098	450097		reserved			
450099	450098		reserved			
450100	450099		reserved			
450101	450100		reserved			
450102	450101	10202	States display	see operation		LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450103	450102		reserved			
450104	450103	4153	ControlBits1 (see above)			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450105	450104	4154	ControlBits2 (see above)			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450106	450105	4155	ControlBits3 (see above)			LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450107	450106		reserved			
450108	450107		reserved			
System A						
450109	450108		reserved			
450110	450109		reserved			
System B						
450111	450110		reserved			
450112	450111		reserved			
Discrete Inputs						
450113	450112	10132	Alarms discrete inputs 1 latched (unacknowledged)			

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
		10608	State Discrete Input 8 (reply CB A)	Mask: 8000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10607	State Discrete Input 7	Mask: 4000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10605	State Discrete Input 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10604	State Discrete Input 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10603	State Discrete Input 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10602	State Discrete Input 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10601	State Discrete Input 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
		10600	State Discrete Input 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0002h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
450114	450113		reserved			
450115	450114		reserved			
450116	450115		reserved			
450117	450116		reserved			
DC Analogue Values Wirebreak						
450118	450117	10137	Alarms analog inputs wire break latched (unacknowledged)			
			internal	Mask: 0001h	Bit	
			10.01 Analog input 1, wire break	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0004h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0008h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0010h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0020h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0100h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0200h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0400h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0800h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 1000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 2000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450119	450118		reserved			
450120	450119		reserved			
easYgen-3000 or easYgen-3000XT Controls						
450121	450120		Status of Device 1			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450122	450121		Status of Device 2			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450123	450122		Status of Device 3			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450124	450123		Status of Device 4			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450125	450124		Status of Device 5			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450126	450125		Status of Device 6			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450127	450126		Status of Device 7			

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450128	450127		Status of Device 8			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450129	450128		Status of Device 9			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450130	450129		Status of Device 10			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450131	450130		Status of Device 11			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450132	450131		Status of Device 12			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450133	450132		Status of Device 13			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450134	450133		Status of Device 14			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450135	450134		Status of Device 15			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450136	450135		Status of Device 16			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Modicon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450137	450136		Status of Device 17			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450138	450137		Status of Device 18			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450139	450138		Status of Device 19			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450140	450139		Status of Device 20			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Parameter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Modicon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450141	450140		Status of Device 21			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450142	450141		Status of Device 22			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450143	450142		Status of Device 23			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450144	450143		Status of Device 24			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450145	450144		Status of Device 25			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450146	450145		Status of Device 26			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450147	450146		Status of Device 27			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450148	450147		Status of Device 28			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450149	450148		Status of Device 29			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	

Modbus		Param- eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod- icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450150	450149		Status of Device 30			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450151	450150		Status of Device 31			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450152	450151		Status of Device 32			
			Generator voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0001h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0002h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Mains voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0004h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			4th system voltage and frequency ok	Mask: 0008h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 1 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0010h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			Busbar 2 dead busbar detection	Mask: 0020h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 0040h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 0080h	Bit	
			29.01 Command to CB-control 1	Mask: 0100h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.02 Command to CB-control 2	Mask: 0200h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.03 Command to CB-control 3	Mask: 0400h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.04 Command to CB-control 4	Mask: 0800h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.05 Command to CB-control 5	Mask: 1000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			29.06 Command to CB-control 6	Mask: 2000h	Bit	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
			internal	Mask: 4000h	Bit	
			internal	Mask: 8000h	Bit	
450153	450152		reserved			
450154	450153		reserved			
450155	450154		reserved			
450156	450155		reserved			
450157	450156		reserved			

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450158	450157		reserved			
450159	450158		reserved			
450160	450159		reserved			
450161	450160		reserved			
450162	450161		reserved			
450163	450162		reserved			
450164	450163		reserved			
450165	450164		reserved			
450166	450165		reserved			
450167	450166		reserved			
450168	450167		reserved			
450169	450168		reserved			
450170	450169		reserved			
450171	450170		reserved			
450172	450171		reserved			
450173	450172		reserved			
450174	450173		reserved			
450175	450174		reserved			
450176	450175		reserved			
450177	450176		reserved			
450178	450177		reserved			
450179	450178		reserved			
450180	450179		reserved			
450181	450180		reserved			
450182	450181		reserved			
450183	450182		reserved			
450184	450183		reserved			
AC System A (Long - 32 bits)						
450185	450184	135	Total system A active power	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450187	450186	136	Total system A reactive power	1	var	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450189	450188	137	Total system A apparent power	1	VA	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450191	450190	170	Av. system A wye-voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450193	450192	171	Av. system A delta-voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450195	450194	185	Av. system A current	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450197	450196	111	System A current 1	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450199	450198	112	System A current 2	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450201	450200	113	System A current 3	0.001	A	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450203	450202	108	System A voltage L1-L2	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450205	450204	109	System A voltage L2-L3	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450207	450206	110	System A voltage L3-L1	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450209	450208	114	System A voltage L1-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450211	450210	115	System A voltage L2-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450213	450212	116	System A voltage L3-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450215	450214	125	System A active power L1-N	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450217	450216	126	System A active power L2-N	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450219	450218	127	System A active power L3-N	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450221	450220	2520	System A positive active energy	0.01	MWh	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450223	450222	135	System A total active power	1	W	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450225	450224		reserved			
450227	450226		reserved			
450229	450228		reserved			
AC System B (Long - 32 bits)						
450231	450230	338	System B total active power AC measurement	1	W	LS-5x2 v2
450233	450232	150	Total system B reactive power	1	var	LS-5x2 v2
450235	450234	173	Av. system B wye-voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450237	450236	174	Av. system B delta-voltage	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450239	450238	207	Av. system B current	0.001	A	LS-5x2 v2
450241	450240	134	System B current L1	0.001	A	LS-5x2 v2
450243	450242	118	System B voltage L1-L2	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450245	450244	119	System B voltage L2-L3	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450247	450246	120	System B voltage L3-L1	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2

Modbus		Param-eter ID	Description	Multiplier	Units	Model
Mod-icon start addr.	Start addr. (*1)					
450249	450248	121	System B voltage L1-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450251	450250	122	System B voltage L2-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450253	450252	123	System B voltage L3-N	0.1	V	LS-5x1 v2, LS-5x2 v2
450255	450254	140	System B total active power	1	W	LS-5x2 v2
450257	450256		reserved			
AC System Values (Long - 32 bits)						
450259	450258		reserved			
450261	450260		reserved			
450263	450262		reserved			
450265	450264		reserved			
450267	450266		reserved			
450269	450268		reserved			

9.2.3 Additional Data Identifier

9.2.3.1 Transmit Data

Remote control word 3

> ***Object 21F9h (Parameter 505)***
>
> *This object is required for remote control. These remote control bits can be used by a PLC to send control signals via SDO or PDO, which can then be used as command variables in the LogicsManager to control the easYgen. The data type is UNSIGNED16.*

Bit 15 = 1 (ID 541)	Remote control bit 16 (command variable 04.59)
Bit 14 = 1 (ID 542)	Remote control bit 15 (command variable 04.58)
Bit 13 = 1 (ID 543)	Remote control bit 14 (command variable 04.57)
Bit 12 = 1 (ID 544)	Remote control bit 13 (command variable 04.56)
Bit 11 = 1 (ID 545)	Remote control bit 12 (command variable 04.55)
Bit 10 = 1 (ID 546)	Remote control bit 11 (command variable 04.54)
Bit 9 = 1 (ID 547)	Remote control bit 10 (command variable 04.53)
Bit 8 = 1 (ID 548)	Remote control bit 9 (command variable 04.52)
Bit 7 = 1 (ID 549)	Remote control bit 8 (command variable 04.51)
Bit 6 = 1 (ID 550)	Remote control bit 7 (command variable 04.50)
Bit 5 = 1 (ID 551)	Remote control bit 6 (command variable 04.49)
Bit 4 = 1 (ID 552)	Remote control bit 5 (command variable 04.48)

Bit 3 = 1 (ID 553)	Remote control bit 4 (command variable 04.47)
Bit 2 = 1 (ID 554)	Remote control bit 3 (command variable 04.46)
Bit 1 = 1 (ID 555)	Remote control bit 2 (command variable 04.45)
Bit 0 = 1 (ID 556)	Remote control bit 1 (command variable 04.44)

9.3 LogicsManager Reference

9.3.1 LogicsManager Overview

The LogicsManager is used to customize the sequence of events in the control unit such as the start command of the engine or the operation of control unit relay outputs. For example, the start routine may be programmed so that it requires the closing of a discrete input or a preset time of day.

Depending on the application mode of the unit, the number of available relays that may be programmed with the LogicsManager will vary.

Two independent time delays are provided for the configured action to take place and be reset.

Please do not use the output of an equation as input at the same time. Such a configuration could decrease the performance of the interfaces.

Structure and description of the LogicsManager

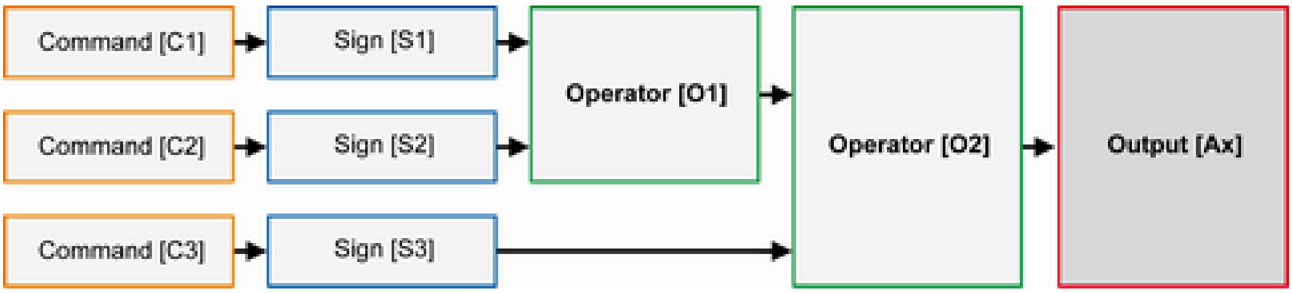


Fig. 165: LogicsManager - function overview

- **Command (variable)**
  A list of parameters and functions is provided for the command inputs.
  Examples of the parameters that may be configured into these commands are generator undervoltage thresholds 1 and 2, start fail, and cool down.
  These command variables are used to control the output function or relay.
  Refer to *Chapter 9.3.4 "Logical Command Variables" on page 356* for a complete list of all command variables.
- **Sign**
  The sign field can be used to invert the state of the command or to fix its output to a logical true or false if the command is not needed. Setting the sign to the NOT state changes the output of the command variable from true to false or vice versa.

- **Operator**
  A logical device such as AND or OR.
- **(Logical) output**
  The action or control sequence that occurs when all parameters set into the LogicsManager are met.
  For a complete list of all logical outputs refer to ↬ *Chapter 9.3.3 “Logical Outputs” on page 353*.

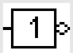
[Sx] - Sign {x}		
	Value {[Cx]}	The value [Cx] is passed 1:1.
	NOT Value {[Cx]}	The opposite of the value [Cx] is passed.
	0 [False; always "0"]	The value [Cx] is ignored and this logic path will always be FALSE.
	1 [True; always "1"]	The value [Cx] is ignored and this logic path will always be TRUE.

Table 48: Signs

[Ox] - Operator {x}	
AND	Logical AND
NAND	Logical negated AND
OR	Logical OR
NOR	Logical negated OR
XOR	Exclusive OR
NXOR	Exclusive negated OR

Table 49: Operators

For the various display formats of the corresponding logical symbols refer to ↬ Chapter 9.3.2 “Logical Symbols” on page 352.

Configuration of the command chain

Using the values specified in the above table, the chain of commands of the LogicsManager (for example: operating the relays, setting the flags, specification of the automatic functions) is configured as follows:

[Ax] = (([C1] & [S1]) & [O1] & ([C2] & [S2])) & [O2] & ([C3] & [S3])

Programming example for the LogicsManager

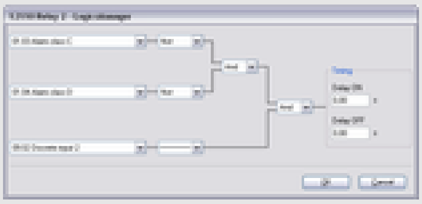


Fig. 166: Programming example (ToolKit)

- Relay [R2] shall energize, whenever "Discrete input [DI 02]" is energized "AND" the control does "NOT" have a fault that is "Alarm class C" "AND" does "NOT" have a fault that is "Alarm class D"

9.3.2 Logical Symbols

The following symbols are used for the graphical programming of the LogicsManager. The LS-5 displays symbols according to the DIN 40 700 standard by default.

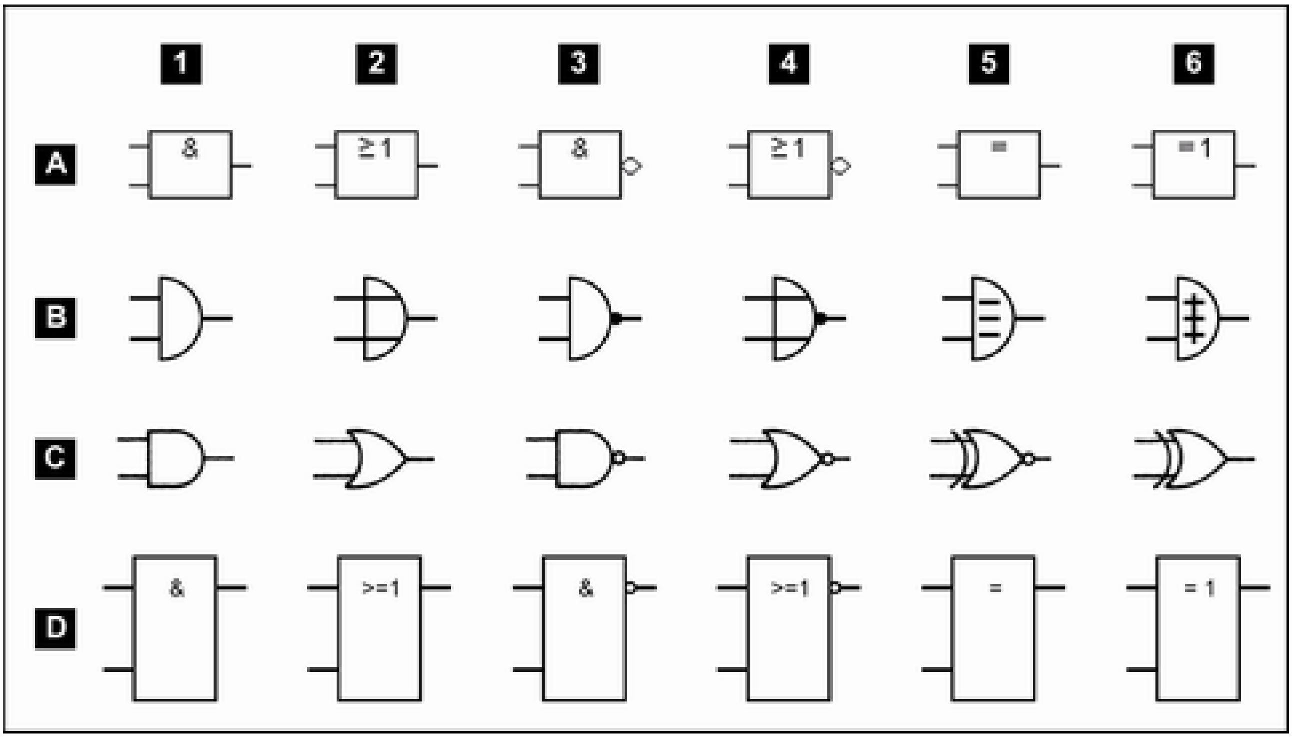


Fig. 167: Logical symbols

Row	... according to standard:
A	IEC
B	LS-5 (default: DIN 40 700)
C	ASA US MIL
D	IEC617-12

Meaning of the columns					
1	2	3	4	5	6
AND	OR	NAND	NOR	NXOR	XOR

AND				OR				NAND				NOR				NXOR				XOR		
x1	x2	y		x1	x2	y		x1	x2	y		x1	x2	y		x1	x2	y		x1	x2	y
0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	1		0	0	1		0	0	1		0	0	0
0	1	0		0	1	1		0	1	1		0	1	0		0	1	0		0	1	1
1	0	0		1	0	1		1	0	1		1	0	0		1	0	0		1	0	1
1	1	1		1	1	1		1	1	0		1	1	0		1	1	1		1	1	0

Table 50: Truth table

9.3.3 Logical Outputs

The logical outputs or combinations may be grouped into three categories:

- Internal logical flags
- Internal functions
- Relay outputs

The numbers of the logical outputs in the third column may again be used as input variable for other outputs in the LogicsManager.

Internal flags

16 internal logical flags may be programmed to activate/deactivate functions. This permits more than 3 commands to be included in a logical function. They may be used like "auxiliary flags".

Name	Function	Number
Flag 1	Internal flag 1	00.01
Flag 2	Internal flag 2	00.02
Flag 3	Internal flag 3	00.03
Flag 4	Internal flag 4	00.04
Flag 5	Internal flag 5	00.05
Flag 6	Internal flag 6	00.06
Flag 7	Internal flag 7	00.07
Flag 8	Internal flag 8	00.08
Flag 9	Internal flag 9	00.30
Flag 10	Internal flag 10	00.31
Flag 11	Internal flag 11	00.32
Flag 12	Internal flag 12	00.33
Flag 13	Internal flag 13	00.34

Name	Function	Number
Flag 14	Internal flag 14	00.35
Flag 15	Internal flag 15	00.36
Flag 16	Internal flag 16	00.37

LS-5 flags

5 internal logical LS-5 flags may be programmed to activate/deactivate functions. This permits more than 3 commands to be included in a logical function. They may be used like "auxiliary flags".

These flags are transmitted on the CAN bus. The flags of all LS-5 are received (as 26.01 to 27.80) by the LS-5 and the easYgen. They can be used as inputs for the LogicsManager.

Name	Function	Number
Flag 1 LS5	LS5 flag 1	24.41
Flag 2 LS5	LS5 flag 2	24.42
Flag 3 LS5	LS5 flag 3	24.43
Flag 4 LS5	LS5 flag 4	24.44
Flag 5 LS5	LS5 flag 5	24.45

Internal functions

The following logical functions may be used to activate/deactivate functions.

Name	Function	Number
External acknowledge	The alarm acknowledgement is performed from an external source (parameter 12490 ➡ p. 126)	00.15
Operation mode AUTO	Activation of the AUTOMATIC operating mode (parameter 12510 ➡ p. 149)	00.16
Operation mode MAN	Activation of the MANUAL operating mode (parameter 12520 ➡ p. 149)	00.17
Synchronization mode CHECK	Used for checking a synchronizer prior to commissioning. The system actively synchronizes generator(s) by issuing speed and voltage bias commands, but does not issue a breaker closure command. (parameter 5728 ➡ p. 139)	00.38
Synchronization mode PERMISSIVE	The system acts in a synch check mode. The system will not issue speed or voltage bias commands to achieve synchronization, but if synchronization conditions are matched (frequency, phase, voltage and phase angle), the control will issue a breaker close command. (parameter 5728 ➡ p. 139)	00.39
Synchronization mode RUN	Normal operating mode. The system actively synchronizes and issues breaker closure commands. (parameter 5728 ➡ p. 139)	00.40
Transition mode 1	Activation of the breaker transition mode 1. The breaker transition mode 1 determines (as option) how the load is transferred from system A to B and vice versa. (parameter 12931 ➡ p. 146)	00.93
Transition mode 2	Activation of the breaker transition mode 2. The breaker transition mode 2 determines (as option) how the load is transferred from system A to B and vice versa. (parameter 12932 ➡ p. 146)	00.94
Lock keypad	Activation of lock keypad (parameter 12978 ➡ p. 77)	00.95
Enable System A decoupling	(parameter 12942 ➡ p. 87)	24.31
Open CBA unload	(parameter 12943 ➡ p. 133)	24.32
Open CBA immediately	(parameter 12944 ➡ p. 133)	24.33
Enable to close CBA	(parameter 12945 ➡ p. 133)	24.34

Name	Function	Number
Open CBB unload	(parameter 12946 ↳ p. 136)	24.35
Open CBB immediately	(parameter 12947 ↳ p. 136)	24.36
Enable close CBB	(parameter 12948 ↳ p. 136)	24.37
Variable system is A	(parameter 12949 ↳ p. 148)	24.38
Lock Monitoring	(parameter 12959 ↳ p. 127)	24.40
Open CBA in MAN	(parameter 12957 ↳ p. 132)	24.46
Close CBA in MAN	(parameter 12958 ↳ p. 133)	24.47
Open CBB in MAN	(parameter 12898 ↳ p. 135)	24.48
Close CBB in MAN	(parameter 12899 ↳ p. 136)	24.49
System A decoupling CBB	(parameter 15160 ↳ p. 87)	24.73

Relay outputs

All relays may be controlled directly by the LogicsManager depending on the respective application mode.

Name	Terminal	Function	Number
Relay 1 [R1] (Ready for operation OFF)	30/31	LogicsManager; combined with 'Ready for operation OFF' If this logical output becomes true, the relay output 1 will be activated	00.41
Relay 2 [R2]	32/33	LogicsManager; pre-assigned with 'Centralized alarm (horn)' If this logical output becomes true, the relay output 2 will be activated	00.42
Relay 3 [R3]	34/35	LogicsManager; fixed to 'Open CBB' if parameter 3403 ↳ p. 135 is set to "N.O." or "N.C." If this logical output becomes true, the relay output 3 will be activated	00.43
Relay 4 [R4]	36/37	Fixed to 'Close CBB'	00.44
Relay 5 [R5]	38/39/40	Fixed to 'Open CBA'	---
Relay 6 [R6]	41/42	Fixed to 'Close CBA' if CBA is controlled by 2 relays (parameter 8800 ↳ p. 132) otherwise LogicsManager pre-assigned with 'All alarm classes' If this logical output becomes true, the relay output 6 will be activated	00.46

LEDs

NoteThe LEDs are implemented only in devices without display.

All LEDs may be controlled directly by the LogicsManager.

Name	Default value	Function	Number
LED 1	System A in range (02.11)	See LogicsManager "LED 1" (parameter 12962 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that voltage and frequency of System A are in range.	24.51
LED 2	System B in range (02.05)	See LogicsManager "LED 2" (parameter 12963 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that voltage and frequency of System B are in range.	24.52
LED 3	CBA is closed (04.07)	See LogicsManager "LED 3" (parameter 12964 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that the CBA is closed.	24.53
LED 4	CBB is closed (04.06)	See LogicsManager "LED 4" (parameter 12965 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that the CBB is closed.	24.54
LED 5	Synchronization CBA is active (04.21)	See LogicsManager "LED 5" (parameter 12966 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that the synchronization of CBA is active.	24.55
LED 6	Close CBA Command (04.23)	See LogicsManager "LED 6" (parameter 12967 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that the CBA close command is active.	24.56
LED 7	Close CBB Command (04.20)	See LogicsManager "LED 7" (parameter 12968 ⇘ p. 169) The default value indicates that the CBB close command is active.	24.57
LED 8	Communication failure (08.17 Missing LS-5)	See LogicsManager "LED 8" (parameter 12969 ⇘ p. 169). The default value indicates that the multi-unit missing members monitoring function (parameter 4060 ⇘ p. 126) has tripped.	24.58

9.3.4 Logical Command Variables

The logical command variables are grouped into different categories

- Group 00: Flags condition 1
- Group 01: Alarm system
- Group 02: Systems condition
- Group 04: Applications condition
- Group 05: Device related alarms
- Group 06: System B (SyB.) related alarms
- Group 07: System A (SyA.) related alarms
- Group 08: System related alarms
- Group 09: Discrete inputs
- Group 10: Analog inputs
- Group 11: Clock and timer
- Group 13: Discrete outputs
- Group 17: Alarm system 2

- Group 24: Flags condition 2
- Group 26(/1-2): Flags of LS-5 device 33 to 48
- Group 27(/1-2): Flags of LS-5 device 49 to 64
- Group 28: LS-5 system conditions
- Group 29(/1-3): Commands of easYgen device 1 to 16
- Group 30(/1-3): Commands of easYgen device 17 to 32

9.3.4.1 Group 00: Flags Condition 1

- Flags condition 1
- Logic command variables 00.01-00.95

Internal Flags are the result of the output of the logic ladders from Flag 1 to 16. Flags are internal logic that can be sent to other flags or Command variables.

'LM' means that these logical command variables are the result of a LogicsManager condition.

No.	Name	Function	Note
00.01	LM Flag 1	Internal flag 1	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.02	LM Flag 2	Internal flag 2	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.03	LM Flag 3	Internal flag 3	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.04	LM Flag 4	Internal flag 4	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.05	LM Flag 5	Internal flag 5	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.06	LM Flag 6	Internal flag 6	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.07	LM Flag 7	Internal flag 7	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.08	LM Flag 8	Internal flag 8	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.15	LM Ext. acknowl.	The alarm acknowledgement is performed from an external source	
00.16	LM Operat. mode AUTO	Activation of the AUTOMATIC operating mode	
00.17	LM Operat. mode MAN	Activation of the MANUAL operating mode	
00.30	LM Flag 9	Internal flag 9	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.31	LM Flag 10	Internal flag 10	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.32	LM Flag 11	Internal flag 11	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.33	LM Flag 12	Internal flag 12	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.34	LM Flag 13	Internal flag 13	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*
00.35	LM Flag 14	Internal flag 14	Internal calculation; refer to ↻ *"Internal flags" on page 353*

No.	Name	Function	Note
00.36	LM Flag 15	Internal flag 15	Internal calculation; refer to ␡ "*Internal flags" on page 353*
00.37	LM Flag 16	Internal flag 16	Internal calculation; refer to ␡ "*Internal flags" on page 353*
00.38	LM Syn. mode CHECK	Synchronisation mode check is active	
00.39	LM Syn. mode PERM.	Synchronisation mode permissive is active	
00.40	LM Syn. mode RUN	Synchronisation mode run is active	
00.41	LM Relay 1 (Ready for op.OFF)		TRUE, if the LogicsManager condition driving this relay is fulfilled
00.42	LM Relay 2		
00.43	LM Relay 3		
00.44	LM Relay 4		
00.45	Reserved		
00.46	LM Relay 6		
00.93	LM Transition mode1	Breaker transition mode alternative 1 is active	
00.94	LM Transition mode2	Breaker transition mode alternative 2 is active	
00.95	LM Lock keypad	Lock keypad is active	

9.3.4.2 Group 01: Alarm System

- Alarm system
- Logic command variables 01.01-01.12

Alarm classes may be configured as command variables for all logical outputs in the LogicsManager. Refer to ␡ *Chapter 9.4.1 "Alarm Classes" on page 381* for a description of the alarm classes.

No.	Name / Function	Note
01.01	Alarm class A	TRUE as long as an alarm of this alarm class is active or latched (triggered)
01.02	Alarm class B	TRUE as long as an alarm of this alarm class is active or latched (triggered)
01.03	Alarm class C	TRUE as long as an alarm of this alarm class is active or latched (triggered)
01.04	Alarm class D	TRUE as long as an alarm of this alarm class is active or latched (triggered)
01.05	Alarm class E	TRUE as long as an alarm of this alarm class is active or latched (triggered)
01.06	Alarm class F	TRUE as long as an alarm of this alarm class is active or latched (triggered)
01.07	All alarm classes	TRUE as long as at least one alarm of the alarm classes A/B/C/D/E/F is active or latched (triggered)
01.08	Warning alarm	TRUE as long as at least one alarm of the alarm classes A/B is active or latched (triggered)
01.09	Shutdown alarm	TRUE as long as at least one alarm of the alarm classes C/D/E/F is active or latched (triggered)

No.	Name / Function	Note
01.10	Centralized alarm	TRUE as long as at least one alarm of the alarm classes B/C/D/E/F is active or latched (triggered)
01.11	New alarm triggered	TRUE if any alarm has been triggered until it is acknowledged
01.12	Horn	True if a new alarm is triggered and time (parameter 1756 ➪ p. 126) for horn reset has not exceeded.

9.3.4.3 Group 02: Systems Condition

- Systems condition
- Logic command variables 02.03-02.30

The status of the system may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name	Function	Note
02.03	SyB. voltage ok	SyB. voltage within operating range	TRUE as long as the SyB. voltage is within the operating range
02.04	SyB. freq. ok	SyB. frequency within operating range	TRUE as long as the SyB. frequency is within the operating range
02.05	SyB. volt./ freq. ok	SyB. voltage and frequency within operating ranges	TRUE as long as the SyB. voltage and frequency are within the operating ranges (02.03. and 02.04 are TRUE)
02.09	SyA. voltage ok	SyA. voltage within operating range	TRUE as long as the SyA. voltage is within the operating range
02.10	SyA. freq. ok	SyA. frequency within operating range	TRUE as long as the SyA. frequency is within the operating range
02.11	SyA. volt. / freq. ok	SyA. voltage and frequency within operating ranges	TRUE as long as the SyA. voltage and frequency are within the operating ranges (02.09. and 02.10 are TRUE)
02.12	SyA. rot. CCW	SyA. voltage: rotating direction CCW	TRUE as long as the respective rotation field is detected in case of a three-phase voltage measurement at the respective measuring location
02.13	SyA. rot. CW	SyA. voltage: rotating direction CW	
02.14	SyB. rot. CCW	SyB. voltage: rotating direction CCW	
02.15	SyB. rot. CW	SyB. voltage: rotating direction CW	
02.23	System A is dead	System A is dead	TRUE as long as system A voltage is below the level defined by parameter 5820 ➪ p. 129.
02.24	System B is dead	System B is dead	TRUE as long as system B voltage is below the level defined by parameter 5820 ➪ p. 129.
02.25	Gen. is mains par.	Indicates generator is in mains parallel operation	TRUE if system A (B) is mains connected and system B (A) is variable and CBA is closed and at least one GCB (easYgen) at a relevant segment is closed. (It can be used to enable mains decoupling.)

No.	Name	Function	Note
02.28	Sync. check relay	Indicates phase matching or Dead Bus conditions met	TRUE if synchronization conditions are TRUE defined by parameters 5711 ⤷ p. 134, 5712 ⤷ p. 134, 5710 ⤷ p. 134, 8825 ⤷ p. 139, 8824 ⤷ p. 139, 5712 ⤷ p. 134, 5714 ⤷ p. 135 and 5717 ⤷ p. 135 OR if Dead Bus conditions are TRUE defined by parameters 3432 ⤷ p. 129, 5820 ⤷ p. 129, 8805 ⤷ p. 129, 8802 ⤷ p. 129, 8803 ⤷ p. 129 and 8804 ⤷ p. 129. **Warning** No dead bus interlocking.
02.29	Sync. condition	Indicates phase matching conditions met	TRUE if synchronization conditions are TRUE defined by parameters 5711 ⤷ p. 134, 5712 ⤷ p. 134, 5710 ⤷ p. 134, 8825 ⤷ p. 139, 8824 ⤷ p. 139, 5712 ⤷ p. 134, 5714 ⤷ p. 135 and 5717 ⤷ p. 135.
02.30	Dead bus cl. cond.	Indicates Dead Bus conditions met	TRUE if Dead Bus conditions are TRUE defined by parameters 3432 ⤷ p. 129, 5820 ⤷ p. 129, 8805 ⤷ p. 129, 8802 ⤷ p. 129, 8803 ⤷ p. 129 and 8804 ⤷ p. 129. **Warning** No dead bus interlocking.

9.3.4.4 Group 04: Applications Condition

- Applications condition
- Logic command variables 4.01-04.63

These operating statuses may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name	Function	Note
04.01	Operat. mode AUTO	AUTOMATIC operating mode active	TRUE in AUTOMATIC operating mode
04.03	Operat. mode MAN	MANUAL operating mode active	TRUE in MANUAL operating mode
04.04	Lamp test	A lamp test is being performed	TRUE if the lamp test is active
04.05	Acknowledge	"Acknowledge" push button has been pressed or an external acknowledgment via LogicsManager	This condition is TRUE for approx. 40 ms and must be extended uti-lizing a delay time
04.06	Iso.sw./ CBB closed	Isolation switch / CBB is closed	TRUE if DI 5 (Reply isolation switch / CBB) is de-energized
04.07	CBA is closed	CBA is closed only	TRUE if DI 8 (Reply CBA) is de-energized
04.11	Mains settling	Mains settling time active	TRUE in LS5 or single LS5 mode while mains settling time is running.
04.18	Synchron. CBB active	Synchronization CBB is active	TRUE if the CBB shall be synchron-ized until the CBB is closed
04.19	Opening CBB active	Opening CBB is active	TRUE if an CBB open command is issued until DI 5 (Reply CBB) is energized
04.20	Closing CBB active	Closing CBB is active	TRUE if an CBB close command is issued; same function as relay 4

No.	Name	Function	Note
04.21	Syn. CBA is active	Synchronization CBA is active	TRUE if the CBA shall be synchronized until the CBA is closed
04.22	Opening CBA active	Opening CBA is active	TRUE if an CBA open command is issued until DI 8 (Reply CBA) is energized
04.23	Closing CBA active	Closing CBA is active	TRUE if an CBA close command is issued; same function as relay 5 or 6 (cf. parameter 8800 ↳ p. 132)
04.28	Unloading CBB	CBB unloading sequence is active	TRUE if CBB open with unloading is active.
04.29	Unloading CBA	CBA unloading sequence is active	TRUE if CBA open with unloading is active.
04.41	Transition mode1	Breaker transition mode alternative 1 is activated	
04.42	Transition mode2	Breaker transition mode alternative 2 is activated	
04.44	Remote Ctrl.Bit1	Free control bit 1 is activated	
04.45	Remote Ctrl.Bit2	Free control bit 2 is activated	
04.46	Remote Ctrl.Bit3	Free control bit 3 is activated	
04.47	Remote Ctrl.Bit4	Free control bit 4 is activated	
04.48	Remote Ctrl.Bit5	Free control bit 5 is activated	
04.49	Remote Ctrl.Bit6	Free control bit 6 is activated	
04.50	Remote Ctrl.Bit7	Free control bit 7 is activated	
04.51	Remote Ctrl.Bit8	Free control bit 8 is activated	
04.52	Remote Ctrl.Bit9	Free control bit 9 is activated	
04.53	Remote Ctrl.Bit10	Free control bit 10 is activated	
04.54	Remote Ctrl.Bit11	Free control bit 11 is activated	
04.55	Remote Ctrl.Bit12	Free control bit 12 is activated	
04.56	Remote Ctrl.Bit13	Free control bit 13 is activated	
04.57	Remote Ctrl.Bit14	Free control bit 14 is activated	
04.58	Remote Ctrl.Bit15	Free control bit 15 is activated	
04.59	Remote Ctrl.Bit16	Free control bit 16 is activated	
04.61	Syn. mains close act.	Synchronous mains closure procedure is active.	TRUE if ■ System A detected as mains connected **and** ■ System B detected as mains connected **and** ■ Angle is in range (parameter 8821 ↳ p. 141, 8822 ↳ p. 141) **and** ■ Parameter "Connect synchr. mains (8820 ↳ p. 140) is "Yes" **and** ■ CBA is enabled and CBB is closed or CBB is enabled and CBA is closed **and** ■ System A is ok **and** ■ System B is ok.

No.	Name	Function	Note
04.62	Dead bus close act.	Dead bus closure procedure is active.	TRUE if ■ Dead bus closure is allowed (parameter 3432 ➪ p. 129) **and** ■ Dead bus conditions are true (parameter 8802 ➪ p. 129 to 8805 ➪ p. 129, 5820 ➪ p. 129) **and** ■ CBA or CBB is enabled.
04.63	Syn.segm. close act.	Synchronous segments closure procedure is active.	TRUE if ■ System A and B are already connected **and** ■ Angle is in range (parameter 8821 ➪ p. 141, 8822 ➪ p. 141) **and** ■ Parameter "Connect synchr. segments (8852 ➪ p. 141) is "Yes" **and** ■ CBA is enabled and CBB is closed or CBB is enabled and CBA is closed **and** ■ System A is ok **and** ■ System B is ok.

9.3.4.5 Group 05: Device Related Alarms

- Device related alarms
- Logic command variable 05.15

These device alarms may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name / Function	Note
05.15	EEPROM failure	TRUE = alarm latched (triggered) FALSE = alarm acknowledged

9.3.4.6 Group 06: System B Related Alarms

- System B related alarms
- Logic command variable 06.21

These system B alarms may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name / Function	Note
06.21	SyB. phase rotation	TRUE = alarm latched (triggered) FALSE = alarm acknowledged

9.3.4.7 Group 07: System A Related Alarms

- System A related alarms
- Logic command variables 07.05-07.30

These system A alarms may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name / Function	Note
07.05	SyA. phase rotation	TRUE = alarm latched (triggered) FALSE = alarm acknowledged
07.06	SyA. overfrequency (limit) 1	
07.07	SyA. overfrequency (limit) 2	
07.08	SyA. underfrequency (limit) 1	
07.09	SyA. underfrequency (limit) 2	
07.10	SyA. overvoltage (limit) 1	
07.11	SyA. overvoltage (limit) 2	
07.12	SyA. undervoltage (limit) 1	
07.13	SyA. undervoltage (limit) 2	
07.14	SyA. phase shift	
07.15	SyA. df/dt	
07.25	SyA. decoupling	
07.26	SyA. voltage asymmetry	
07.27	SyA. voltage increase	
07.28	Time-dep. voltage	
07.29	SyA. QV mon. (limit) 1	
07.30	SyA. QV mon. (limit) 2	

9.3.4.8 Group 08: System Related Alarms

- System related alarms
- Logic command variables 08.01-08.53

These system alarms may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name / Function	Note
08.01	Battery overvoltage (limit) 1	TRUE = alarm latched (triggered) FALSE = alarm acknowledged
08.02	Battery overvoltage (limit) 2	
08.03	Battery undervoltage (limit) 1	
08.04	Battery undervoltage (limit) 2	
08.05	CBB fail to close	
08.06	CBB fail to open	
08.07	CBA fail to close	
08.08	CBA fail to open	
08.17	Missing LS5	
08.18	CANopen Interface 1	

No.	Name / Function	Note
08.30	Synchronization time CBB	
08.31	Synchronization time CBA	
08.33	Phase rotation mismatch	
08.36	CBA unload mismatch	
08.46	CBB unload mismatch	
08.47	Voltage mismatch	
08.48	Operating range 1	
08.49	Operating range 2	
08.50	Operating range 3	
08.51	Operating range 4	
08.52	Operating range 5	
08.53	Operating range 6	

9.3.4.9 Group 09: Discrete Inputs

- Discrete inputs
- Logic command variables 09.01-09.08

The discrete inputs may be used as command variable in a logical output to set parameters for customized operations.

No.	Name / Function	Note
09.01	DI 1 (Discrete input [DI 01])	TRUE = logical "1" (delay times and N.O./N.C. parameters are ignored) FALSE = logical "0" (alarm has been acknowledged or immediately after TRUE condition is not present anymore, if Control is configured as alarm class)
09.02	DI 2 (Discrete input [DI 02])	
09.03	DI 3 (Discrete input [DI 03])	
09.04	DI 4 (Discrete input [DI 04])	
09.05	DI 5 (Discrete input [DI 05])	
09.06	DI 6 (Discrete input [DI 06])	
09.07	DI 7 (Discrete input [DI 07])	
09.08	DI 8 (Discrete input [DI 08])	

9.3.4.10 Group 10: Analog Inputs

- Analog inputs
- Logic command variable 10.01

The analog inputs may be used as command variable in a logical output.

No.	Name / Function	Note
10.01	AI 1 wire break (Analog input [AI 01] out of range)	TRUE = measured value out of range FALSE = logical "0" (alarm has been acknowledged or, immediately after TRUE condition is not present anymore, if Control is configured as alarm class)

9.3.4.11 Group 11: Clock And Timer

- Clock and timer
- Logic command variables 11.01-11.07

Time functions may be used as command variable in a logical output.

No.	Name / Function	Note
11.01	Timer 1 (exceeded)	Refer to parameters 1652 ➡ p. 170, 1651 ➡ p. 170 and 1650 ➡ p. 170.
11.02	Timer 2 (exceeded)	Refer to parameters 1657 ➡ p. 170, 1656 ➡ p. 170 and 1655 ➡ p. 170.
11.03	Active weekday (equal to setting)	Refer to parameters 1670 ➡ p. 171, 1671 ➡ p. 171, 1672 ➡ p. 171, 1673 ➡ p. 171, 1674 ➡ p. 171, 1675 ➡ p. 171 and 1676 ➡ p. 171.
11.04	Active day (equal to setting)	Refer to parameter 1663 ➡ p. 171 .
11.05	Active hour (equal to setting)	Refer to parameter 1662 ➡ p. 171.
11.06	Active minute (equal to setting)	Refer to parameter 1661 ➡ p. 171.
11.07	Active second (equal to setting)	Refer to parameter 1660 ➡ p. 171.

9.3.4.12 Group 13: Discrete Outputs

- Discrete outputs
- Logic command variables 13.01-13.06

The discrete outputs may be used as command variable in a logical output.

No.	Name / Function	Note
13.01	Discrete output DO1 [R01]	TRUE = logical "1" (this condition indicates the logical status of the internal relays) FALSE = logical "0" (this condition indicates the logical status of the internal relays)
13.02	Discrete output DO2 [R02]	
13.03	Discrete output DO3 [R03]	
13.04	Discrete output DO4 [R04]	
13.05	Discrete output DO5 [R05]	
13.06	Discrete output DO6 [R06]	

9.3.4.13 Group 17: Alarm System 2

- Alarm system 2
- Logic command variables 17.01-17.14

These command variables may be used as command variable in a logical output.

No.	Name / Function	Note
17.01	Missing member 4105	
17.02	Parameter alignment 4105	

No.	Name / Function	Note
17.03	Measurement difference 4105	
17.08	Decoupling CBA<-> CBB	
17.11	Free alarm 1	
17.12	Free alarm 2	
17.13	Free alarm 3	
17.14	Free alarm 4	

9.3.4.14 Group 24: Flags Condition 2

- Flags condition 2
- Logic command variables 24.31-24.73

The command variables may be used as command variable in a logical output.

'LM' means that these logical command variables show the result of a LogicsManager condition.

No.	Name / Function	Note
24.31	LM Enable SyA decoupling	
24.32	LM Open CBA unload	
24.33	LM Open CBA immediately	
24.34	LM Enable to close CBA	
24.35	LM Open CBB unload	
24.36	LM Open CBB immediately	
24.37	LM Enable close CBB	
24.38	LM Variable system is A	
24.39	LM Isolation switch open	
24.40	LM Lock Monitoring	
24.41	LM Flag 1 LS5	
24.42	LM Flag 2 LS5	
24.43	LM Flag 3 LS5	
24.44	LM Flag 4 LS5	
24.45	LM Flag 5 LS5	
24.46	LM Open CBA in MAN	
24.47	LM Close CBA in MAN	
24.48	LM Open CBB in MAN	
24.49	LM Close CBB in MAN	

No.	Name / Function	Note
24.51	LM LED 1 (System A in range)	These command variables and the corresponding equations are available in the display version in ToolKit and the HMI, even if the LEDs are not available. In the display version the variables can be used as additional internal flags and are located there.
24.52	LM LED 2 (System B in range)	
24.53	LM LED 3 (CBA is closed)	
24.54	LM LED 4 (CBB is closed)	
24.55	LM LED 5 (Synchronization CBA is active)	
24.56	LM LED 6 (Closing CBA is active)	
24.57	LM LED 7 (Closing CBB is active)	
24.58	LM LED 8 (Communication failure) **Note**: Indicates that the multi-unit missing members monitoring function (parameter 4060 ➡ p. 126) has tripped. See also LogicsManager "LED 8" (parameter 12969 ➡ p. 169).	
24.73	LM SyA. decoupling CBB	LogicsManager (parameter 15160 ➡ p. 87) determines which breaker will be opened for decoupling. If 24.73 "LM SyA. decoupl.CBB" is true the CBB will be opened else the CBA.

9.3.4.15 Group 26(/1-2): Commands Device 33 to 48

- Flags of LS-5 device 33 to 48
- Logic command variables 26.01-26.80

No.	Name / Function	Note
26.01	Flag 1 LS5 device 33	TRUE if LogicsManager 12952 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 33 to 48]
26.02	Flag 2 LS5 device 33	TRUE if LogicsManager 12953 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 33 to 48]
26.03	Flag 3 LS5 device 33	TRUE if LogicsManager 12954 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 33 to 48]
26.04	Flag 4 LS5 device 33	TRUE if LogicsManager 12955 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 33 to 48]
26.05	Flag 5 LS5 device 33	TRUE if LogicsManager 12956 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 33 to 48]
26.06	Flag 1 LS5 device 34	
26.07	Flag 2 LS5 device 34	
26.08	Flag 3 LS5 device 34	
26.09	Flag 4 LS5 device 34	
26.10	Flag 5 LS5 device 34	
26.11	Flag 1 LS5 device 35	
26.12	Flag 2 LS5 device 35	
26.13	Flag 3 LS5 device 35	
26.14	Flag 4 LS5 device 35	
26.15	Flag 5 LS5 device 35	
26.16	Flag 1 LS5 device 36	
26.17	Flag 2 LS5 device 36	

No.	Name / Function	Note
26.18	Flag 3 LS5 device 36	
26.19	Flag 4 LS5 device 36	
26.20	Flag 5 LS5 device 36	
26.21	Flag 1 LS5 device 37	
26.22	Flag 2 LS5 device 37	
26.23	Flag 3 LS5 device 37	
26.24	Flag 4 LS5 device 37	
26.25	Flag 5 LS5 device 37	
26.26	Flag 1 LS5 device 38	
26.27	Flag 2 LS5 device 38	
26.28	Flag 3 LS5 device 38	
26.29	Flag 4 LS5 device 38	
26.30	Flag 5 LS5 device 38	
26.31	Flag 1 LS5 device 39	
26.32	Flag 2 LS5 device 39	
26.33	Flag 3 LS5 device 39	
26.34	Flag 4 LS5 device 39	
26.35	Flag 5 LS5 device 39	
26.36	Flag 1 LS5 device 40	
26.37	Flag 2 LS5 device 40	
26.38	Flag 3 LS5 device 40	
26.39	Flag 4 LS5 device 40	
26.40	Flag 5 LS5 device 40	
26.41	Flag 1 LS5 device 41	
26.42	Flag 2 LS5 device 41	
26.43	Flag 3 LS5 device 41	
26.44	Flag 4 LS5 device 41	
26.45	Flag 5 LS5 device 41	
26.46	Flag 1 LS5 device 42	
26.47	Flag 2 LS5 device 42	
26.48	Flag 3 LS5 device 42	
26.49	Flag 4 LS5 device 42	
26.50	Flag 5 LS5 device 42	
26.51	Flag 1 LS5 device 43	
26.52	Flag 2 LS5 device 43	
26.53	Flag 3 LS5 device 43	
26.54	Flag 4 LS5 device 43	

No.	Name / Function	Note
26.55	Flag 5 LS5 device 43	
26.56	Flag 1 LS5 device 44	
26.57	Flag 2 LS5 device 44	
26.58	Flag 3 LS5 device 44	
26.59	Flag 4 LS5 device 44	
26.60	Flag 5 LS5 device 44	
26.61	Flag 1 LS5 device 45	
26.62	Flag 2 LS5 device 45	
26.63	Flag 3 LS5 device 45	
26.64	Flag 4 LS5 device 45	
26.65	Flag 5 LS5 device 45	
26.66	Flag 1 LS5 device 46	
26.67	Flag 2 LS5 device 46	
26.68	Flag 3 LS5 device 46	
26.69	Flag 4 LS5 device 46	
26.70	Flag 5 LS5 device 46	
26.71	Flag 1 LS5 device 47	
26.72	Flag 2 LS5 device 47	
26.73	Flag 3 LS5 device 47	
26.74	Flag 4 LS5 device 47	
26.75	Flag 5 LS5 device 47	
26.76	Flag 1 LS5 device 48	
26.77	Flag 2 LS5 device 48	
26.78	Flag 3 LS5 device 48	
26.79	Flag 4 LS5 device 48	
26.80	Flag 5 LS5 device 48	

9.3.4.16 Group 27(/1-2): Commands Device 49 to 64

- Flags of LS-5 device 49 to 64
- Logic command variables 27.01-27.80

No.	Name / Function	Note
27.01	Flag 1 LS5 device 49	TRUE if LogicsManager 12952 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 49 to 64]
27.02	Flag 2 LS5 device 49	TRUE if LogicsManager 12953 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 49 to 64]
27.03	Flag 3 LS5 device 49	TRUE if LogicsManager 12954 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 49 to 64]

No.	Name / Function	Note
27.04	Flag 4 LS5 device 49	TRUE if LogicsManager 12955 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 49 to 64]
27.05	Flag 5 LS5 device 49	TRUE if LogicsManager 12956 in LS-5 device no. {x} is activated [x = 49 to 64]
27.06	Flag 1 LS5 device 50	
27.07	Flag 2 LS5 device 50	
27.08	Flag 3 LS5 device 50	
27.09	Flag 4 LS5 device 50	
27.10	Flag 5 LS5 device 50	
27.11	Flag 1 LS5 device 51	
27.12	Flag 2 LS5 device 51	
27.13	Flag 3 LS5 device 51	
27.14	Flag 4 LS5 device 51	
27.15	Flag 5 LS5 device 51	
27.16	Flag 1 LS5 device 52	
27.17	Flag 2 LS5 device 52	
27.18	Flag 3 LS5 device 52	
27.19	Flag 4 LS5 device 52	
27.20	Flag 5 LS5 device 52	
27.21	Flag 1 LS5 device 53	
27.22	Flag 2 LS5 device 53	
27.23	Flag 3 LS5 device 53	
27.24	Flag 4 LS5 device 53	
27.25	Flag 5 LS5 device 53	
27.26	Flag 1 LS5 device 54	
27.27	Flag 2 LS5 device 54	
27.28	Flag 3 LS5 device 54	
27.29	Flag 4 LS5 device 54	
27.30	Flag 5 LS5 device 54	
27.31	Flag 1 LS5 device 55	
27.32	Flag 2 LS5 device 55	
27.33	Flag 3 LS5 device 55	
27.34	Flag 4 LS5 device 55	
27.35	Flag 5 LS5 device 55	
27.36	Flag 1 LS5 device 56	
27.37	Flag 2 LS5 device 56	
27.38	Flag 3 LS5 device 56	
27.39	Flag 4 LS5 device 56	

No.	Name / Function	Note
27.40	Flag 5 LS5 device 56	
27.41	Flag 1 LS5 device 57	
27.42	Flag 2 LS5 device 57	
27.43	Flag 3 LS5 device 57	
27.44	Flag 4 LS5 device 57	
27.45	Flag 5 LS5 device 57	
27.46	Flag 1 LS5 device 58	
27.47	Flag 2 LS5 device 58	
27.48	Flag 3 LS5 device 58	
27.49	Flag 4 LS5 device 58	
27.50	Flag 5 LS5 device 58	
27.51	Flag 1 LS5 device 59	
27.52	Flag 2 LS5 device 59	
27.53	Flag 3 LS5 device 59	
27.54	Flag 4 LS5 device 59	
27.55	Flag 5 LS5 device 59	
27.56	Flag 1 LS5 device 60	
27.57	Flag 2 LS5 device 60	
27.58	Flag 3 LS5 device 60	
27.59	Flag 4 LS5 device 60	
27.60	Flag 5 LS5 device 60	
27.61	Flag 1 LS5 device 61	
27.62	Flag 2 LS5 device 61	
27.63	Flag 3 LS5 device 61	
27.64	Flag 4 LS5 device 61	
27.65	Flag 5 LS5 device 61	
27.66	Flag 1 LS5 device 62	
27.67	Flag 2 LS5 device 62	
27.68	Flag 3 LS5 device 62	
27.69	Flag 4 LS5 device 62	
27.70	Flag 5 LS5 device 62	
27.71	Flag 1 LS5 device 63	
27.72	Flag 2 LS5 device 63	
27.73	Flag 3 LS5 device 63	
27.74	Flag 4 LS5 device 63	
27.75	Flag 5 LS5 device 63	
27.76	Flag 1 LS5 device 64	

No.	Name / Function	Note
27.77	Flag 2 LS5 device 64	
27.78	Flag 3 LS5 device 64	
27.79	Flag 4 LS5 device 64	
27.80	Flag 5 LS5 device 64	

9.3.4.17 Group 28: LS-5 System Conditions

- LS-5 system conditions
- Logic command variables 28.01-28.06

No.	Name / Function	Note
28.01	Command 1 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	TRUE if at least one easYgen sets the command variable to TRUE (OR operation)
28.02	Command 2 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	
28.03	Command 3 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	
28.04	Command 4 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	
28.05	Command 5 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	
28.06	Command 6 to LS5 easYgen (OR)	

9.3.4.18 Group 29(/1-3): Commands Device 1 to 16

- Commands of easYgen device 1 to 16
- Logic command variables 29.01-29.96

No.	Name / Function	Note
29.01	Command 1 easYgen 1	
29.02	Command 2 easYgen 1	
29.03	Command 3 easYgen 1	
29.04	Command 4 easYgen 1	
29.05	Command 5 easYgen 1	
29.06	Command 6 easYgen 1	
29.07	Command 1 easYgen 2	
29.08	Command 2 easYgen 2	
29.09	Command 3 easYgen 2	
29.10	Command 4 easYgen 2	
29.11	Command 5 easYgen 2	
29.12	Command 6 easYgen 2	
29.13	Command 1 easYgen 3	
29.14	Command 2 easYgen 3	

No.	Name / Function	Note
29.15	Command 3 easYgen 3	
29.16	Command 4 easYgen 3	
29.17	Command 5 easYgen 3	
29.18	Command 6 easYgen 3	
29.19	Command 1 easYgen 4	
29.20	Command 2 easYgen 4	
29.21	Command 3 easYgen 4	
29.22	Command 4 easYgen 4	
29.23	Command 5 easYgen 4	
29.24	Command 6 easYgen 4	
29.25	Command 1 easYgen 5	
29.26	Command 2 easYgen 5	
29.27	Command 3 easYgen 5	
29.28	Command 4 easYgen 5	
29.29	Command 5 easYgen 5	
29.30	Command 6 easYgen 5	
29.31	Command 1 easYgen 6	
29.32	Command 2 easYgen 6	
29.33	Command 3 easYgen 6	
29.34	Command 4 easYgen 6	
29.35	Command 5 easYgen 6	
29.36	Command 6 easYgen 6	
29.37	Command 1 easYgen 7	
29.38	Command 2 easYgen 7	
29.39	Command 3 easYgen 7	
29.40	Command 4 easYgen 7	
29.41	Command 5 easYgen 7	
29.42	Command 6 easYgen 7	
29.43	Command 1 easYgen 8	
29.44	Command 2 easYgen 8	
29.45	Command 3 easYgen 8	
29.46	Command 4 easYgen 8	
29.47	Command 5 easYgen 8	
29.48	Command 6 easYgen 8	
29.49	Command 1 easYgen 9	
29.50	Command 2 easYgen 9	
29.51	Command 3 easYgen 9	

No.	Name / Function	Note
29.52	Command 4 easYgen 9	
29.53	Command 5 easYgen 9	
29.54	Command 6 easYgen 9	
29.55	Command 1 easYgen 10	
29.56	Command 2 easYgen 10	
29.57	Command 3 easYgen 10	
29.58	Command 4 easYgen 10	
29.59	Command 5 easYgen 10	
29.60	Command 6 easYgen 10	
29.61	Command 1 easYgen 11	
29.62	Command 2 easYgen 11	
29.63	Command 3 easYgen 11	
29.64	Command 4 easYgen 11	
29.65	Command 5 easYgen 11	
29.66	Command 6 easYgen 11	
29.67	Command 1 easYgen 12	
29.68	Command 2 easYgen 12	
29.69	Command 3 easYgen 12	
29.70	Command 4 easYgen 12	
29.71	Command 5 easYgen 12	
29.72	Command 6 easYgen 12	
29.73	Command 1 easYgen 13	
29.74	Command 2 easYgen 13	
29.75	Command 3 easYgen 13	
29.76	Command 4 easYgen 13	
29.77	Command 5 easYgen 13	
29.78	Command 6 easYgen 13	
29.79	Command 1 easYgen 14	
29.80	Command 2 easYgen 14	
29.81	Command 3 easYgen 14	
29.82	Command 4 easYgen 14	
29.83	Command 5 easYgen 14	
29.84	Command 6 easYgen 14	
29.85	Command 1 easYgen 15	
29.86	Command 2 easYgen 15	
29.87	Command 3 easYgen 15	
29.88	Command 4 easYgen 15	

No.	Name / Function	Note
29.89	Command 5 easYgen 15	
29.90	Command 6 easYgen 15	
29.91	Command 1 easYgen 16	
29.92	Command 2 easYgen 16	
29.93	Command 3 easYgen 16	
29.94	Command 4 easYgen 16	
29.95	Command 5 easYgen 16	
29.96	Command 6 easYgen 16	

9.3.4.19 Group 30(/1-3): Commands Device 17 to 32

- Commands of easYgen device 17 to 32
- Logic command variables 30.01-30.96

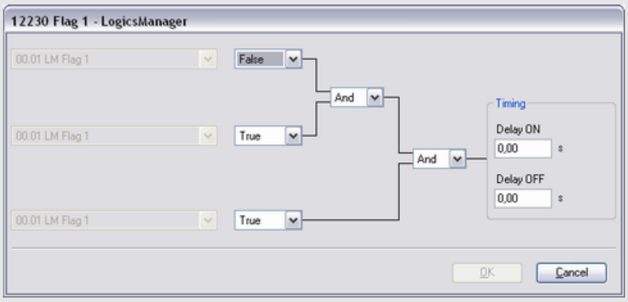
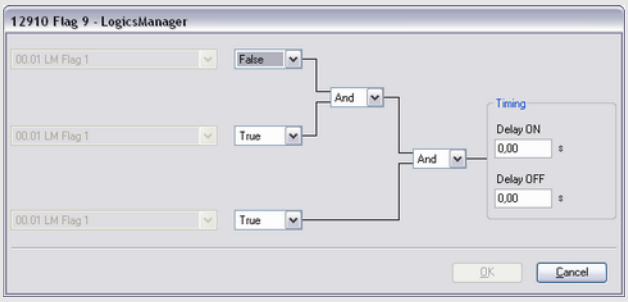
No.	Name / Function	Note
30.01	Command 1 easYgen 17	
30.02	Command 2 easYgen 17	
30.03	Command 3 easYgen 17	
30.04	Command 4 easYgen 17	
30.05	Command 5 easYgen 17	
30.06	Command 6 easYgen 17	
30.07	Command 1 easYgen 18	
30.08	Command 2 easYgen 18	
30.09	Command 3 easYgen 18	
30.10	Command 4 easYgen 18	
30.11	Command 5 easYgen 18	
30.12	Command 6 easYgen 18	
30.13	Command 1 easYgen 19	
30.14	Command 2 easYgen 19	
30.15	Command 3 easYgen 19	
30.16	Command 4 easYgen 19	
30.17	Command 5 easYgen 19	
30.18	Command 6 easYgen 19	
30.19	Command 1 easYgen 20	
30.20	Command 2 easYgen 20	
30.21	Command 3 easYgen 20	
30.22	Command 4 easYgen 20	

No.	Name / Function	Note
30.23	Command 5 easYgen 20	
30.24	Command 6 easYgen 20	
30.25	Command 1 easYgen 21	
30.26	Command 2 easYgen 21	
30.27	Command 3 easYgen 21	
30.28	Command 4 easYgen 21	
30.29	Command 5 easYgen 21	
30.30	Command 6 easYgen 21	
30.31	Command 1 easYgen 22	
30.32	Command 2 easYgen 22	
30.33	Command 3 easYgen 22	
30.34	Command 4 easYgen 22	
30.35	Command 5 easYgen 22	
30.36	Command 6 easYgen 22	
30.37	Command 1 easYgen 23	
30.38	Command 2 easYgen 23	
30.39	Command 3 easYgen 23	
30.40	Command 4 easYgen 23	
30.41	Command 5 easYgen 23	
30.42	Command 6 easYgen 23	
30.43	Command 1 easYgen 24	
30.44	Command 2 easYgen 24	
30.45	Command 3 easYgen 24	
30.46	Command 4 easYgen 24	
30.47	Command 5 easYgen 24	
30.48	Command 6 easYgen 24	
30.49	Command 1 easYgen 25	
30.50	Command 2 easYgen 25	
30.51	Command 3 easYgen 25	
30.52	Command 4 easYgen 25	
30.53	Command 5 easYgen 25	
30.54	Command 6 easYgen 25	
30.55	Command 1 easYgen 26	
30.56	Command 2 easYgen 26	
30.57	Command 3 easYgen 26	
30.58	Command 4 easYgen 26	
30.59	Command 5 easYgen 26	

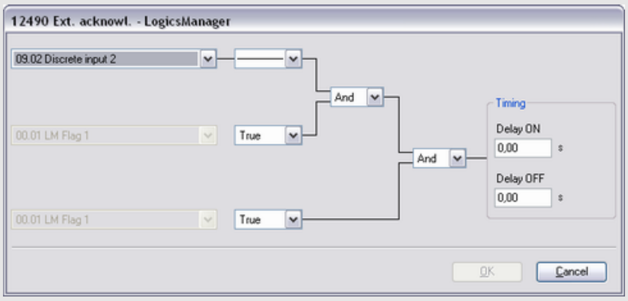
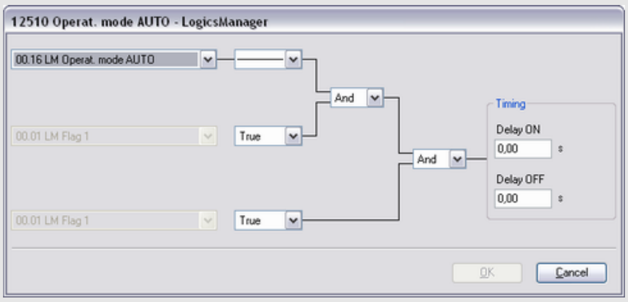
No.	Name / Function	Note
30.60	Command 6 easYgen 26	
30.61	Command 1 easYgen 27	
30.62	Command 2 easYgen 27	
30.63	Command 3 easYgen 27	
30.64	Command 4 easYgen 27	
30.65	Command 5 easYgen 27	
30.66	Command 6 easYgen 27	
30.67	Command 1 easYgen 28	
30.68	Command 2 easYgen 28	
30.69	Command 3 easYgen 28	
30.70	Command 4 easYgen 28	
30.71	Command 5 easYgen 28	
30.72	Command 6 easYgen 28	
30.73	Command 1 easYgen 29	
30.74	Command 2 easYgen 29	
30.75	Command 3 easYgen 29	
30.76	Command 4 easYgen 29	
30.77	Command 5 easYgen 29	
30.78	Command 6 easYgen 29	
30.79	Command 1 easYgen 30	
30.80	Command 2 easYgen 30	
30.81	Command 3 easYgen 30	
30.82	Command 4 easYgen 30	
30.83	Command 5 easYgen 30	
30.84	Command 6 easYgen 30	
30.85	Command 1 easYgen 31	
30.86	Command 2 easYgen 31	
30.87	Command 3 easYgen 31	
30.88	Command 4 easYgen 31	
30.89	Command 5 easYgen 31	
30.90	Command 6 easYgen 31	
30.91	Command 1 easYgen 32	
30.92	Command 2 easYgen 32	
30.93	Command 3 easYgen 32	
30.94	Command 4 easYgen 32	
30.95	Command 5 easYgen 32	
30.96	Command 6 easYgen 32	

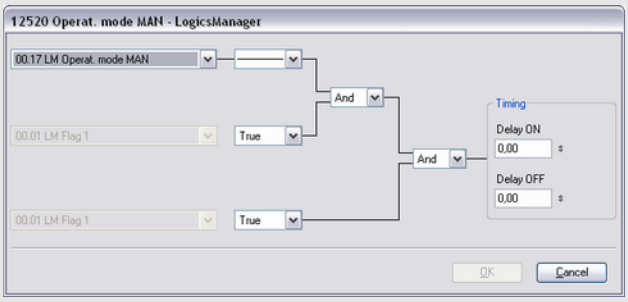
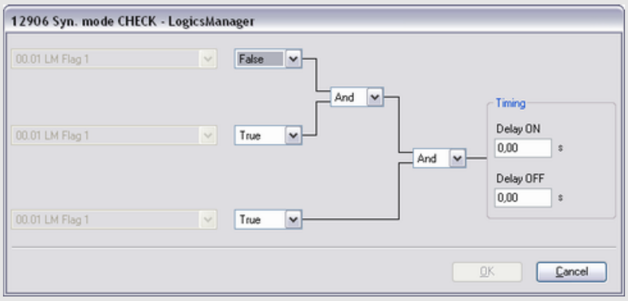
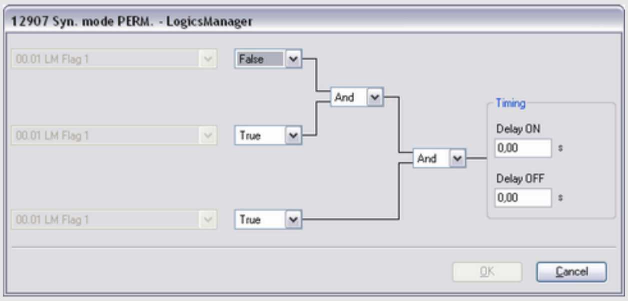
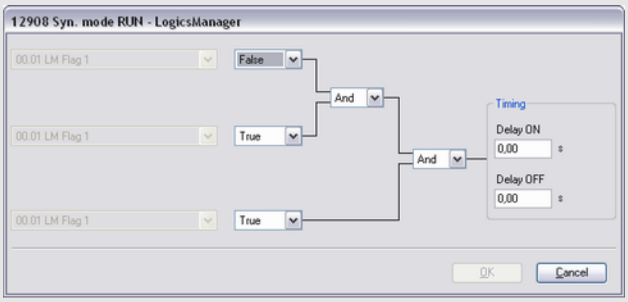
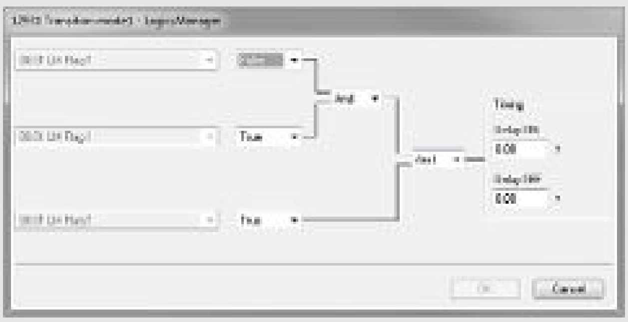
9.3.5 Factory Settings

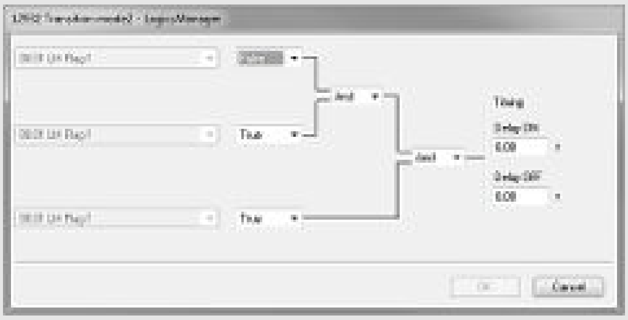
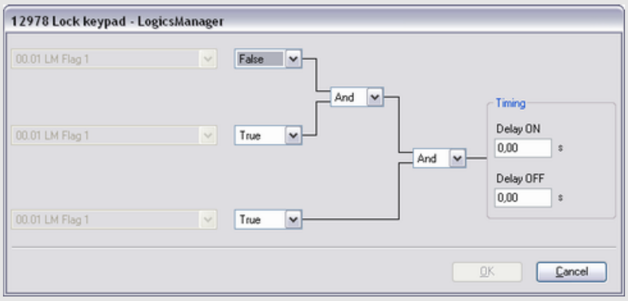
Internal flags

Simple (function)	Extended (configuration)	Result
[00.0x] Flag {x}; {x} = 1 to 8		
If TRUE, flag {x} becomes TRUE. Deactivated by default.		FALSE
[00.3x] Flag {y}; {x} = 0 to 7, {y} = 9 to 16		
If TRUE, flag {y} becomes TRUE. Deactivated by default.		FALSE

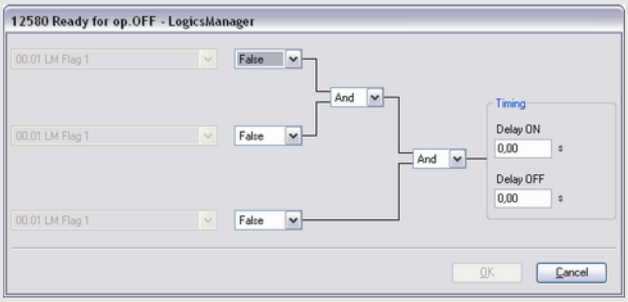
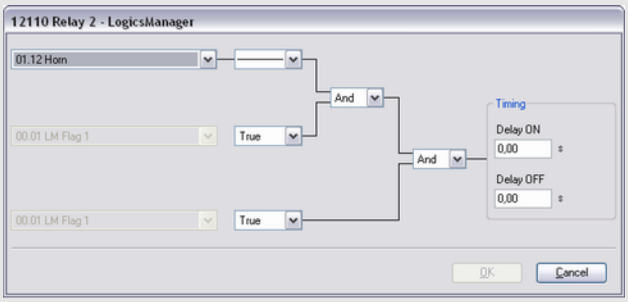
Internal Functions

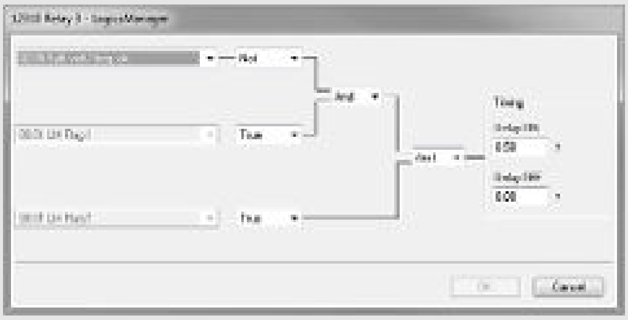
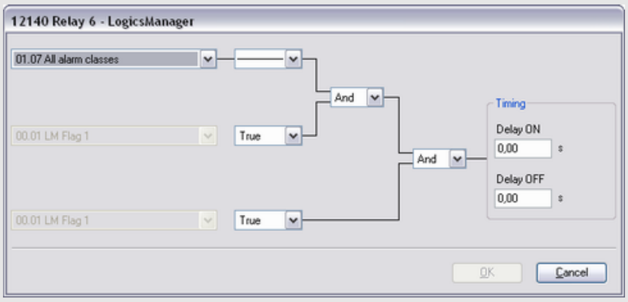
Simple (function)	Extended (configuration)	Result
[00.15] External acknowledgment		
If TRUE, all alarms are acknowledged from an external source. TRUE once discrete input [DI 2] is energized.		dependent on discrete input [DI 2]
[00.16] Operation mode AUTOMATIC		
If TRUE the unit changes into AUTOMATIC operating mode. Deactivated by default. Only available in operating mode "MAN" and application mode A01 to A02.		FALSE
[00.17] Operation mode MANUAL		

Simple (function)	Extended (configuration)	Result
If TRUE the unit changes into MANUAL operating mode. Deactivated by default. Only available in operating mode "AUTO" and application mode A01 to A02.		FALSE
[00.38] Synchronization Mode CHECK		
If TRUE, synchronization mode CHECK is enabled. Deactivated by default. Only available in application mode A01 to A02.		FALSE
[00.39] Synchronization Mode PERM		
If TRUE, synchronization mode PERMISSIVE is enabled. Deactivated by default. Only available in application mode A01 to A02.		FALSE
[00.40] Synchronization Mode RUN		
If TRUE, synchronization mode RUN is enabled. Deactivated by default. Only available in application mode A01 to A02.		FALSE
[00.93] Transition mode 1		
If TRUE, Transition mode 1 is enabled. Deactivated by default. Only available in application mode A05.		FALSE

Simple (function)	Extended (configuration)	Result
[00.94] Transition mode 2		
If TRUE, Transition mode 2 is enabled. Deactivated by default. Only available in application mode A05.		FALSE
[00.95] Lock keypad		
If TRUE, the Lock keypad function is activated. Deactivated by default.		FALSE

Relay outputs

Simple (function)	Extended (configuration)	Result
[00.41] Relay 1 [R01] - Ready for operation OFF		
Relay will be de-energized if unit is not ready for operation or the logics manager output is TRUE. LM output is deactivated by default The unit is only ready for operation after a start-up delay following the power supply connection.		FALSE
[00.42] Relay 2 [R02] - Horn / freely configurable		
Relay energizes if the internal condition "Horn" is TRUE		dependent on Logics Command Variable [01.12]
[00.43] Relay 3 [R03] - Command: open CBB / freely configurable		

Simple (function)	Extended (configuration)	Result
Relay energizes if the internal condition "Open CBB" is TRUE		
[00.44] Relay 4 [R04] - Command: close CBB		
Fixed function "Close CBB"	Not configurable	
[00.45] Relay 5 [R05] - Command: open CBA		
Fixed function "Open CBA"	Not configurable	
[00.46] Relay 6 [R06] – Close CBA (in CBA: two relay mode) / All alarm classes		
In two relay mode fixed to "close CBA". Otherwise the relay energizes if "All alarm classes" is TRUE		FALSE

Discrete inputs

DI	Alarm class		Pre-assigned to
1	CONTROL	freely configurable	LogicsManager 'Lock monitoring'
2	CONTROL	freely configurable	LogicsManager 'Remote acknowledge'
3	CONTROL	freely configurable	LogicsManager 'Open CBB (with unloading)'
4	CONTROL	freely configurable	LogicsManager 'Enable to close CBB'
5		fixed	Reply: CBB is open
6	CONTROL	freely configurable	LogicsManager 'Open CBA (with unloading)'
7	CONTROL	freely configurable	LogicsManager 'Enable to close CBA'
8		fixed	Reply: CBA is open

9.4 Event And Alarm Reference

9.4.1 Alarm Classes

The control functions are structured in the following alarm classes:

Alarm class	Visible in the display	LED "Alarm" & horn	Relay "Command: open CBA"	Relay "Command: open CBB"
A	yes	no	no	no
Warning Alarm	This alarm does not open a breaker. A message output without a centralized alarm occurs: ■ Alarm text.			
B	yes	yes	no	no
Warning Alarm	This alarm does not open a breaker. An output of the centralized alarm occurs and the command variable 3.05 (horn) is issued. ■ Alarm text + flashing LED "Alarm" + Relay centralized alarm (horn).			
C	yes	yes	with unloading	no
Shutdown Alarm	With this alarm the CBA is opened with unloading. ■ Alarm text + flashing LED "Alarm" + Relay centralized alarm (horn) + CBA open with unloading.			
D	yes	yes	immediately	no
Shutdown Alarm	With this alarm the CBA is opened immediately. ■ Alarm text + flashing LED "Alarm" + Relay centralized alarm (horn) + CBA open immediately.			
E	yes	yes	no	with unloading
Shutdown Alarm	With this alarm the CBB is opened with unloading. ■ Alarm text + flashing LED "Alarm" + Relay centralized alarm (horn) + CBB open with unloading.			
F	yes	yes	no	immediately
Shutdown Alarm	With this alarm the CBB is opened immediately. ■ Alarm text + flashing LED "Alarm" + Relay centralized alarm (horn) + CBB open immediately.			
Control	no	no	no	no
Control Signal	This signal issues a control command only. It may be assigned to a discrete input for example to get a control signal, which may be used in the LogicsManager. No alarm message and no entry in the alarm list or the event history will be issued. This signal is always self-acknowledging, but considers a delay time and may also be configured with "Monitoring lockable".			

9.4.2 Status Messages

Message text ID	Meaning
CBA -> CBB Delay 13262	**Delay time between opening of CBA and closing of CBB** only valid in mode "Open transition" Delay time (defined by parameter3400 ↬ p. 145) between opening of CBA and closing of CBB.
CBA dead bus close 13210	**Dead bus closing of the CBA** The CBA is closing with at least one system is dead.
CBA open 13257	**The CBA is being opened** An CBA open command has been issued.
CBA request 13280	**CBA request** There is a command to open or close the CBA, but the execution is already blocked by the priority of a breaker command of another LS-5/GCB or the LS-5 is still arbitrating the priority.
CBB -> CBA Delay 13261	**Delay time between opening of CBB and closing of CBA** only valid in mode "Open transition" Delay time (defined by parameter3400 ↬ p. 145) between opening of CBB and closing of CBA.
CBB dead bus close 13209	**Dead bus closing of the CBB** The CBB is closing with at least one system is dead.

Message text ID	Meaning
CBB open 13255	**The CBB is being opened** An CBB open command has been issued.
CBB Request 13340	**CBB request** There is a command to open or close the CBB, but the execution is already blocked by the priority of a breaker command of another LS-5/GCB or the LS-5 is still arbitrating the priority.
Mains settling 13205	**Mains settling time is active** When the control unit detects that a mains (system A) fault is in range again the mains settling timer begins counting down. The mains (system A) is assumed as stable after the expiration of this timer. If the timer is running a synchronization of CBA is not possible.
Syn. mains close CBA 13279	**Synchronous mains close CBA** The LS-5 has detected that System A and System B are connected to mains and is closing the CBA according to parameters 8820 ↳ p. 140, 8821 ↳ p. 141 and 8822 ↳ p. 141.
Syn. mains close CBB 15030	**Synchronous mains close CBB** The LS-5 has detected that System A and System B are connected to mains and is closing the CBB according to parameters 8820 ↳ p. 140, 8821 ↳ p. 141 and 8822 ↳ p. 141.
Syn. segm. close CBA 13286	**Synchronous segment close CBA** The LS-5 has detected that System A and System B are already alternatively connected and is closing the CBA according to parameters 8852 ↳ p. 141, 8821 ↳ p. 141 and 8822 ↳ p. 141.
Syn. segm. close CBB 15029	**Synchronous segment close CBB** The LS-5 has detected that System A and System B are already alternatively connected and is closing the CBA according to parameters 8852 ↳ p. 141, 8821 ↳ p. 141 and 8822 ↳ p. 141.
Synch. CHECK 13266	**Synchronization mode Check (twinkling)** Synchronization mode is set to Check (parameter 5728 ↳ p. 139)
Synch. OFF 13267	**Synchronization mode Off (twinkling)** Synchronization mode is set to Off (parameter 5728 ↳ p. 139)
Synch. PERMISSIVE 13265	**Synchronization mode Permissive (twinkling)** Synchronization mode is set to Permissive (parameter 5728 ↳ p. 139)
Synchronization CBA 13260	**The CBA will be synchronized** The control tries to synchronize the CBA.
Synchronization CBB 13259	**The CBB will be synchronized** The control tries to synchronize the CBB.
Unloading CBA 13264	**The CBA will open with unloading** The LS-5 wants to open the CBA with unloading and is waiting until the power reaches the value defined by parameter 8819 ↳ p. 114.
Unloading CBB 13256	**The CBB will open with unloading** The LS-5 wants to open the CBB with unloading and is waiting until the power reaches the value defined by parameter 3125 ↳ p. 117.

9.4.3 Event History

General notes

The event history is a 300 entry FIFO (First In/First Out) memory for logging alarm events and operation states of the unit. As new event messages are entered into the history, the oldest messages are deleted once 300 events have occurred.

For additional information refer to ↳ *Chapter 5.2.3.8 “Event History” on page 203*.

Resetting event history

1. *Make sure to have set the appropriate code level to reset the event history.*

   If you have not entered the correct password for the required code level, the parameters for resetting the event history are not available (for additional information refer to *Chapter 4.1.5 “Password System” on page 78**).*

2. Reset the event history by setting the parameter "Clear eventlog" (parameter 1706 p. 77) to "Yes" via the front panel.

   ⇨ The complete event history is now being cleared.

9.4.3.1 Event Messages

Message text ID	Meaning
AUTO mode 14353	Auto mode became active
Close command CBA 14730	CBA close command became active
Close command CBB 14732	CBB close command became active
Feedback CBA close 14701	CBA close (reply CBA open became)
Feedback CBA open 14700	Reply CBA open became active
Feedback CBB close 14703	CBB close (reply CBB open became)
Feedback CBB open 14702	Reply CBB open became active
MAN mode 14355	Manual mode became active
Open command CBA 14731	CBA open command became active
Open command CBB 14733	CBB open command became active
Start up power 14778	Power up cycle happened
System A is ok 14724	System A became ok (Voltage and frequency in range)
System B is ok 14727	System B became ok (Voltage and frequency in range)

9.4.3.2 Alarm Messages

For a detailed description of the monitoring functions, which trigger the alarm messages, refer to *➪ Chapter 4.3.1 “System A” on page 84.*

Message text ID	Meaning
4105 Para. alignment 5111	**VDE-AR-N 4105 Parameter alignment (System A)** Monitoring mode 'Single' 3110 ➪ p. 87: The checksum of the own parameters does not match with the checksum of the dedicated VDE-AR-N 4105 device partner within 6 s. Monitoring mode 'Multi' 3110 ➪ p. 87: The checksum of the own parameters does not match with the checksum of the majority of the VDE-AR-N 4105 device partners within 6 s.
Bat. overvoltage 1 10007	**Battery overvoltage, limit value 1** The battery voltage has exceeded the limit value 1 for battery overvoltage for at least the configured time and did not fall below the value of the hysteresis.
Bat. overvoltage 2 10008	**Battery overvoltage, limit value 2** The battery voltage has exceeded the limit value 2 for battery overvoltage for at least the configured time and did not fall below the value of the hysteresis.
Bat. undervoltage 1 10005	**Battery undervoltage, limit value 1** The battery voltage has fallen below the limit value 1 for battery undervoltage for at least the configured time and has not exceeded the value of the hysteresis.
Bat. undervoltage 2 10006	**Battery undervoltage, limit value 2** The battery voltage has fallen below the limit value 2 for battery undervoltage for at least the configured time and has not exceeded the value of the hysteresis.
CANopen Interface 1 10087	**Interface alarm CANopen on CAN bus 1** No Receive Process Data Object (RPDO) is received within the configured time.
CBA fail to close 2623	**CBA failed to close** The LS-5 has attempted to close the CBA the configured maximum number of attempts and failed. The LS-5 will continue to attempt to close the CBA as long as the conditions for closing the CBA are fulfilled.
CBA fail to open 2624	**Failed CBA open** The LS-5 is still receiving the reply CBA closed after the CBA open monitoring timer has expired.
CBA syn. timeout 3074	**CBA synchronization time exceeded** The LS-5 has failed to synchronize the CBA within the configured synchronization time.
CBA unload mismatch 8838	**CBA unloading mismatch** While unloading CBA the defined limit of load is not reached in the defined time.
CBB fail to close 2603	**CBB failed to close** The LS-5 has attempted to close the CBB the configured maximum number of attempts and failed. The LS-5 will continue to attempt to close the CBB as long as the conditions for closing the CBB are fulfilled.
CBB fail to open 2604	**Failed CBB open** The LS-5 is still receiving the reply CBB closed after the CBB open monitoring timer has expired.
CBB syn. timeout 3064	**CBB synchronization time exceeded** The LS-5 has failed to synchronize the CBB within the configured synchronization time.
CBB unload mismatch 3124	**CBB unloading mismatch** While unloading CBB the defined limit of load is not reached in the defined time.

Message text ID	Meaning
Decoupling CBA<->CBB 5147	**Decoupling CBA<->CBB** When the decoupling 3110 ␣ p. 87 is configured to 'CBA -> CBB' or 'CBB -> CBA' an alarm message informs that the decoupling function has used the alternative breaker after the system A decoupling feedback delay.
Discrete input {x} [x = 1 to 8] 10600 .. 10608	**Discrete input {x}, energized / de-energized** The actual state of the monitored discrete input is energized / de-energized (depending on the configuration) for at least the configured time. This text may be assigned customer defined. The text in angular brackets is the default text. Refer to *“ Message IDs for discrete inputs” on page 388*.
EEPROM failure 1714	**The EEPROM checksum is corrupted** The EEPROM check at startup has resulted a defective EEPROM.
Free alarm {x} [x = 1 to 4] Free alarm 1: 5165 Free alarm 2: 5171 Free alarm 3: 5177 Free alarm 4: 5183	**Free alarm {x}** The dedicated Free alarm {x} is triggered
Meas.diff. 4105 5117	**VDE-AR-N 4105 Measurement difference detected** The measurement tolerance for mains frequency and voltage values can be configured. Monitoring mode 'Single' 3110 p. 87: A single measurement value does not match with the value of the dedicated 4105 VDE-AR-N device partner within a time of 3.5 s. Monitoring mode 'Multi' 3110 p. 87: A single measurement value does not match with the values of the majority of the VDE-AR-N 4105 device partners within a time of 3.5 s.
Missing LS5 4064	**Missing LS-5 members detected** The LS-5 has detected that the number of available units at the CAN bus does not correspond with the configured application mode.
Missing member4105 5105	**VDE-AR-N 4105 Missing member detected** Monitoring mode 'Single' 3110 p. 87: The diagnose message of the dedicated VDE-AR-N 4105 device partner is not received within a determined time of 3.5 s. Monitoring mode 'Multi' 3110 p. 87: Any diagnose message of a VDE-AR-N 4105 device partner is not received within a determined time of 3.5 s.
Oper. range 1 2665	**Operating range 1** Operating range 1: CAN consideration For details see chapter *Chapter 4.3.5 “Operating range” on page 119*
Oper. range 2 2666	**Operating range 2** Operating range 2: Synchronous networks For details see chapter *Chapter 4.3.5 “Operating range” on page 119*
Oper. range 3 2667	**Operating range 3** Operating range 3: CBA dead bus closure For details see chapter *Chapter 4.3.5 “Operating range” on page 119*
Oper. range 4 2668	**Operating range 4** Operating range 4: CBA synchronization For details see chapter *Chapter 4.3.5 “Operating range” on page 119*

Message text ID	Meaning
Oper. range 5 2669	**Operating range 5** Operating range 5: CBB dead bus closure For details see chapter ⮫ *Chapter 4.3.5 "Operating range" on page 119*
Oper. range 6 2670	**Operating range 6** Operating range 6: CBB synchronization For details see chapter ⮫ *Chapter 4.3.5 "Operating range" on page 119*
Ph.rotation mismatch 2944	**System A/System B phase rotation difference** System A or System B has different rotating fields. A CB closure is blocked.
SyA. decoupling 3114	**System A decoupling is initiated** One or more monitoring function(s) considered for the system A decoupling functionality has triggered.
SyA. df/dt 3106	**System A df/dt (ROCOF)** A system A df/dt, which has exceeded the configured limit, has occurred. Triggering this monitoring function causes the system A decoupling function to trigger.
SyA. overfreq. 1 2862	**System A overfrequency, limit value 1** The system A frequency has exceeded the limit value 1 for system A overfrequency for at least the configured time and did not fall below the value of the hysteresis.
SyA. overfreq. 2 2863	**System A overfrequency, limit value 2** The system A frequency has exceeded the limit value 2 for system A overfrequency for at least the configured time and did not fall below the value of the hysteresis. Triggering this monitoring function causes the mains decoupling function to trigger.
SyA. overvoltage 1 2962	**System A overvoltage, limit value 1** The system A voltage has exceeded the limit value 1 for system A overvoltage for at least the configured time and did not fall below the value of the hysteresis.
SyA. overvoltage 2 2963	**System A overvoltage, limit value 2** The system A voltage has exceeded the limit value 2 for system A overvoltage for at least the configured time and did not fall below the value of the hysteresis. Triggering this monitoring function causes the mains decoupling function to trigger.
SyA. phase shift 3057	**System A phase shift** A system A phase shift, which has exceeded the configured limit, has occurred. Triggering this monitoring function causes the system A decoupling function to trigger.
SyA. phase rotation 3975	**System A rotating field** The system A rotating field does not correspond with the configured direction.
SyA. QV mon.1 3288	**QV monitoring, delay time 1** The system A reactive power has exceeded the limit for at least the configured delay time 1.
SyA. QV mon.2 3289	**QV monitoring, delay time 2** The system A reactive power has exceeded the limit for at least the configured delay time 2.
SyA. time-dep. voltage 4958	**System A time-dependent voltage** The measured voltage falls below/exceeds the configured criteria.
SyA. underfreq. 1 2912	**System A underfrequency, limit value 1** The system A frequency has fallen below the limit value 1 for system A underfrequency for at least the configured time and has not exceeded the value of the hysteresis.
SyA underfreq. 2 2913	**System A underfrequency, limit value 2** The system A frequency has fallen below the limit value 2 for system A underfrequency for at least the configured time and has not exceeded the value of the hysteresis. Triggering this monitoring function causes the mains decoupling function to trigger.
SyA. undervoltage 1 3012	**System A undervoltage, limit value 1** The system A voltage has fallen below the limit value 1 for system A undervoltage for at least the configured time and has not exceeded the value of the hysteresis.

Message text ID	Meaning
SyA. undervoltage 2 3013	**System A undervoltage, limit value 2** The system A voltage has fallen below the limit value 2 for system A undervoltage for at least the configured time and has not exceeded the value of the hysteresis. Triggering this monitoring function causes the mains decoupling function to trigger.
SyA. volt. asymmetry 3928	**System A voltage asymmetry** For at least the delay time without interruption.
SyA. volt. incr. 8834	**System A voltage increase** The limit for voltage increase is reached or exceeded.
SyB. phase rotation 3955	**System B rotating field** The system A rotating field does not correspond with the configured direction.
Voltage mism. 2996	**Voltage mismatch** The flags of System A (02.09 'SyA. Voltage ok') and System B (02.03 'SyB. Voltage ok') do not have the same status or the phase angle between both systems is +/-10° or more.
Wb: {Analog input 1} 10014	**Analog input 1, wire break** During measurement of the analog input a wire break was detected. This text may be assigned customer defined. The text in angular brackets is the default text.

Message IDs for discrete inputs

Discrete input #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Message ID	10600	10601	10602	10603	10604	10605	10607

9.5 Additional Application Information

9.5.1 Synchronization Of System A and System B

Synchronization Table

The table below gives an overview about the synchronization of systems A with system B.

Drawing index:

- Yes: The synchronization is executed
- blocked: The synchronization is blocked
- n.a.: not applicable (not possible to configure)
- Not allowed (*1:
  The neutral could not be located in the middle of the delta voltages
- Not allowed (*2:
  These constellations are not applicable

System B / System A			1Ph2W				3Ph4W		3Ph3W		1Ph3W
			Ph-Ph		Ph-N						(Ph-N)
			left	right	left	right	left	right	left	right	
1Ph2W	Ph-Ph	left	Yes	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*2
		right	n.a.	Yes	n.a.	n.a.	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	Not allowed (*2
	Ph-N	left	n.a.	n.a.	Yes	n.a.	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*1	blocked	Yes
		right	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*1	Yes
3Ph4W 3Ph4W OD		left	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*2
		right	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	Not allowed (*2
3Ph3W		left	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*1	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*2
		right	blocked	Yes	blocked	Not allowed (*1	blocked	Yes	blocked	Yes	Not allowed (*2
1Ph3W	(Ph-N)		Not allowed (*2	Not allowed (*2	Yes	Yes	Not allowed (*2	Not allowed (*2	Not allowed (*2	Not allowed (*2	Yes

Fig. 168: LS-5 Synchronization Table - Two Systems A-B

10 Glossary And List Of Abbreviations

CB	Circuit Breaker
CL	Code Level
CT	Current Transformer
DI	Discrete Input
DO	Discrete (Relay) Output
ECU	Engine Control Unit
FMI	Failure Mode Indicator
GCB	Generator Circuit Breaker
GGB	Generator Group Breaker
I	Current
IOP	Isolated Operation in Parallel
LDSS	Load-Dependent Start/Stop operation
MCB	Mains Circuit Breaker
MOP	Mains Operation in Parallel
MPU	Magnetic Pickup Unit
N.C.	Normally Closed (break) contact
N.O.	Normally Open (make) contact
OC	Occurrence Count
P	Real power
P/N	Part Number
PF	Power Factor
PID	Proportional Integral Derivative controller
PLC	Programmable Logic Control
PT	Potential (Voltage) Transformer
Q	Reactive power
S	Apparent power
S/N	Serial Number
SPN	Suspect Parameter Number
V	Voltage

11 Index

1, 2, 3 ...

1 breaker 25

A

Alarms 126
- Alarm Classes 382
- Free configurable 124

B

Battery
- Monitoring 122, 123

C

CAN
- Monitoring 121

CBA 112
- Unload Mismatch 114

CBA / CBB closure priority 130

CBB 115
- Unload Mismatch 117

Contact person 17

Counters 172

Customer Service 17

H

HMI 189

Home Screen 192

I

Intended use 17

L

Load calculation 60

LogicsManager
- Command Variables 356

O

Operating Range Monitoring 119

P

Personnel 18

Phase Rotation
- System A / System B 117

Protective equipment 22

S

Service 17

Symbols
- in the instructions 15

Synchronization 388

System A
- Decoupling 86
- df/dt (ROCOF) 89
- Operating Voltage / Frequency 85
- Overfrequency 90
- Overvoltage 92
- Phase Rotation 108
- Phase Shift 88
- QV Monitoring 102
- Time-Dependent Voltage 104
- Underfrequency 91
- Undervoltage 94
- Voltage asymmetry 95
- Voltage Increase 96

System B
- Operating Voltage / Frequency 110
- Phase Rotation 111

U

Use 17

V

Variants 15

VDE-AR-N 4105 . . . . . 98, 99

Voltage
- Monitoring 118, 119

W

Warranty 17

Woodward GmbH
Handwerkstrasse 29 - 70565 Stuttgart - Germany
Phone +49 (0) 711 789 54-510
Fax +49 (0) 711 789 54-101
stgt-info@woodward.com